



ICAO

International Civil Aviation Organization

WORKING PAPER

Twenty-fourth Meeting of the Meteorology Sub-group (MET SG/24) of the Asia and Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group (APANPIRG)

Web-conference, 16 – 20 November 2020

Agenda Item 6: Regional guidance material

UPDATE TO REGIONAL SIGMET GUIDE

(Presented by MET/S WG Ad Hoc Group)

SUMMARY

This paper proposes the draft updates of the Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide to align with Annex 3, AMD 79.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide (SIGMET Guide) is intended to provide States in the Region with guidance on the standardization and harmonization of procedures and formats to related SIGMET information, in compliant with the SIGMET-related Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) in the ICAO Annex 3 – *Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation*, the *Asia/Pacific Regional Air Navigation Plan* (eANP) and the Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practices (Doc 8896).

1.2 This paper proposes updates of the SIGMET Guide in line with the Annex 3 Amendment 79 that has become applicable on 5th November, 2020.

2. DISCUSSION

2.1 The SIGMET Guide is maintained, reviewed, and updated regularly under the auspices of the Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group (APANPIRG) Meteorology Sub Group (MET SG) in order to align with the relevant SIGMET-related ICAO SARPs and Regional Air Navigation Plan. The regular review and update of the SIGMET Guide is an essential function carried out under the auspices of MET SG and its working groups (primarily MET/S WG).

2.2 The MET/S WG ad hoc group consisting of Australia (rapporteur), Hong Kong, China, Japan and New Zealand drafted the proposed updates to the SIGMET Guide in accordance with the Annex 3 Amendment 79 with replacement of the SIGMET test procedure, updates of Australian MWOs, and some minor corrections.

Agenda Item 6

16-20/11/20

2.3 The draft SIGMET Guide 8th edition was presented to MET/S WG/10 in July 2020. Although a WG member pointed out an error in validity periods of examples of SIGMET in 3.5.5., the meeting agreed that the ad-hoc group should prepare a final version of the proposed updates to the guidance for approval by MET SG/24 and formulated the following Draft Conclusion.

Draft Decision MET SG/24/3: *Updates to Regional SIGMET Guide*

That, the MET SG approves the updates to the SIGMET Guides presented in WP/24 for use by States and publishing on the ICAO APAC Office website

2.4 The draft updates to the APAC Regional SIGMET Guide 8th edition including the modification pointed out at MET/S WG/10 is in the Attachment to this paper.

3. ACTION BY THE MEETING

3.1 The meeting is invited to:

- a) Note the information contained in this paper; and
- b) Consider endorsing the Draft Decision in 2.3.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION



ASIA/PACIFIC REGIONAL SIGMET GUIDE

EIGHTH EDITION — XXX 2020

Note: This edition includes changes agreed for Amendment 79 to Annex 3 (applicable Nov 2020)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Part 1: Introduction	
1.1 General.....	1-1
Part 2: Responsibilities and coordination	
2.1 General.....	2-1
2.2 Meteorological watch office (MWO) responsibilities	2-1
2.3 Air traffic services (ATS) unit responsibilities.....	2-3
2.4 Pilot responsibilities	2-3
2.5 Coordination between MWOs and ATS units	2-4
2.6 Coordination between MWOs, VAACs, TCACs and State volcano observatories.....	2-4
Part 3: Procedures for preparation of SIGMET information	
3.1 General.....	3-1
3.2 SIGMET phenomena	3-2
3.3 Allowable abbreviations	3-3
3.4 SIGMET structure	3-3
3.5 SIGMET format.....	3-4
3.5.1 WMO header	3-4
3.5.2 First line of SIGMET.....	3-5
3.5.3 Structure of the meteorological part of SIGMET	3-6
3.6 Cancellation of SIGMET	3-17
3.7 Amendment/correction of SIGMET	3-18
3.8 Dissemination of SIGMET	3-18
Appendices	
Appendix A — SIGMET guidance table: Simplified from Annex 3 Table A6-1	A-1
Appendix B — SIGMET examples.....	B-1
Appendix C — SIGMET test procedures	C-1
Appendix D — WMO headings (WMO AHL) for SIGMET bulletins	D-1
Appendix E — WMO headings for tropical cyclone and volcanic ash advisory bulletins (FK and FV).....	E-1
Appendix F — Asia/Pacific VAAC back-up procedures	F-1
Appendix G — Tokyo/Darwin VAAC back-up test procedures	G-1
Appendix H — Wellington/Darwin VAAC back-up test procedures	H-1
Appendix I — Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for thunderstorm	I-1
Appendix J — Space Weather Advisories	J-1
Appendix K — Guidelines for Operational SIGMET Coordination.....	K-1

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. General

- 1.1.1. The main purpose of this regional SIGMET guide is to provide guidance for standardization and harmonization of the procedures and formats related to the preparation and issuance of aeronautical meteorological information pertaining to specified en-route hazardous weather, and other phenomena in the atmosphere, which may affect safety of aircraft operations, known as SIGMET. The guidance is complementary to Annex 3 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation – *Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation*, the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) contained therein regarding SIGMET, and to the SIGMET-related provisions in ICAO Regional Air Navigation Plans (ANPs).
- 1.1.2. The guidance is specifically provided for the provision of SIGMET in traditional alphanumeric code (TAC) form. As the provision and use of SIGMET data in digital form (IWXXM XML/GML) is used increasingly across ICAO communications networks it is expected that the conventions of the digital form will result in more compliant and less ambiguous SIGMET messages. During the period of transition, where it is likely that originating MWOs will issue both TAC and digital forms of SIGMET and until TAC SIGMET is formally retired, it is considered necessary to make available a guidance document of this form.
- 1.1.3. ICAO provisions concerning the preparation and issuance of SIGMET information are primarily contained in:
- Annex 3 - *Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation*, Part I, Chapters 3 and 7 and Part II, Appendix 6;
 - Annex 11 - *Air Traffic Services*, Chapter 4, 4.2.1 and Chapter 7, 7.1;
 - Regional Air Navigation Plans, Basic ANP, Part VI - Meteorology (MET);
 - Regional Air Navigation Plans, Volume II, FASID, Part VI – Meteorology (MET) FASID, Tables MET 1B, MET 3A and MET 3B;
 - *Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444)*, Chapter 9, 9.1.3.2;
 - Regional Supplementary Procedures (Doc 7030), Chapter 6, 6.13.2;
 - *ICAO Abbreviations and Codes* (Doc 8400);
 - *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766);
 - *Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice* (Doc 8896), Chapters 1 and 4;
 - *Manual on Coordination between Air Traffic Services, Aeronautical Information Services and Aeronautical Meteorological Services* (Doc 9377).
- 1.1.4. This regional SIGMET guide is primarily intended to assist meteorological watch offices (MWOs) in preparing and disseminating SIGMET information in conformance with the format prescribed in Annex 3. The explanations of the format to be used are accompanied by examples. The regional SIGMET guide also provides information regarding the necessary coordination between the MWOs, air traffic services (ATS), volcanic ash advisory centres (VAACs), tropical cyclone advisory centres (TCACs) and pilots, and their respective responsibilities.
- 1.1.5. To support regional management of SIGMET issuance and dissemination, Appendix C of the regional SIGMET guide contains guidance on the purpose, scope and procedures for conducting regional SIGMET tests.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES AND COORDINATION

2.1. General

- 2.1.1. SIGMET messages provide information on hazardous meteorological and other phenomena which may affect safety of aircraft operations; hence they are considered a high priority among other types of meteorological information provided to the aviation users. The primary purpose of SIGMET is for in-flight service, which requires timely transmission of the SIGMET messages to pilots by the ATS units and/or through VOLMET and D-VOLMET. Further information on the responsibilities of each party involved in the SIGMET process can be found in the *Manual on Coordination between Air Traffic Services, Aeronautical Information Services and Aeronautical Meteorological Services* (Doc 9377).
- 2.1.2. Airlines are the main users of the SIGMET information. They contribute to the effectiveness of the SIGMET service through issuance of special air-reports reported by pilots to the ATS units. Special air-reports are among the most valuable sources of information for the MWOs in the preparation of SIGMET. The ATS units receiving special air-reports should forward them to their associated MWOs without delay.
- 2.1.3. In view of the foregoing, it should be well understood that the effectiveness of the SIGMET service depends strongly on the level of collaboration between the MWOs, ATS units, pilots, TCACs, VAACs and State volcano observatories. That is why, close coordination between these parties, as well as mutual understanding of their needs and responsibilities are essential for the successful implementation of the SIGMET service.
- 2.1.4. For the special cases of SIGMET for volcanic ash and tropical cyclones, the MWOs are provided with advisories from VAACs and TCACs respectively, as designated in the regional ANPs.
- 2.1.5. SIGMET is also used for flight planning. This requires global dissemination of SIGMET through the regional OPMET data banks (RODBs), the Internet-based SADIS FTP service and the WAFS Internet File Service (WIFS). SIGMET should also be distributed to the World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) London and Washington for use in the preparation of the significant weather (SIGWX) forecasts.

2.2. Meteorological watch office (MWO) responsibilities

- 2.2.1. SIGMET is to be issued by the MWO in order to provide timely information on the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere affecting the safety of the flight operations in the MWO's area of responsibility. SIGMET provides information concerning the location, extent, intensity and expected evolution of the specified phenomena.
- 2.2.2. Information about the provision of the SIGMET service, including details on the designated MWO(s), is to be included in the State's Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) as required by Annex 15 – *Aeronautical Information Service*, Appendix 1, GEN 3.5.8.
- 2.2.3. If a State is temporarily unable to meet its obligations for establishing MWO(s) and for provision of SIGMET, arrangements have to be made for another State to assume this responsibility. Such delegation of responsibilities is to be agreed by the meteorological authority of each State concerned and should be notified by a NOTAM, within the State's AIP and in a letter to the ICAO Regional Office concerned.

- 2.2.4. The meteorological authority concerned should ensure that the MWO obligations and responsibilities are clearly defined and assigned to the unit designated to serve the MWO. Corresponding operational procedures should be established and the meteorological staff should be trained accordingly.
- 2.2.5. In preparing SIGMET information MWOs should follow the format prescribed in Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A. Whilst Table A6-1A is the authoritative source, Appendix A of this regional SIGMET guide, includes an enhanced SIGMET specific guidance based on Table A6-1A and provides more specific instructions on how SIGMET should be compiled. The aim is to ensure that SIGMET is produced reliably and consistently worldwide.
- 2.2.6. SIGMET must be issued only for those phenomena listed in Annex 3, Appendix 6, 1.1.4 and only when specified criteria for their intensity and spatial extent are met (section 3.2 below refers).
- 2.2.7. The MWOs should be adequately equipped in order to be able to identify, analyse and forecast those phenomena for which SIGMET is required. The MWO should make use of all available sources of information including:
- special air-reports passed to the MWO from ATS (voice communication);
 - special air-reports received from automated downlink;
 - Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) data, especially high resolution models where available;
 - meteorological observations, including those from automatic weather stations and human observers;
 - upper wind information;
 - information from meteorological satellites;
 - weather radar (including Doppler radar);
 - State volcano observatories;
 - International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) through the relevant World Meteorological Organization (WMO) Regional Specialized Meteorological Centre (RSMC) for radioactive cloud;
 - local knowledge;
 - volcanic ash or tropical cyclone advisory messages.
- 2.2.8. On receipt of a special air-report from the associated ACC or FIC, the MWO shall:
- a) issue SIGMET information based on the special-air report; or
 - b) send the special air-report for onward transmission to MWOs, WAFCs and other meteorological offices in accordance with regional air navigation agreement in the case that the issuance of SIGMET information is not warranted (e.g., the phenomenon concerned is of transient nature).
- 2.2.9. Appropriate telecommunication means should be available at the MWO in order to ensure timely dissemination of SIGMET according to a dissemination scheme, which should include transmission to:
- local ATS users;
 - aerodrome MET offices within its area of responsibility, where SIGMET is required for briefing and/or flight documentation;
 - other MWOs in accordance with regional air navigation plans;
 - Centres designated for transmission of VOLMET or D-VOLMET where SIGMET is required for those transmissions;
 - responsible ROBEX centres and regional OPMET data bank (RODB). It should be arranged that, through the ROBEX scheme, SIGMETs are sent to

the designated RODB in the other ICAO regions, to the WAFCs and to the SADIS and WIFS providers;

- 2.2.10. In issuing SIGMET for tropical cyclones or volcanic ash, the MWOs should include as appropriate the advisory information received from the responsible TCAC or VAAC. In addition to the information received from the TCAC and VAAC, the MWOs may use the available complementary information from other reliable sources.

2.3. Air traffic service (ATS) unit responsibilities

- 2.3.1. Close coordination should be established between the MWO and the corresponding ATS unit (ACC or FIC) and arrangements should be in place to ensure:
- receipt without delay and display at the relevant ATS units of SIGMET issued by the associated MWO;
 - receipt and display at the ATS unit of SIGMETs issued by MWOs responsible for the adjacent FIRs/ACCs if these SIGMETs are required according to 2.3.4 below; and
 - transmission without delay by the ATS unit of special air-reports received through voice communication to the associated MWO.
- 2.3.2. SIGMET information should be transmitted to aircraft with the least possible delay on the initiative of the responsible ATS unit, by the preferred method of direct transmission followed by acknowledgement or by a general call when the number of aircraft would render the preferred method impracticable.
- 2.3.3. SIGMET information transmitted to aircraft-in-flight should cover a portion of the route up to two hours flying time ahead of the aircraft. SIGMET should be transmitted only during the time corresponding to their period of validity.
- 2.3.4. Air traffic controllers should ascertain whether any of the currently valid SIGMETs may affect any of the aircraft they are controlling, either within or outside the FIR/CTA boundary, up to two hours flying time ahead of the current position of the aircraft. If this is the case, the controllers should at their own initiative transmit the SIGMET promptly to the aircraft-in-flight likely to be affected. If necessary, the controller should pass to the aircraft available SIGMETs issued for the adjacent FIR/CTA, which the aircraft will be entering, if relevant to the expected flight route.
- 2.3.5. The ATS units concerned should also transmit to aircraft-in-flight the special air-reports received, for which SIGMET has not been issued. Once a SIGMET for the weather phenomenon reported in the special air report is made available this obligation of the ATS unit expires.

2.4. Pilot responsibilities

- 2.4.1. Timely issuance of SIGMET information is largely dependent on the prompt receipt by MWOs of special air-reports. It is essential that pilots prepare and transmit such reports to the ATS units whenever any of the specified en-route hazardous conditions are encountered or observed.
- 2.4.2. It should be emphasized that, even when automatic dependent surveillance (ADS) is being used for routine air-reports, pilots should continue to make special air-reports.
- 2.4.3. Pilots should compile special air-reports and disseminate to ATS by air-ground data link as per Annex 3, Appendix 4, 1.2 and *Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management* (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444), 4.12.3.2, or by voice communication as per Annex 3, Appendix 4, 1.3 and PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), 4.12.3.3.

Note. — The MWO will compile special air-reports for uplink as per Annex 3, Appendix 6, and as reported using the instructions given PANS-ATM, Appendix 1.

2.5. Coordination between MWOs and ATS units

- 2.5.1. To achieve the best service to aviation and as part of the collaborative decision-making process, close coordination between the MWO and the ATS units is required. This is of particular importance for the avoidance of hazardous weather.
- 2.5.2. A Letter of Agreement between the ATS authority and the meteorological authority is also recommended (as per Annex 3, 4.2) to outline the responsibilities and coordination processes between the MWOs and ATS units.

2.6. Coordination between MWOs, VAACs, TCACs and State volcano observatories

- 2.6.1. Amongst the phenomena for which SIGMET information is required, volcanic ash and tropical cyclones are of particular importance.
- 2.6.2. Since the identification, analysis and forecasting of volcanic ash and tropical cyclones requires considerable scientific and technical resources, normally not available at each MWO, VAACs and TCACs have been designated to provide volcanic ash advisories and tropical cyclone advisories respectively to the users and assist the MWOs in the preparation of SIGMETs for those phenomena. Close coordination should be established between the MWO and its responsible VAAC and/or TCAC.
- 2.6.3. Information regarding the VAACs and TCACs areas of responsibility and lists of MWOs and ACC/FICs to which advisories are to be sent is provided in the regional ANPs FASID Tables MET 3A and MET 3B. Volcanic ash advisories and tropical cyclone advisories are required for global exchange through SADIS and WIFS as they are used by the operators during the pre-flight planning. Nevertheless, it should be emphasized that SIGMET information is still required especially for in-flight re-planning. SIGMETs should be transmitted to aircraft-in-flight through voice communication, VOLMET or D-VOLMET, thus providing vital information for making in-flight decisions regarding large-scale route deviations due to volcanic ash clouds or tropical cyclones.
- 2.6.4. Information from State volcano observatories is an important part of the process for issuance of volcanic ash advisories and SIGMETs. Information from a State volcano observatory should be in the form of a Volcano Observatory Notification for Aviation (VONA) and include information on significant pre-eruption volcanic activity, volcanic eruptions or the presence of volcanic ash clouds. Guidance including responsibilities for the issuance of the VONA is given in the *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766); the format of the VONA is given in Appendix E of the Doc 9766.

2.7. SIGMET Coordination

- 2.7.1. To ensure harmonization of SIGMET messages on en-route hazardous weather affecting or expected to affect more than one FIR, neighbouring MWOs should coordinate in SIGMET provision in accordance with Recommendation 3.4.4 of Annex 3 *Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation* effective on 5 November 2020. Guidelines on SIGMET coordination including planning and operational implementation are provided in Appendix K *Guidelines on Operational SIGMET Coordination* of this Guide.

3. PROCEDURES FOR PREPARATION OF SIGMET INFORMATION

3.1. General

- 3.1.1. SIGMET is intended for transmission to aircraft in flight either by ATC or by VOLMET or D-VOLMET, and therefore, SIGMET messages should be kept concise. To this end, SIGMET information is prepared using approved ICAO abbreviations, a limited number of non-abbreviated words and, numerical values of a self-explanatory nature.
- 3.1.2. The increasing use of automated systems for handling the aeronautical meteorological information by the users makes it essential that all types of OPMET information, including SIGMET messages, are prepared and issued in the prescribed standardized format. Therefore, the format of the SIGMET message, as specified in Annex 3, Appendix 6, should be strictly followed by the MWOs.
- 3.1.3. The MWO should maintain watch over the evolution of the phenomenon for which a SIGMET has been issued. If the phenomenon persists or is expected to persist beyond the period of validity of the SIGMET, another SIGMET message for a further period of validity should be issued with updated information. SIGMETs for volcanic ash and tropical cyclone should be updated at least every 6 hours, while SIGMET for all other phenomena should be updated at least every 4 hours.
- 3.1.4. SIGMET should be promptly cancelled when the phenomenon is no longer occurring or no longer expected to occur in the MWO's area of responsibility.
- 3.1.5. Some SIGMET are generated using information from special air-reports (received by voice communications or data link (downlink)). The reporting of turbulence and icing used in special air-reports includes both moderate and severe categories (as per Doc 4444, Appendix 1).

Note. — Although the categories for the reporting, by pilots, of moderate and severe turbulence in special air-reports is provided in PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), some pilots report turbulence as “moderate to severe”. A MWO is then faced with determining which category to use in a special air-report (uplink) or in a SIGMET message for severe turbulence. Some States elect to treat such “moderate to severe” observations as ‘severe’ in the context of using the report to prompt the issuance of a special air-report (uplink) or a SIGMET message.

3.2. SIGMET phenomena

3.2.1. SIGMET shall only be issued for the phenomena listed in *Table 1* below and only using the abbreviations as indicated.

Phenomena Abbreviation	Description
OBSC TS	Thunderstorms that are obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness.
EMBD TS	Thunderstorms that are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized by the pilot in command
FRQ TS	Frequent thunderstorms where, within the area of thunderstorms, there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75%.
SQL TS	A squall line indicating that a line of thunderstorms with little or no space between individual cumulonimbus clouds (CB).
OBSC TSGR	Thunderstorms with hail that are obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness.
EMBD TSGR	Thunderstorms with hail that are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized.
FRQ TSGR	Frequent thunderstorms with hail, within the area of thunderstorms, there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75%.
SQL TSGR	A squall line indicating that a line of thunderstorms with hail with little or no space between cumulonimbus clouds (CB).
TC	A tropical cyclone with a 10 minute mean surface wind speed of 17m/s (34 kt) or more.
SEV TURB	Severe turbulence referring to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; • rotor streaming; or • clear air turbulence, whether in cloud or not in cloud. <i>Note. — Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds. Severe turbulence shall be considered whenever the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.45.</i>
SEV ICE	Severe icing not associated with convective cloud.
SEV ICE (FZRA)	Severe icing caused by freezing rain and not associated with convective cloud.
SEV MTW	Severe mountain wave the accompanying downdraft is 3 m/s (600 ft/min) or more or when severe turbulence is observed or forecast.
HVY DS	Heavy duststorm where the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured.
HVY SS	Heavy sandstorm where the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured.
VA	Volcanic ash
RDOACT CLD	Radioactive cloud

Table 1: SIGMET phenomena abbreviations and descriptions

3.3. Allowable abbreviations

3.3.1. Abbreviations that can be used in the meteorological section of SIGMET are given in *Table 1* above and in *Table 2* below.

Abbreviation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
ABV	Above	NC	No change
APRX	Approximate or approximately	NE	North-east
AT	At (followed by time)	NNE	North-north-east
BLW	Below	NNW	North-north-west
BTN	Between	NM	Nautical miles
CB	Cumulonimbus cloud	NO	No
CLD	Cloud	NW	North-west
CNL	Cancel or cancelled	OBS	Observe or observed or observation
E	East or eastern longitude	PSN	Position
ENE	East-north-east	S	South or southern latitude
ESE	East-south-east	SE	South-east
EXER	Exercise	SFC	Surface
EXP	Expect or expected or expecting	SSE	South-south-east
FCST	Forecast	SSW	South-south-west
FIR	Flight information region	STNR	Stationary
FL	Flight level	SW	South-west
FT	Feet	TO	To
INTSF	Intensify or intensifying	TOP	Cumulonimbus cloud top (height)
KM	Kilometres	W	West or western longitude
KT	Knots	WID	Width or wide
M	Metres	WKN	Weaken or weakening
MOV	Move or moving or movement	WNW	West-north-west
MT	Mountain	WSW	West-south-west
N	North or northern latitude	Z	Coordinated Universal Time

Table 2: SIGMET phenomena abbreviations and descriptions.

3.4. SIGMET structure

3.4.1. A SIGMET message consists of:

- **WMO Abbreviated Heading Line (WMO AHL)** – all SIGMETs are preceded by an appropriate WMO AHL;
- **First line**, containing location indicators of the respective ATS unit and MWO, sequential number and period of validity;
- **SIGMET main body**, containing information concerning the observed or forecast phenomenon for which the SIGMET is issued together with its expected evolution within the period of validity, and a TEST or EXERCISE indicator when appropriate;

3.5. SIGMET format

Note. — In the following text, square brackets - [] - are used to indicate an optional or conditional element, and angled brackets - < > - for symbolic representation of a variable element, which in a real SIGMET accepts a discrete numerical value.

3.5.1. WMO header

T₁T₂A₁A₂ii CCCC YYGGgg [BBB]

3.5.1.1. The group **T₁T₂A₁A₂ii** is the bulletin identification (WMO AHL) for the SIGMET message. It is constructed in the following way:

T₁T₂	Data type designator	WS – for SIGMET for phenomena other than volcanic ash cloud or tropical cyclone WC – for SIGMET for tropical cyclone WV – for SIGMET for volcanic ash
A₁A₂	Country or territory designators	Assigned according to Table C1, Part II of <i>Manual on the Global Telecommunication System, Volume I – Global Aspects</i> (WMO Publication No. 386)
ii	Bulletin number	Assigned on national level according to p 2.3.2.2, Part II of <i>Manual on the Global Telecommunication System, Volume I – Global Aspects</i> (WMO Publication No. 386)

Table 3: Specification of the WMO Abbreviated Header Line for SIGMET

Note .1 — Tropical cyclone and volcanic ash cloud SIGMETs will be referred to hereafter as WC SIGMET (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WC) and WV SIGMET (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WV) respectively. All other SIGMET types will be referred to by WS (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WS).

Note 2. — WMO AHLs for SIGMET bulletins used by [INSERT REGION NAME] MWOs are listed in Appendix D to this SIGMET Guide.

3.5.1.2. **CCCC** is the ICAO location indicator of the communication centre disseminating the message (this may be the same as the MWO location indicator).

3.5.1.3. **YYGGgg** is the date/time group; where **YY** is the day of the month and **GGgg** is the time of compilation of the SIGMET in hours and minutes UTC (normally this time is assigned by the disseminating (AFTN) centre, it may also be the time the forecast software compiles the SIGMET message).

Examples:

WSTH31 VTBS 121200

WVJP31 RJTD 010230

WCNG21 AYPY 100600

3.5.2. First line of SIGMET

CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-

3.5.2.1. The meaning of the groups in the first line of the SIGMET is as follows:

CCCC	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR, UIR or CTA to which the SIGMET refers
SIGMET	Message identifier
[n][n]n	Daily sequence number (see 3.5.2.2)
VALID	Period of validity indicator
YYGGgg/YYGGgg	Validity period of the SIGMET given by date/time group of the beginning and date/time group of the end of the period (see 3.5.2.3)
CCCC	ICAO location indicator of the issuing MWO
-	Mandatory hyphen to separate the preamble from the text

Table 4: Elements making up the first line of SIGMET

3.5.2.2. The numbering of SIGMETs starts every day at 0001 UTC. The sequence number should consist of up to three alphanumeric characters and may be a combination of letters and numbers, such as:

- 1, 2, ...
- 01, 02, ...
- A01, A02, ...

Examples:

RPM M SIGMET 3 VALID 121100/121700 RPLL-
WSJC SIGMET A04 VALID 202230/210430 WSSS-

Note 1. — No other combinations should be used, like “CHARLIE 05” or “NR7”.

Note 2. — Correct numbering of SIGMET is very important since the number is used for reference in communication between ATC and pilots and in VOLMET and D-VOLMET.

Note 3. — In accordance with Annex 5 – Units of Measurement to be Used in Air and Ground Operations, when the validity period begins or ends at midnight, YY should be set for the following day and GGgg should be '0000'. i.e. SIGMET validity ending at midnight on the 23rd day of the month should be expressed as '240000'.

Note 4. - The sequence number is the sequence number for all SIGMET messages types (WS, WV and WC) for one flight information region

3.5.2.3. The following regulations apply when determining the validity period:

- The period of validity of a **WS** SIGMET should not be more than 4 hours;
- The period of validity of a **WC** or **WV** SIGMET should not be more than 6 hours;
- In case of a SIGMET for an observed phenomenon, the filing time (date/time group in the WMO header) should be the same or very close to the time in the date/time group indicating the start of the SIGMET validity period;

- When the SIGMET is issued for a forecast phenomenon:
 - o the beginning of validity period should be the time of the expected commencement (occurrence) of the phenomenon in the MWO area of responsibility;
 - o the time of issuance of a **WS** SIGMET should not be more than 4 hours before the start of validity period (i.e., expected time of occurrence of the phenomenon); and for **WC** (tropical cyclone) and **WV** (volcanic ash) SIGMET the lead time should not be more than 12 hours.

3.5.2.4. The period of validity is that period during which the SIGMET information is valid for transmission to aircraft in flight.

Examples:

1) First two lines of a SIGMET for an observed phenomenon:

WSTH31 VTBS 241120
VTBB SIGMET 3 VALID 241120/241500 VTBS-

2) First two lines of a SIGMET for a forecast phenomenon (expected time of occurrence 1530)

WSSR20 WSSS 311130
WSJC SIGMET 1 VALID 311530/311930 WSSS-

3.5.3. Structure of the meteorological part of SIGMET

3.5.3.1. The meteorological part of a SIGMET for the phenomena consists of elements as shown in the table below.

Start of the second line of the message

1	2	3	4	5	6
Name of the FIR/UIR or CTA (M)	Test or Exercise (C)	Phenomenon (M)	Observed or forecast phenomenon (M)	Location (C)	Level (C)
See 3.5.3.2	See 3.5.3.3	See 3.5.3.4	See 3.5.3.5	See 3.5.3.6	See 3.5.3.7

7	8	9	10	11	12
Movement <i>or</i> expected movement (C)	Changes in intensity (C)	Forecast time (C)	TC Forecast position (C)	Forecast position (C)	Repetition of elements (C)
See 3.5.3.8	See 3.5.3.9	See 3.5.3.10	See 3.5.3.11	See 3.5.3.12	See 3.5.3.13

Table 5: Elements making up the meteorological part of SIGMET.

Note 1) Item 2, ‘Test or Exercise’ element should only be used if the SIGMET message is for TEST or EXERCISE purposes – see section 3.5.3.3 below for more information.

Note 2) Item 7, ‘Movement or expected movement’ should not be used if the ‘forecast time’ and ‘forecast position’ elements are used.

Note 3) M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message. C = inclusion conditional, include whenever applicable.

3.5.3.2. Name of the FIR/UIR or CTA

CCCC <name> FIR[/UIR]

or

CCCC <name> CTA

The ICAO location indicator and the name of the FIR/CTA are given followed by the appropriate abbreviation: FIR, FIR/UIR or CTA. The name may consist of up to 10 characters.

Examples:

VTBB BANGKOK FIR

3.5.3.3. Test or Exercise

This field will only be used if the SIGMET message is intended to be used for Test or Exercise purposes. The omission of this field indicates that the SIGMET is intended for operational decision making.

When used, the SIGMET message may either end immediately after the word TEST or abbreviation EXER. Alternatively after the word TEST or abbreviation EXER, depending on the nature of the test and under most exercise circumstances the SIGMET message may contain realistic, although not necessarily valid content (the nature of tests and exercises may require historical data to be used).

3.5.3.4. Phenomenon

The phenomenon description consists of a qualifier and a phenomenon abbreviation. SIGMET should be issued only for the following phenomena observed and forecast to persist for more than a transitory period.:

- thunderstorms – if they are **OBSC**, **EMBD**, **FRQ** or **SQL** with or without hail (**GR**);
- turbulence – only **SEV**
- icing – only **SEV** with or without **FZRA**
- mountain waves – only **SEV**
- dust storm – only **HVY**
- sand storm – only **HVY**
- radioactive cloud – **RDOACT CLD**

For volcanic ash SIGMET (WV) only, the following conventions should be used

a) In the case when the eruption is from a previously unknown or un-named volcano.

VA ERUPTION PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Wnnn[nn] VA CLD

b) In the case when the eruption is from a known and named volcano. The name may be up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

VA ERUPTION MT nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Wnnn[nn] VA CLD

c) In the case when a region of volcanic ash cloud is known to exist, but the precise origin of its source is unknown (the ash cloud may be of large horizontal extent, and obscuring the precise vent from which it emanates, and is otherwise in an area sparse of observation to identify the source).

VA CLD

For tropical cyclone SIGMET (WC) only, the following conventions should be used

a) In the case when the tropical cyclone is known and named. The name may be up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

**TC nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]
CB**

b) In the case when the tropical cyclone is not yet named.

TC NN PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB

The appropriate abbreviations and combinations, and their meaning are given in *Table 1*.

3.5.3.5. Indication whether the phenomenon is observed or forecast

OBS
or
OBS AT GGggZ
or
FCST
or
FCST AT GGggZ

The indication whether the phenomenon is observed or forecast is given by using the abbreviations **OBS** or **FCST**. **OBS AT** and **FCST AT** may be used, in which case they are followed by a time group in the form **GGggZ**. If the phenomenon is observed, **GGggZ** is the time of the observation in hours and minutes UTC. If the exact time of the observation is not known the time is not included. When the phenomenon is based on a forecast without a reported observation, the time given for **GGggZ** represents the time of commencement of the validity period.

Examples:

OBS
OBS AT 0140Z
FCST
FCST AT 0200Z

Note. — In the case of volcanic ash cloud covering more than one area within the FIR or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, when elements such as location and forecast position are repeated, each location and forecast position must be preceded by an observed or forecast time.

3.5.3.6. Location of the phenomenon

The location of the phenomenon is given with reference to geographical coordinates (latitude and longitude). Latitude and longitude may be reported in degrees, or in degrees and minutes. When reporting in degrees the format will be **Nnn** or **Snn** for latitude, and **Ennn** or **Wnnn** for longitude. When reporting in degrees and minutes the format will be **Nnnnn** or **Snnnn** for latitude, and **Ennnnn** or **Wnnnnn** for longitude. The MWOs should try to be as specific as possible in reporting the location of the phenomenon and, at the same time, to avoid overwhelming the SIGMET with too many coordinates, which may be difficult to process or follow when transmitted by voice radio.

The following are the possible ways to describe the location of the phenomenon:

- 1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. Minimum 4 coordinates¹, and not normally more than 7 coordinates. This is the format preferred operationally by users.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

**WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 -
N6030 E02550**

WI N60 E025 - N62 E027 - N58 E030 - N59 E026 - N60 E025

Note 1. — The points of a polygon should be provided in a clockwise order, and the end point should be a repeat of the start point.

Note 2. - The location of phenomenon given at the beginning of the SIGMET is referring to the beginning of the validity period if the exact time group of Observed or Forecast phenomenon is not included.

Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.

*Annex 3 (19th Edition, July 2016 and 20th Edition, July 2018) specifies that the points of a polygon '... should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven'. However, some FIR boundaries are complex, and it would be unrealistic to expect that a polygon would be defined that followed such boundaries exactly. As such, some States have determined that the polygon points be chosen in relation to the complex boundary such that the FIR boundary approximates, but is wholly encompassed by, the polygon, and that any additional area beyond the FIR boundary be the minimum that can be reasonably and practically described. Caution should however be exercised in those instances where international aerodromes are located in close proximity to such a complex FIR boundary. **Appendix B** provides examples and advice with regard to describing such areas.*

¹ Including the last point as a repeat of the first point to explicitly close the polygon

- 2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point).

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <NE OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or
 <SW OF> or <W OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

NE OF LINE N2500 W08700 - N2000 W08300

W OF LINE N20 E042 - N35 E045

- 2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> AND <N OF> or
 <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>

<W OF> or <E OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> AND <W OF>
 or <E OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

Chosen so that the affected area is BETWEEN lines of latitude or BETWEEN lines of Longitude

For example:

N OF N1200 AND S OF N2530

W OF W060 AND E OF W082

- 2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being **between** two specified lines, or **between** two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).

<N OF> or <NE OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or
 <SW OF> or <W OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> [- <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>] [- <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>] AND <N OF> or <NE
 OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or <SW OF> or <W
 OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]>
 or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]> [- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]>] [- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]>]

For example:

**NE OF LINE N2500 W08700 - N2000 W08300 AND SW OF LINE
N2800 W08500 - N2200 W08200**

**W OF LINE N20 E042 - N35 E045 AND E OF LINE N20 E039 -
N35 E043**

- 2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> AND
<E OF> or <W OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

N OF N1200 AND E OF W02530

S OF N60 AND W OF E120

- 2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment), where a coordinate of latitude (or longitude) defines a line, and the preceding descriptor defines on which side of the line the phenomena is expected

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> or
<E OF> or <W OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

N OF S2230

W OF E080

- 3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;

APRX nnKM WID LINE BTN <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>[- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>][- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>]

or

APRX nnNM WID LINE BTN <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]>
or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>[- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>][- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>]

For example:

APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN S1500 E07348 - S1530 E07642

- 4) At a specific point within the FIR, indicated by a single coordinate of latitude and longitude.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

N5530 W02230

S23 E107

- 5) Within a specified radius of the centre of a tropical cyclone.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI nnnKM OF TC CENTRE

WI nnnNM OF TC CENTRE

- 6) Within a specified radius of the location of a radioactive release event.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI nnKM OF <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

WI nnNM OF <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

WI 30KM OF N5530 W02230

A radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied.

Note. - For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only within (WI) is to be used for the location of phenomenon and must describe a cylinder centred on the location of the radioactive release event.

- 7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

ENTIRE FIR

ENTIRE UIR

ENTIRE FIR/UIR

ENTIRE CTA

More detail on reporting the location of the phenomenon is given in the examples provided in **Appendix B** to this guide.

3.5.3.7. Flight level

Symbolically, the options permitted are:

- FLnnn**
- or
- nnnnM**
- or
- [n]nnnnFT**
- or
- SFC/FLnnn**
- or
- SFC/nnnnM**
- or
- SFC/[n]nnnnFT**
- or
- FLnnn/nnn**
- or
- TOP FLnnn**
- or
- ABV FLnnn**
- or
- TOP ABV FLnnn or TOP ABV [n]nnnnFT**
- or
- TOP BLW FLnnn (only to be used for tropical cyclone)**
- or
- nnnn/nnnnM**
- or
- [n]nnnn/[n]nnnnFT**
- or
- nnnnM/FLnnn**
- or
- [n]nnnnFT/FLnnn**

In more detail, the location or extent of the phenomenon in the vertical is given by one or more of the above methods, as follows:

- 1) reporting at a single flight level

For example: **FL320**

- 2) reporting at a single geometric level, in metres or feet

For example: **4500M or 8250FT or 12000FT**

- 3) reporting a layer extending from the surface to a given height in meters, feet or flight level

For example: **SFC/3000M or SFC/9900FT or SFC/11000FT or SFC/FL350**

4) reporting a layer extending from a given FL to a higher flight level

For example: **FL250/290**

5) reporting a layer where the base is unknown, but the top is given:

For example: **TOP FL350**

6) reporting phenomenon above a specified flight level, but where the upper limit is unknown:

For example: **ABV FL350**

7) reporting phenomenon that has an unknown lower limit, but has an upper limit that is known to extend above a known flight level:

For example: **TOP ABV FL350**

8) reporting phenomenon expected between a lower and upper geometric level expressed in metres or feet:

For example: **3500/9000M or 8000/12000FT or 11000/14000FT**

9) reporting phenomenon expected between a lower geometric level expressed in metres or feet and a higher flight level:

For example: **4000M/FL220 or 6000FT/FL140 or 11000FT/FL190**

10) reporting the CB upper limit for tropical cyclone SIGMET

For example: **TOP BLW FL450**

Additional examples:

EMBD TS ... TOP ABV FL340
SEV TURB ... FL180/210
SEV ICE ... SFC/FL150
SEV MTW ... FL090

3.5.3.8. Movement

Note. — Footnote 26 to Table A6-1A of ICAO Annex 3 states that “The elements ‘Forecast Time’ and ‘Forecast Position’ are not to be used in conjunction with the element ‘Movement or Expected Movement’”.

Rate of movement is indicated in the following way:

MOV <direction> <speed>KMH [KT]
or
STNR

Direction of movement is given with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass (**N, NNE, NE, ENE, E, ESE, SE, SSE, S, SSW, SW, WSW, W, WNW, NW, NNW**). Speed is given in **KMH** or **KT**. The abbreviation **STNR** is used if no significant movement is expected.

For example:

MOV NNW 30KMH

MOV E 25KT

STNR

Note 1. – Movement information should not be provided when a forecast position is explicitly given

Note 2. – For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only stationary (STNR) is to be used for the element “Movement or Expected movement”.

Note 3. – For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, “Movement or Expected Movement” solely refers to the movement of the centre of a tropical cyclone and not the associated cumulonimbus clouds.

3.5.3.9. Expected changes in intensity

The expected evolution of the phenomenon’s intensity is indicated by one of the following abbreviations:

INTSF
or
WKN
or
NC

Note. – For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, this element indicates the change of the maximum surface winds around a tropical cyclone and not the intensity of the associated cumulonimbus clouds.

3.5.3.10. Forecast time

This section is used, with ‘Forecast position’ to explicitly provide a forecast of the position of the phenomena at the time specified. The format is fixed, and is of the form

FCST AT <GGgg>Z

For example

FCST AT 1600Z

Where the forecast time is the same as the SIGMET validity end time.

Note. — In accordance with Annex 5 – Units of Measurement to be Used in Air and Ground Operations, when the validity period ends at midnight, YY should be set for the following day and GGgg should be '0000'. i.e. SIGMET validity ending at midnight on the 23rd day of the month should be expressed as '240000'.

3.5.3.11. TC Forecast position

Only to be used for tropical cyclones, and used to indicate the location of the centre of the tropical cyclone.

The forecast centre position of a tropical cyclone is given by:

**TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or
Ennn[nn]**

or

**TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or
Ennn[nn] CB**

Note. — The term CB is to be used when the forecast position for the cumulonimbus cloud is included.

For example

TC CENTRE PSN N2740 W07345

TC CENTRE PSN S1015 E15030 CB

3.5.3.12. Forecast position of the hazardous phenomenon at the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message

The available methods of describing the forecast position of the phenomenon in the 'Forecast position' section is exactly as detailed in section 3.5.3.6 "Location of the phenomenon" with the addition of :

- a) For volcanic ash which is not expected to be present within the FIR at the end of the validity of the SIGMET, the following is permitted:

NO VA EXP

Note. — Currently, there is no provision for indicating changes to the levels affected by phenomena between the initial position and the forecast position. As such, and as per footnote 27 to Table A6-1A of Annex 3 (21st Edition, July 2020), it should be assumed that the levels affected remain the same for both initial and forecast positions. If levels differ significantly then separate SIGMET should be issued.

3.5.3.13. Repetition of elements (volcanic ash and tropical cyclone SIGMET only)

Elements can be repeated when there are instances of more than one volcanic ash cloud, or more than one area of cumulonimbus cloud associated with a tropical cyclone.

Note 1. — This must not be used for two separate tropical cyclones that are present in a FIR, or UIR.

Note 2. — For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, this should be used for areas of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone, not all cumulonimbus clouds in a FIR.

With regard to the portrayal of complex volcanic ash events (which implies areas of volcanic ash at different levels) guidance in this regard is provided in Appendix B, example 8.

With regard to the portrayal of more than one area of cumulonimbus cloud associated with a tropical cyclone, guidance is provided in Appendix B, example 10.

3.5.4. Cancellation of SIGMET

3.5.4.1. Annex 3, 7.1.2 requires that "*SIGMET information shall be cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are no longer expected to occur in the area*".

3.5.4.2. As such, it is mandatory for an MWO to cancel any SIGMET that is currently valid but for which the specified phenomena no longer exists or is expected to exist.

3.5.4.3. The cancellation is done by issuing the same type of SIGMET (i.e. WS, WV or WC) with the following structure:

- WMO heading with the same data type designator;
- First line, including the next sequence number followed by a new validity period that represents the remaining time of the original period of validity, and
- Second line, which contains the name of the FIR or CTA, the combination CNL SIGMET, followed by the sequence number of the original SIGMET and its original validity period.

3.5.4.4. A cancellation SIGMET should have a unique sequence number, and should follow the format below.

As an example, an original SIGMET of:

```
YMMM SIGMET A01 VALID 260300/260700 YMMC-  
YMMM MELBOURNE FIR EMBD TS FCST WI S4000 E12000 - S3830 E12200 -  
S4200 E12100 - S4000 E12000 TOP FL450 MOV SW 05KT INTSF=
```

If it were to be cancelled early (i.e. prior to 0700 UTC), then the following would be appropriate:

YMMM SIGMET A02 VALID 260600/260700 YMMC-
YMMM MELBOURNE FIR CNL SIGMET A01 260300/260700=

Where:

- the sequence number will be the next incrementing, unique sequence number.
- the validity time will be the time remaining between issuance and the end time of the original SIGMET.
- the sequence number of the original (and to be cancelled) SIGMET shall follow 'CNL SIGMET '.
- the original validity time of the original (and to be cancelled) SIGMET shall be included in the message after the reference to the original SIGMET's sequence number.

For SIGMET for volcanic ash only, the following is permitted:

```
WSAU21 ADRM 202155  
YBBB SIGMET E03 VALID 202155/210000 YMMC  
YBBB BRISBANE FIR CNL SIGMET E01 202000/210000 VA MOV TO WXYZ  
FIR=
```

3.5.4.5. Where the FIR (WXYZ in the example) into which the volcanic ash has moved is indicated.

3.5.5. Amendment/correction of SIGMET

- 3.5.5.1. If it is known that an existing SIGMET no longer accurately describes the existing or expected future evolution of the phenomena a new SIGMET, correctly describing the hazard should be issued, followed immediately by a cancellation of the original, erroneous SIGMET. The new SIGMET should be issued before the cancellation in order to ensure there is always a SIGMET in force and that the cancellation is not mistakenly understood to mean that the hazard has completely dissipated.
- 3.5.5.2. Originally issued SIGMET, later determined to no longer be accurate (bold text identifies points that will be changed):

```
WSZZ21 YUSO 201855
YUDD SIGMET 1 VALID 202000/210000 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST WI S1530 E13700 - S1900 E13730
S2000 E13130 - S1600 E13500 - S1530 E13700 SFC/FL120 MOV SE 12KT
WKN=
```

- 3.5.5.3. Updated SIGMET (bold text identifies points that have been changed):

```
WSZZ21 YUSO 202155
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 202155/210155 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST WI S1530 E13700 - S2000 E13750 -
S2045 E13245 - S1600 E13500 - S1530 E13700 SFC/FL120 MOV SE 12KT
WKN=
```

Note, the updated SIGMET can have not only validity of four hours (or six hours for a VA or TC SIGMET) but also a reduced validity period, either to retain the original end validity time of the SIGMET it replaced, or to reflect the expected duration of the phenomenon.

- 3.5.5.4. Cancellation SIGMET (this cancels the original SIGMET):

```
WSZZ21 YUSO 202156
YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 202155/210000 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR CNL SIGMET 1 202000/210000=
```

Note, it is essential that the time of compilation of the updated (correct) SIGMET and of the cancellation are separated by at least one minute to prevent inadvertent suppression by message switches. However, it is also important that the minimum delay between issuance of the updated and the cancellation messages.

3.6. Dissemination of SIGMET

- 3.6.1. SIGMET is part of operational meteorological (OPMET) information. According to Annex 3, the telecommunication facilities used for the exchange of the operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service (AFS).
- 3.6.2. The AFS consists of a terrestrial segment, AFTN or ATN (AMHS), as well as the Internet-based SADIS FTP and WIFS services provided by WAFC London and WAFC Washington respectively. Note that SIGMET priority indicator is **FF** for flight safety messages (Annex 10, Volume II, 4.4.1.1.3 refers).

3.6.3. Currently, AFS should be used by the MWOs to send the SIGMET, as follows:

- to the adjacent MWOs and ACCs² using direct AFTN addressing;
- when required for VOLMET or D-VOLMET, SIGMET should be sent to the relevant centre providing the VOLMET service;
- SIGMET should be sent to all regional OPMET Data Banks (RODB);
- it should be arranged that SIGMET is relayed to the SADIS and WIFS providers for satellite/public internet dissemination, as well as to the WAFCs London and Washington, either through the ROBEX scheme, or directly by the issuing MWO;
- SIGMET for volcanic ash should be disseminated to the responsible VAAC.

3.6.4. Through SADIS and WIFS, SIGMET is disseminated to all authorised users. In this way, SIGMET is available on a global basis, meeting the aeronautical requirements.

— — — — —

² For this dissemination it is required that SIGMET is available at the ACCs for transmission to aircraft in flight for the route ahead up to a distance corresponding to two hours flying time.

APPENDIX A

ENHANCED SIGMET GUIDANCE TABLE DEVELOPED FROM ANNEX 3 TABLE A6-1A

Note. — The table below seeks to provide more detailed guidance than that given in Table A6-1A of Annex 3 (21st Edition, July 2020). It does this by removing all references to the AIRMET message. Table A6-1A. The table below simplifies the available options and provides more specific expansion of the symbolic structure of SIGMET messages, with guidance sub-titles where appropriate. It should be noted that Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A remains the authoritative reference.

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
1.1	Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M) ¹	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the SIGMET refers	nnnn	YUCC ² YUDD ²
1.2	Identification (M)	Message identification and sequence number ³	SIGMET n SIGMET nn SIGMET nnn	SIGMET 1 SIGMET 01 SIGMET A01
1.3	Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC	VALID nnnnnn/nnnnnn	VALID 010000/010400 VALID 221215/221600 VALID 101520/101800 VALID 251600/252200 VALID 152000/160000 VALID 192300/200300 VALID 122200/130400 (6 hour validity applicable to TC or VA only)
1.4	Location indicator of MWO (M)	Location indicator of MWO originating the message with a separating hyphen	nnnn-	YUDO ⁻² YUSO ⁻²
1.5	Name of the FIR/CTA (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA ⁴ for which the SIGMET is issued	nnnn nnnnnnnnnn FIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn UIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn FIR/UIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn CTA	YUCC AMSWELL FIR ² YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR ² YUDD SHANLON FIR ² YUCC AMSWELL CTA ²
1.6	Status indicator (C) ⁵	Indicator of test or exercise	TEST or EXER	TEST EXER

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
2.1	Phenomenon (M) ⁶	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of SIGMET	OBSC ⁷ TS OBSC ⁷ TSGR ⁸ EMBD ⁹ TS EMBD ⁹ TSGR ⁸ FRQ ¹⁰ TS FRQ ¹⁰ TSGR ⁸ SQL ¹¹ TS SQL ¹¹ TSGR ⁸ TC nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] CB TC NN ¹² PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] CB SEV TURB ¹³ SEV ICE ¹⁴ SEV ICE (FZRA) ¹⁴ SEV MTW ¹⁵ HVY DS HVY SS VA ERUPTION PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Wnnn[nn] VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Wnnn[nn] VA CLD VA CLD RDOACT CLD	OBSC TS OBSC TSGR EMBD TS EMBD TSGR FRQ TS FRQ TSGR SQL TS SQL TSGR TC GLORIA PSN N2215 W07500 CB TC NN PSN S26 E150 CB SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV ICE (FZRA) SEV MTW HVY DS HVY SS VA ERUPTION PSN N27 W017 VA CLD VA ERUPTION PSN S1200 E01730 VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL ² PSN S15 E073 VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT VALASH ² PSN N2030 E02015 VA CLD VA CLD RDOACT CLD
2.2	Observed or forecast phenomenon (M) ^{20,21}	Indication whether the information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	OBS OBS AT nnnnZ FCST FCST AT nnnnZ	OBS OBS AT 1210Z FCST FCST AT 1815Z
2.3	Location (C) ^{20,21,33}	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes))	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>WI^{22,23} Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]][- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p>	<p>WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 - N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI N30 W067 - N32 W070 - N35 W068 - N30 W067</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>NE OF LINE N2515 W08700 - N2000 W08330 S OF LINE S14 E150 - S14 E155</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF N45 AND S OF N50</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF E04530 AND E OF E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] AND [N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i></p>	<p>SW OF LINE N50 W020 - N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE N45 W020 - N40 E010</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>S OF N3200 AND E OF E02000 S OF S3215 AND W OF E10130 S OF N12 AND W OF E040 N OF N35 AND E OF E078</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF S2230 S OF S43 E OF E01700 E OF W005</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>S OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX nnKM WID LINE²² BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>APRX nnNM WID LINE²² BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE²⁴</p> <p><i>or</i></p>	<p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN N64 W017 - N60 W010 - N57 E010 - N60 E015</p> <p>APRX 50NM WID LINE BTN S1530 W09500 - S1815 W10130 - S2000 W10300</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>N5530 W02230 S12 E177</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI 400KM OF TC CENTRE WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>6) A cylinder of specified radius;²⁵</p> <p>WI nnKM (or nnNM) OF Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]</p> <p>or</p> <p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p>	<p>6) A cylinder of specified radius;</p> <p>WI 30 KM OF N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI 50 NM OF S2000 E04000</p> <p>or</p> <p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p>
2.4	Level (C) ^{20,21}	Flight level or altitude	<p>1) Generic height/range descriptors to be used when 'Location' descriptors above are used.</p> <p>FLnnn [n]nnnnFT nnnnM SFC/FLnnn SFC/nnnnM SFC/nnnnFT SFC/nnnnnFT FLnnn/nnn TOP FLnnn ABV FLnnn TOP ABV FLnnn ABV [n]nnnnFT TOP ABV [n]nnnnFT nnnn/nnnnM [n]nnnn/[n]nnnnFT nnnnM/FLnnn [n]nnnnFT/FLnnn</p> <p>or²⁴</p>	<p>1) Generic height/range descriptors to be used when 'Location' descriptors above are used.</p> <p>FL180 7000FT 10000FT 600M 1200M SFC/FL070 SFC/9000FT SFC/10000FT SFC/2500M FL050/080 FL310/450 TOP FL390 ABV FL280 ABV 7000FT TOP ABV FL100 TOP ABV 9000FT TOP ABV 10000FT 3000M 2000/3000M 8000FT 6000/12000FT 11000/14000FT 2000M/FL150 8000FT/FL190 10000FT/FL250</p> <p>or</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			TOP FLnnn TOP BLW FLnnn TOP ABV FLnnn	TOP FL500 TOP BLW FL450 TOP ABV FL360
2.5	Movement or expected movement (C) ^{20, 26,34}	Movement or expected movement (direction and speed) with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass, or stationary	MOV N [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NNE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV ENE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV E [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV ESE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SSE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV S [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SSW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV WSW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV W [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV WNW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NNW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or STNR	MOV E 40KMH MOV E 20KT MOV SE 20KT STNR
2.6	Changes in intensity (C) ²⁰	Expected changes in intensity	INTSF or WKN or NC	INTSF WKN NC
2.7	Forecast time (C) ^{20,21,26}	Indication of the forecast time of the phenomena	FCST AT nnnnZ	FCST AT 2200Z FCST AT 0000Z
2.8	TC forecast position (C) ²⁴	Forecast position of TC centre	TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or ³¹ TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB	TC CENTRE PSN N1030 E16015 TC CENTRE PSN N1015 E15030 CB
2.9	Forecast position (C) ^{20, 21, 26,27,33}	Forecast position of phenomenon at the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message ³²	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates. WI ^{22,23} Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]][- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates. WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 - N6030 E02550 WI N30 W067 - N32 W070 - N35 W068 - N30 W067

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] AND [N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]</p>	<p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>NE OF LINE N2515 W08700 - N2000 W08330</p> <p>S OF LINE S14 E150 - S14 E155</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF N45 AND S OF N50</p> <p>W OF E04530 AND E OF E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>SW OF LINE N50 W020 - N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE N45 W020 - N40 E010</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p>	<p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>S OF N3200 AND E OF E02000 S OF S3215 AND W OF E10130 S OF N12 AND W OF E040 N OF N35 AND E OF E078</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF S2230 S OF S43 E OF E01700 E OF W005</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX nnKM WID LINE²² BTN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>APRX nnNM WID LINE²² BTN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE²⁴</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>6) A cylinder of specified radius,²⁵</p> <p>WI nnKM OF Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] WI nnNM OF Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]</p>	<p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon the line described;</p> <p>APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN N64 W017 - N60 W010 - N57 E010 - N60 E015</p> <p>APRX 50NM WID LINE BTN S1530 W09500 - S1815 W10130 - S2000 W10300</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>N5530 W02230 S12 E177</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI 150NM OF TC CENTRE</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>6) A cylinder of specified radius;</p> <p>WI 30 KM OF N6030 E02550 WI 16 NM OF S2000 E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p><i>or</i></p> <p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>8) No volcanic ash expected²⁸</p> <p>NO VA EXP</p>	<p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>8) No volcanic ash expected</p> <p>NO VA EXP</p>
3.0	Repetition of elements (C) ²⁹	Repetition of elements included in a SIGMET message for volcanic ash cloud or tropical cyclone	[AND] ²⁹	AND
4.0	Cancellation of SIGMET (C) ³⁰	Cancellation of SIGMET referring to its identification	<p>CNL SIGMET n nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nn nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nnn nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>CNL SIGMET n nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR²⁸</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nn nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR²⁸</p>	<p>CNL SIGMET 2 102000/110000</p> <p>CNL SIGMET 12 101200/101600</p> <p>CNL SIGMET A12 031600/032000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>CNL SIGMET 3 251030/251630 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR</p> <p>CNL SIGMET 06 191200/191800 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			CNL SIGMET nnn nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR ²⁸	CNL SIGMET B10 030600/031200 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR

Table A-1: Expanded SIGMET template

Footnotes to table: (note, in order to ensure consistency between this document and ICAO Annex 3, Table 6-1A, any footnote in Table 6-1A that refers to AIRMET only is identified as such below.

1. See 4.1. “**Recommendation.**— *In cases where the airspace is divided into a flight information region (FIR) and an upper flight information region (UIR), the SIGMET should be identified by the location indicator of the air traffic services unit serving the FIR. Note.— The SIGMET message applies to the whole airspace within the lateral limits of the FIR, i.e. to the FIR and to the UIR. The particular areas and/or flight levels affected by the meteorological phenomena causing the issuance of the SIGMET are given in the text of the message.*”
2. Fictitious location.
3. In accordance with 1.1.3 “The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1A shall correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the flight information region since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than one FIR and/or control area (CTA) shall issue separate SIGMET messages for each FIR and/or CTA within their area of responsibility.”
4. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
5. Only used when a message is issued to indicate that a test or exercise taking place. When the word “TEST” or the abbreviation “EXER” is included, the message may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word “TEST”.
6. As per 1.1.4 “In accordance with the template in Table A6-1A, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in a SIGMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below [list of SIGMET phenomena follows in section 1.1.4 – see section]”
7. In accordance with 4.2.1 a) “*obscured (OBSC) if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness*”.
8. In accordance with 4.2.4 “*Hail (GR) should be used as a further description of the thunderstorm, as necessary*”
9. accordance with 4.2.1 b) “*embedded (EMBD) if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized*”
10. In accordance with 4.2.2 “**Recommendation.**— An area of thunderstorms should be considered frequent (FRQ) if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity)”
11. In accordance with 4.2.3 “**Recommendation.**— Squall line (SQL) should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.”
12. Used for unnamed tropical cyclones.
13. In accordance with 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 “**Recommendation.**— Severe turbulence (TURB) should refer only to: low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; rotor streaming; or turbulence whether in cloud or not in cloud (CAT). Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds.” and “Turbulence shall be considered: a) severe whenever the peak value of the cube root of EDR exceeds 0.7”
14. In accordance with 4.2.7 “**Recommendation.**— Severe icing (ICE) should refer to icing in other than convective clouds. Freezing rain (FZRA) should refer to severe icing conditions caused by freezing rain”.

15. In accordance with 4.2.8 “**Recommendation.**— A mountain wave (MTW) should be considered: a) severe whenever an accompanying downdraft of 3.0 m/s (600 ft/min) or more and/or severe turbulence is observed or forecast; and b) *moderate whenever an accompanying downdraft of 1.75–3.0 m/s (350–600 ft/min) and/or moderate turbulence is observed or forecast.*”
16. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
17. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
18. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
19. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
20. In the case of volcanic ash cloud covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated, as necessary. Each location and forecast position is to be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
21. In the case of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated as necessary. Each location and forecast position must be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
22. A straight line is to be used between two points drawn on a map in the Mercator projection or between two points which crosses lines of longitude at a constant angle.
23. The number of coordinates are to be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven.
24. Only for SIGMET messages for tropical cyclones.
25. Only for SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud. A radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied.
26. The elements “forecast time” and “forecast position” are not to be used in conjunction with the element “movement or expected movement”.
27. The levels of the phenomena remain fixed throughout the forecast period.
28. Only for SIGMET messages for volcanic ash.
29. To be used for more than one volcanic ash clouds or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone simultaneously affecting the FIR concerned.
30. End of the message (as the SIGMET message is being cancelled).
31. The term CB is to be used when the forecast position for the cumulonimbus cloud is included.
32. The forecast position for cumulonimbus (CB) cloud occurring in connection with tropical cyclones relate to the forecast time of the tropical cyclone centre position, not to the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message.
33. For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only within (WI) is to be used for the elements “location” and “forecast position”.
34. For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only stationary (STNR) is to be used for the element “movement or expected movement”.

Additional notes (not specifically identified in footnotes to Table A6-1A):

In accordance with 4.2.9 of Appendix 6 of Annex 3, “Sandstorm/duststorm should be considered: a) heavy whenever the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured; and b) moderate whenever the visibility is: 1) below 200 m and the sky is not obscured; or 2) between 200 m and 600 m.” (no footnote in Annex 3, but this is applicable reference)

APPENDIX B

SIGMET EXAMPLES

Note. — The figures used in this appendix are intended simply to clarify the intent of the SIGMET message in abbreviated plain language, and therefore how each SIGMET should be constructed by MWOs and also interpreted by users. The figures used are not intended to give guidance on how a SIGMET in graphical format should be produced.

Examples of ‘**WS**’ SIGMET. See the sections for SIGMET for volcanic ash only (WV) and SIGMET for tropical cyclone only (WC) for examples specific to those phenomena.

Contents

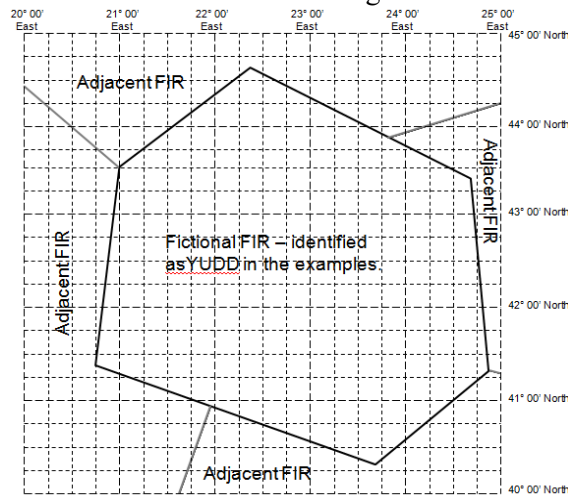
General

- 1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon.
Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.
- 2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary
- 2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude
- 2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two specified lines, or *between* two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary
- 2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a segment)
- 2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment)
- 3) Defined by a ‘corridor’ of specified width, centred upon the line described;
- 4) At a specific point within the FIR
- 5) A vertical cylinder of specified radius
- 6) Covering entire FIR.
- 7) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to volcanic ash SIGMET only
- 8) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to multiple areas in SIGMET for volcanic ash.
- 9) Additional example illustrating use of "WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE " in Tropical Cyclone SIGMET only.
- 10) Additional example with multiple CB areas in SIGMET for tropical cyclone
- 11) Additional examples of SIGMETs relating to ‘concave’ or ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIRs
- 12) Examples of Test and Exercise SIGMET indicators

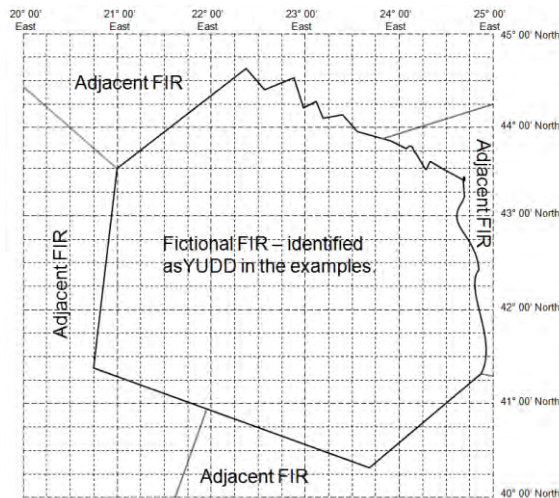
General

Explanation of “fictional FIR”.

In each of the examples below, a fictional FIR area is indicated, with portions of adjacent fictional FIRs also indicated. The FIR areas are overlaid on a coordinate grid, in order that the example plain language SIGMETs can be explicitly related to the intended meaning.



For some cases, examples are given where the FIR has boundaries that are complex (country borders for example, especially when defined by rivers)



Fictional FIR ‘Shanlon = YUDD’ is used for the examples.

Repetition of start point as last coordinate.

In accordance with practices and procedures laid down for other aeronautical bulletins (i.e. NOTAM), it is recommended that the last point of a polygon is a repeat of the first point of the polygon. This will ensure that the polygon has been closed, and that no points have been accidentally omitted.

'Direction' of encoding of the points of a polygon

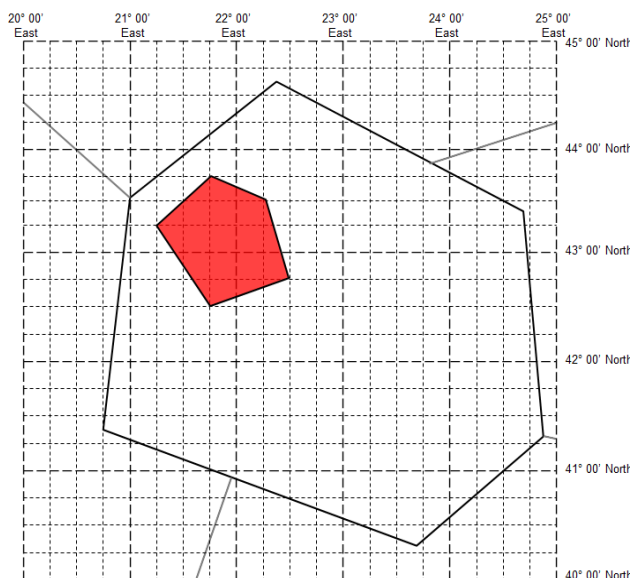
In accordance with practices and procedures laid down for other aeronautical bulletins and international practice (e.g. BUFR encoding of WAFS significant weather (SIGWX) forecasts), it is recommended that the points of a polygon are provided in a 'clockwise' sense. This assists automated systems in determining the 'inside' of polygons.

Use of 'Expected Movement' and 'Forecast Position'/'Forecast Time'.

With applicability of Amendment 77, the 'Expected Movement' element of SIGMET should not be used if the 'Forecast Position'/'Forecast Time' element is being used, and vice versa. This is to prevent duplication at best and inconsistencies at worst.

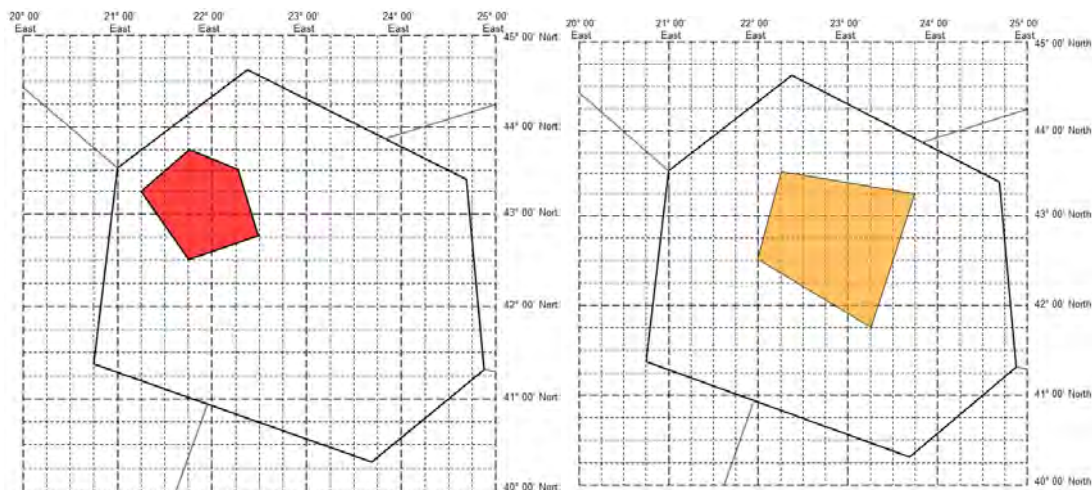
1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point should be a repeat of the start point.

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



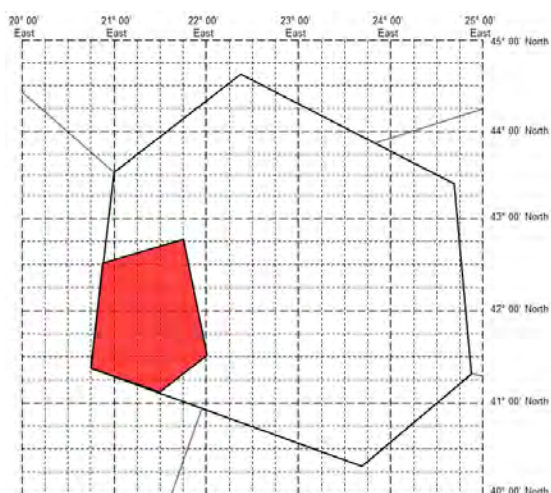
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 -  
N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370  
MOV ESE 20KT INTSF=
```

With an explicit forecast position:



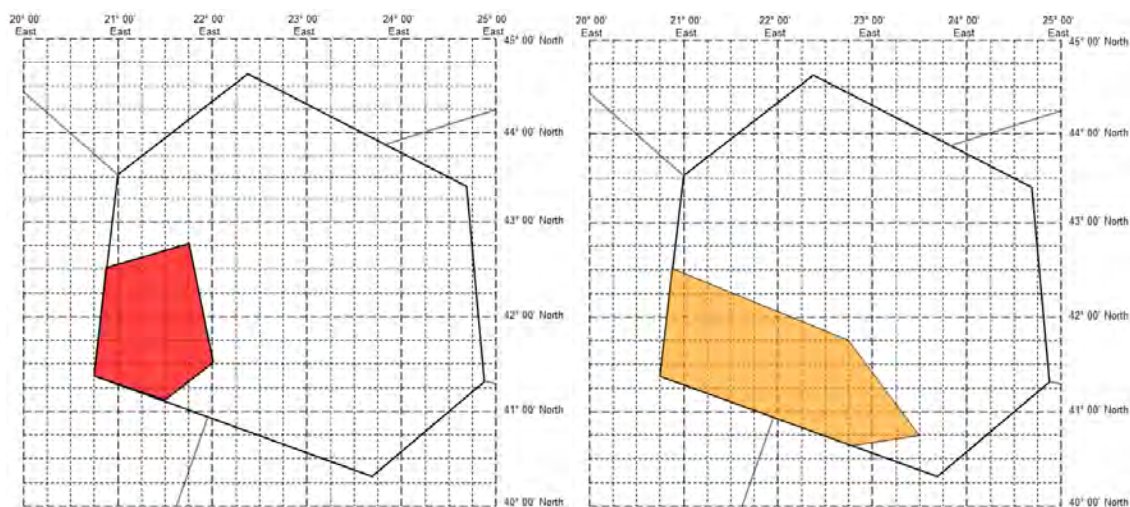
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 -  
N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370  
INTSF FCST AT 1600Z WI N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 -  
N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315=
```

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02052 - N4245 E02145 -
N4130 E02200 - N4107 E02130 - N4123 E02045 - N4230 E02052 FL250/370
MOV SE 30KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



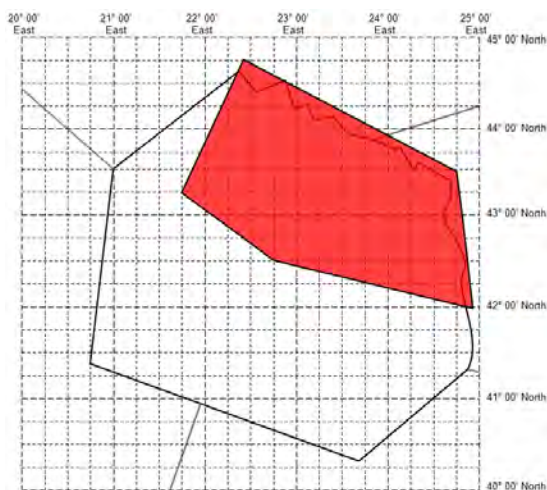
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02052 - N4245 E02145 -
N4130 E02200 - N4107 E02130 - N4123 E02045- N4230 E02052 FL250/370 WKN
FCST AT 1600Z WI N4230 E02052 - N4145 E02245 - N4045 E02330 - N4040
E02248 - N4123 E02045- N4230 E02052=

Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.

Annex 3 (21st Edition, July 2020) specifies that the points of a polygon '... are to be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven'. However, some FIR boundaries are complex, and it would be unrealistic to expect that a polygon would be defined that followed such boundaries precisely. As such, some States have determined that the polygon points be chosen in relation to the complex boundary such that the FIR boundary approximates, but is wholly encompassed by, the polygon, and that any additional area beyond the FIR boundary be the minimum that can be reasonably and practically described. Caution should however be exercised in those instances where international aerodromes are located in close proximity to such a complex FIR boundary.

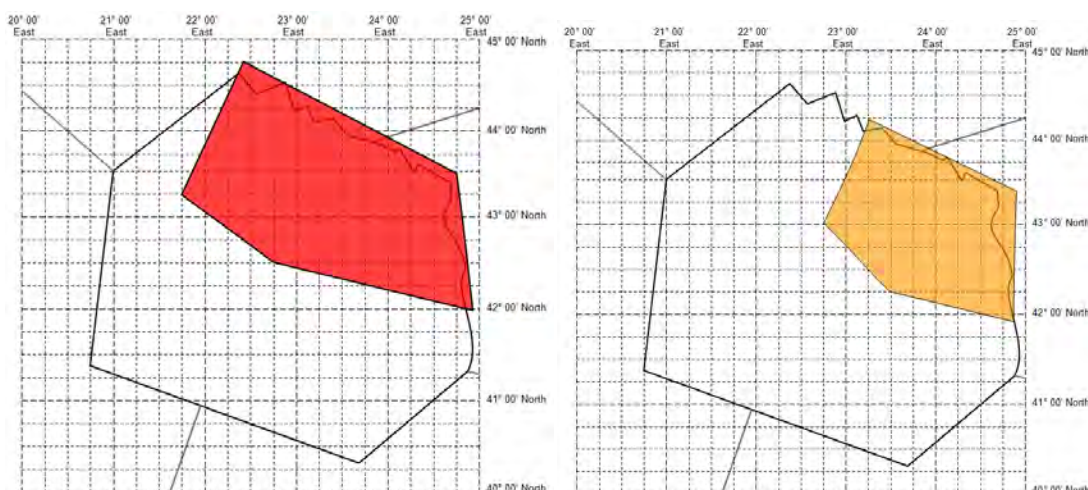
In the examples below, it would not be practical to follow the northeastern boundary of the FIR exactly. The point close to N4330 E02245 is obviously a 'major' turning point along the FIR boundary, but the other, numerous and complex turning points can only be approximated when constrained to seven points.

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4315 E02145 - N4445 E02225 -  
N4330 E02445 - N4200 E02455 - N4230 E02245 - N4315 E02145 FL250/370  
MOV SE 20KT WKN=
```

With an explicit forecast position:

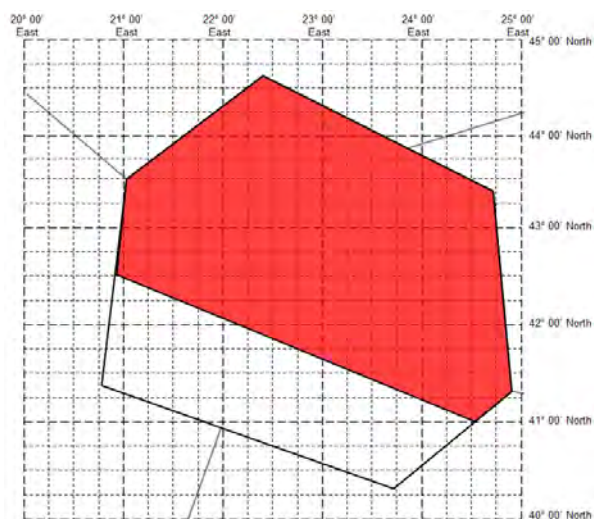


```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4315 E02145 - N4445 E02245 -  
N4330 E02445 - N4200 E02455 - N4230 E02245- N4315 E02145 FL250/370 WKN  
FCST AT 1600Z WI N4300 E02245 - N4415 E02315 - N4322 E02452 - N4155  
E02445 - N4215 E02330- N4300 E02245=
```

2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point).

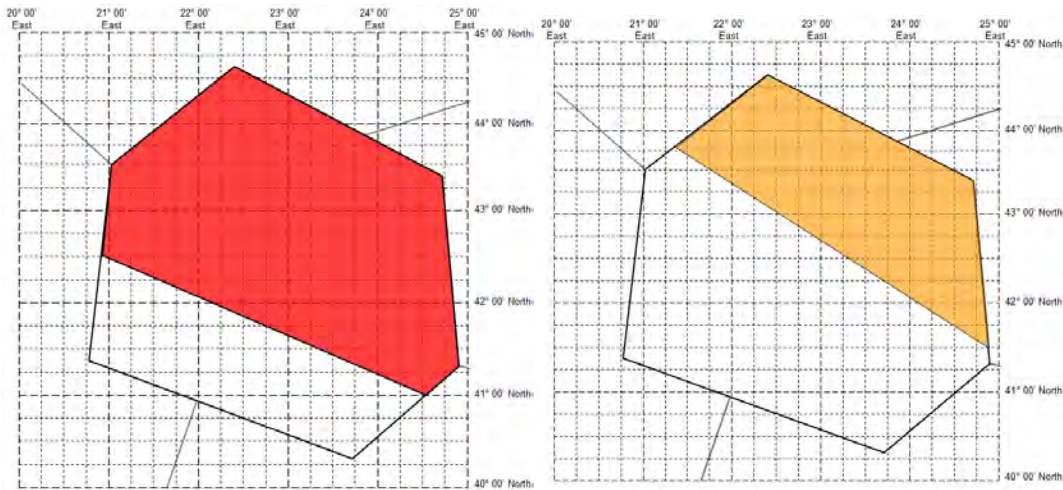
The specified points shall be on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point)

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



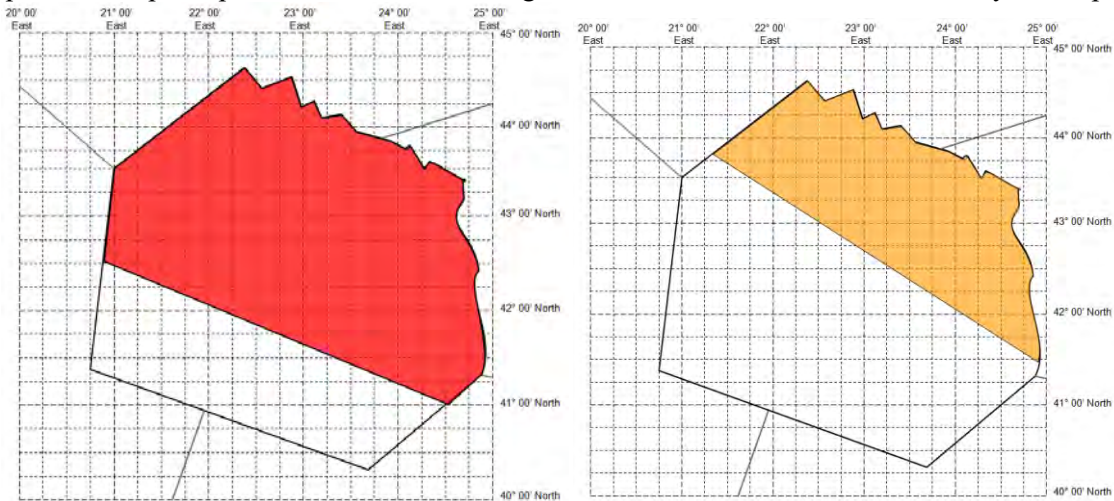
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430  
FL250/370 MOV NE 15KT WKN=
```

With an explicit forecast position:



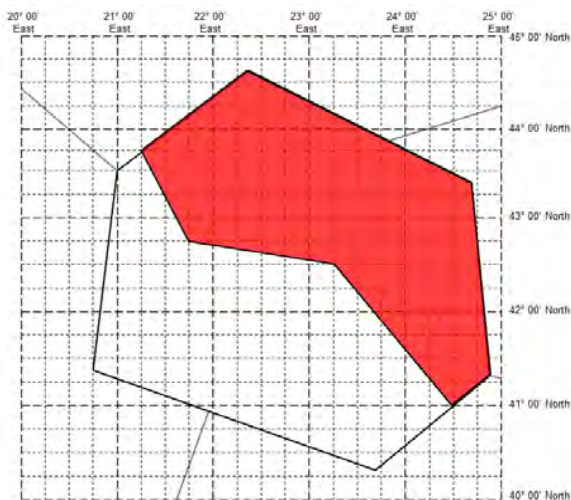
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430
FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4346 E02122 - N4130 E02452=

A separate example is provided below illustrating a case where the northeastern boundary is complex.



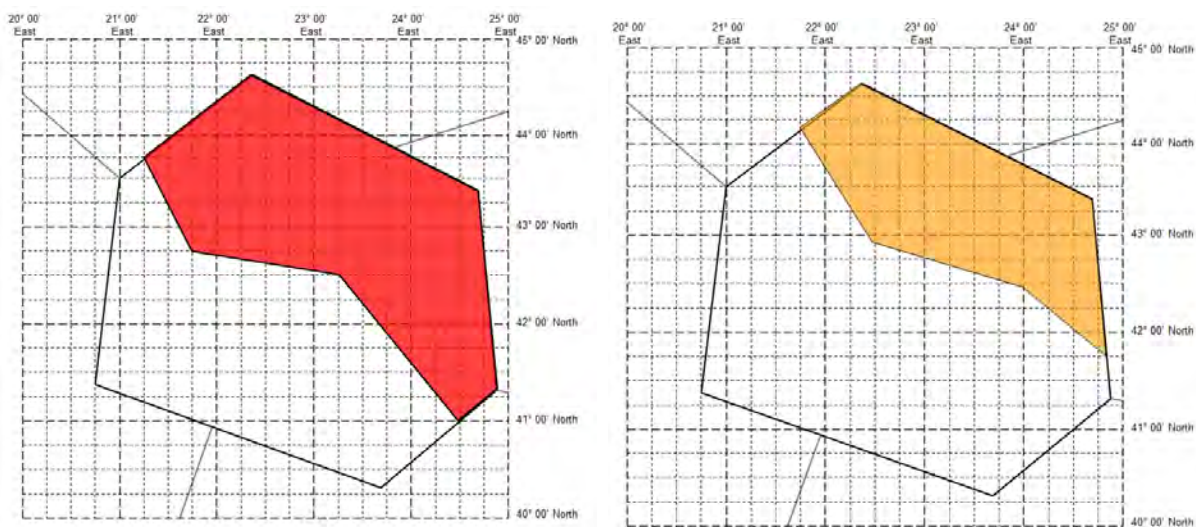
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430
FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4346 E02122 - N4130 E02457=

For a series of connected lines when the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245 E02145
- N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

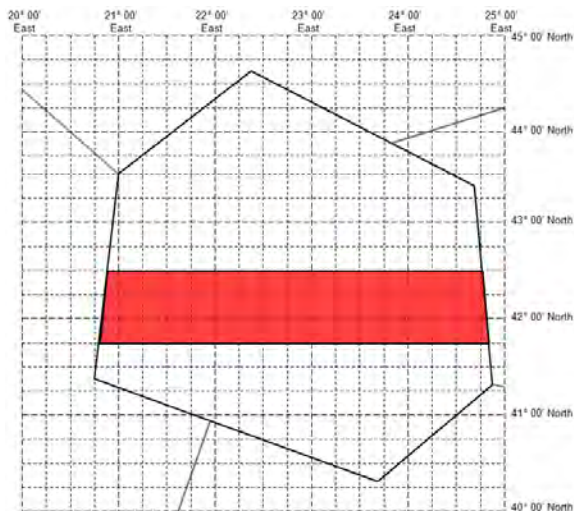
With an explicit forecast position:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245 E02145
- N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE
N4411 E02145 - N4255 E02228 - N4228 E02400 - N4145 E02450=

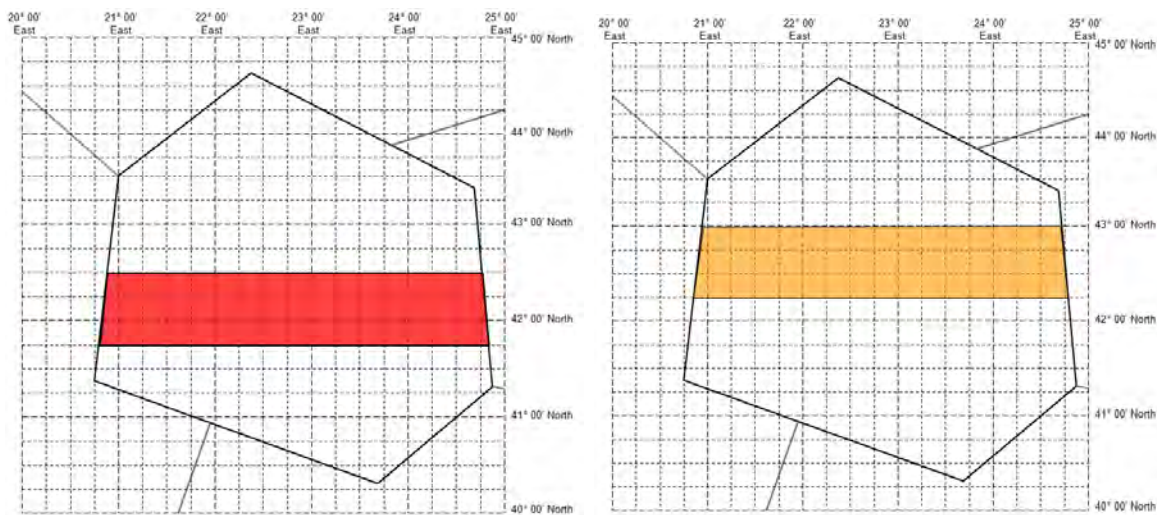
2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N4145 AND S OF N4230 FL250/370 MOV
 N 30KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



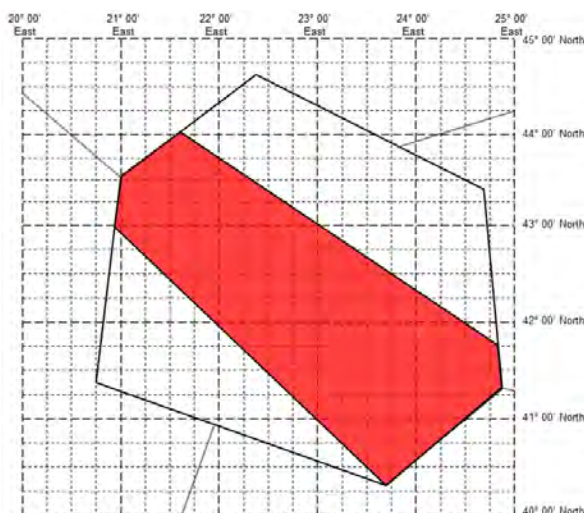
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N4145 AND S OF N4230 FL250/370 WKN
 FCST AT 1600Z N OF N4215 AND S OF N4300=

(similar constructions can be used for specifying areas between lines of longitude)

2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two specified lines, or *between* two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).

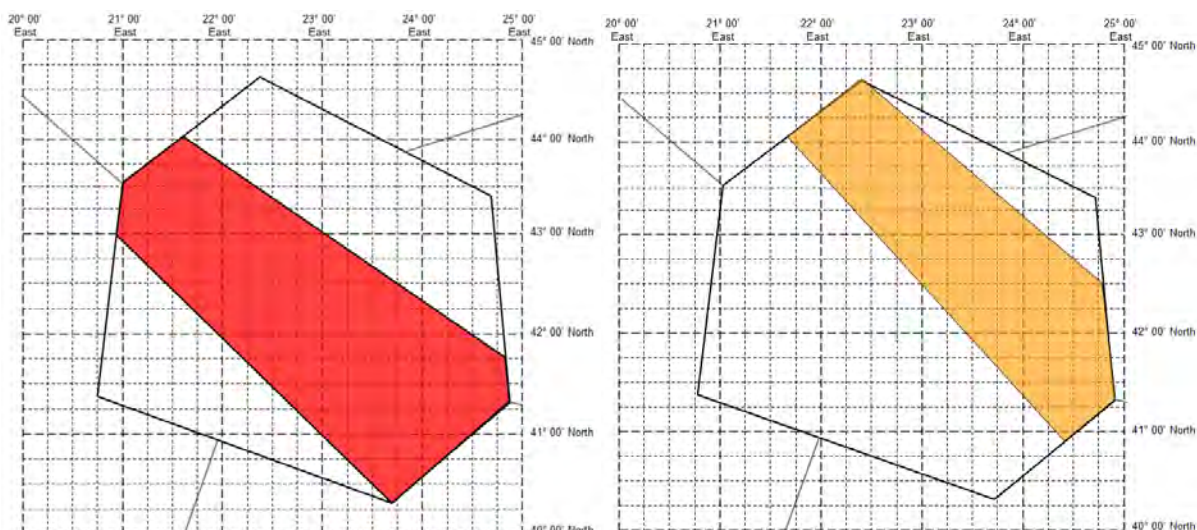
The specified points shall be on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point)

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



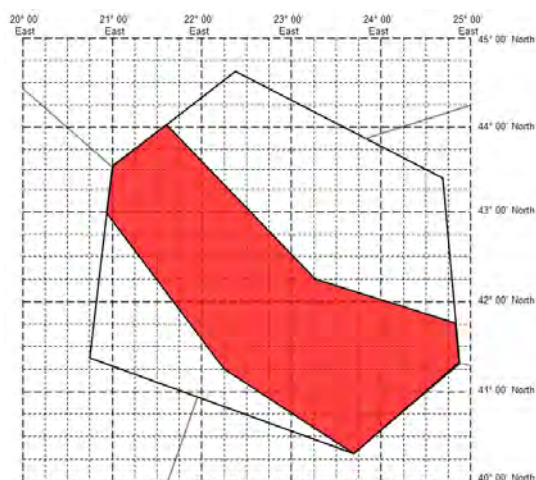
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4020 E02340
 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02142 - N4145 E02450 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



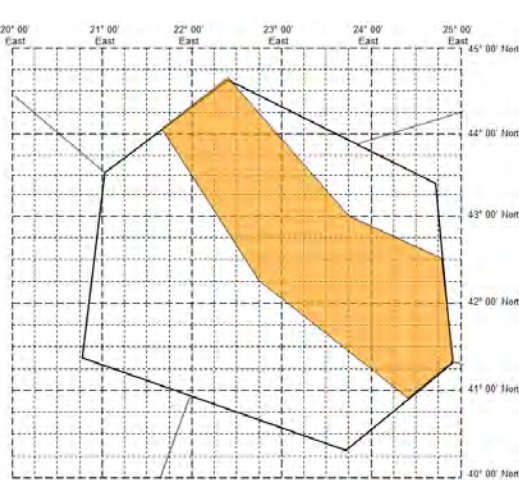
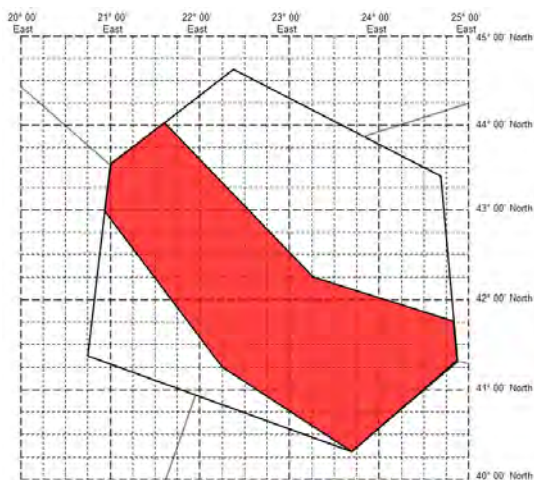
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4020 E02340
 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02142 - N4145 E02450 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z
 NE OF LINE N4403 E02140 - N4055 E02422 AND SW OF LINE N4437 E02222 -
 N4230 E02447=

For a series of connected lines when the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4115 E02215
- N4020 E02340 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02137 - N4215 E02315 - N4145
E02450 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

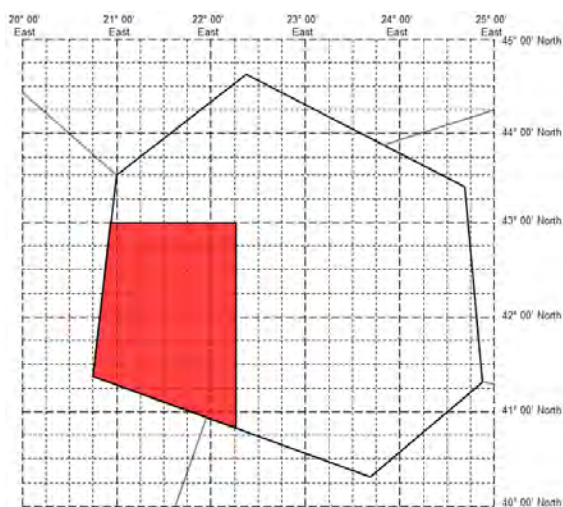
With an explicit forecast position:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4115 E02215
- N4020 E02340 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02137 - N4215 E02315 - N4145
E02450 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4403 E02140 - N4215
E02245 - N4055 E02422 AND SW OF LINE N4437 E02222 - N4300 E02345 -
N4230 E02447=

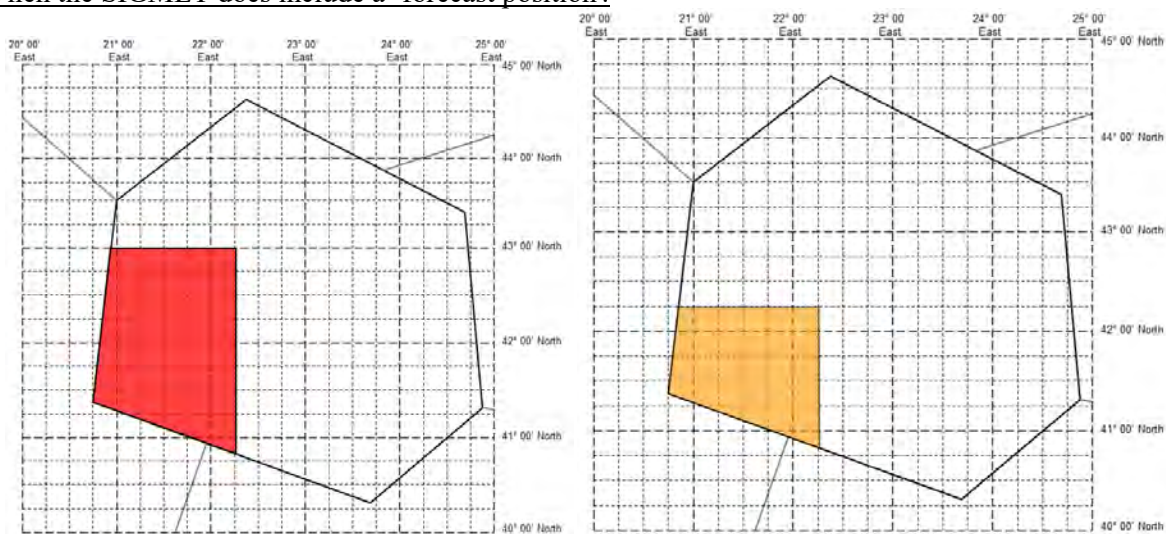
2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant)

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST S OF N4300 AND W OF E02215 FL250/370
 MOV S 12KT WKN=

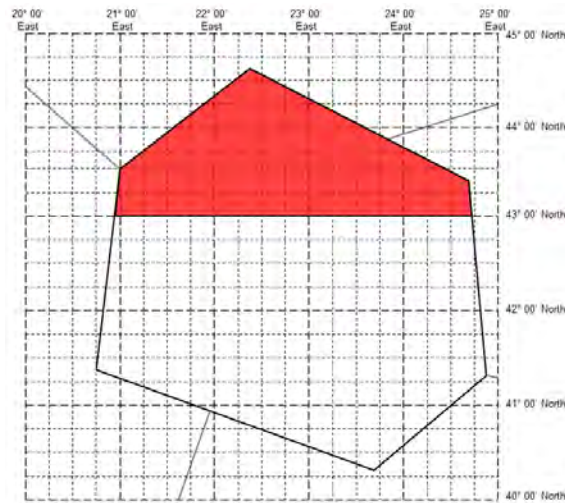
When the SIGMET does include a ‘forecast position’!



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST S OF N4300 AND W OF E02215 FL250/370
 WKN FCST AT 1600Z S OF N4215 AND W OF E02215=

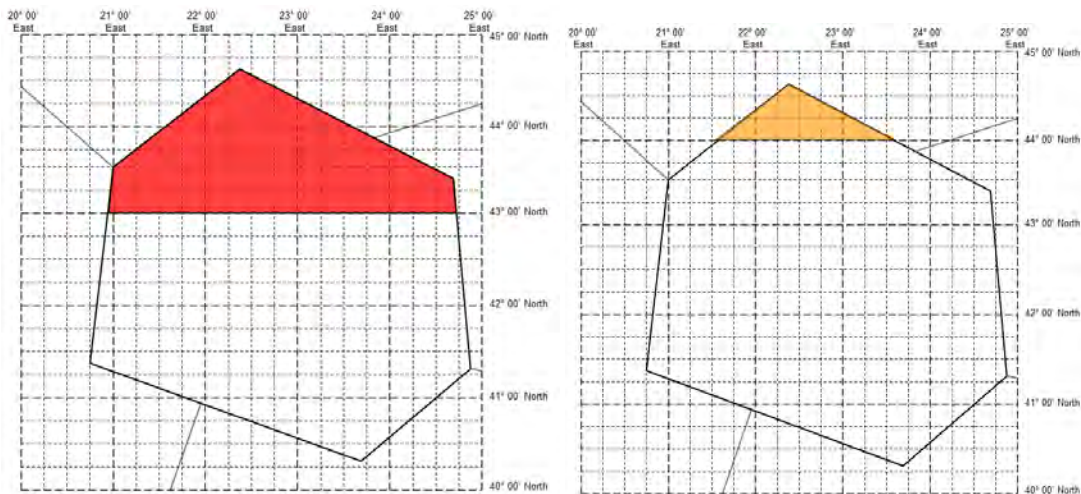
2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment)

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



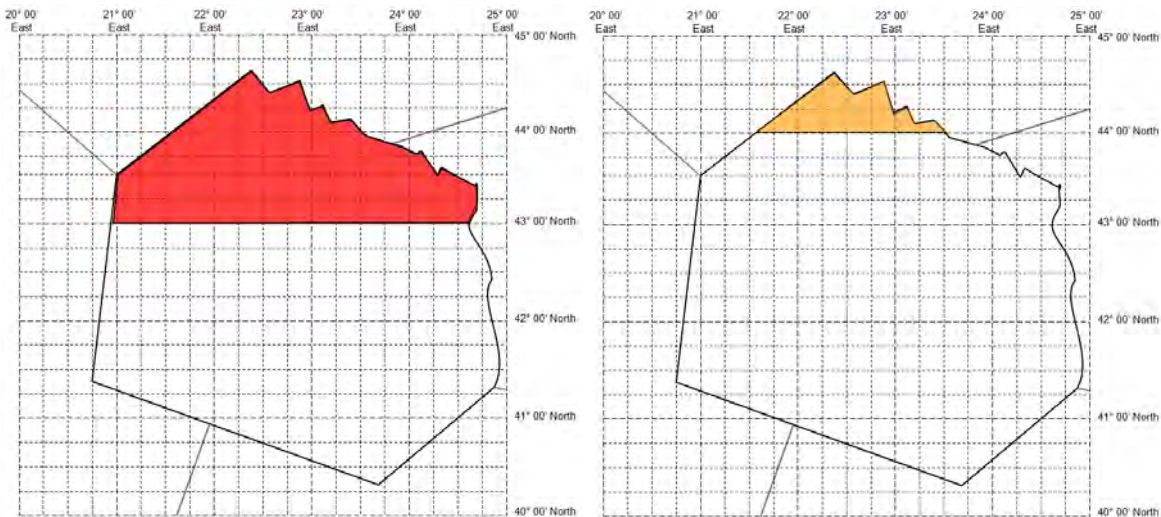
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43 FL250/370 MOV N 15KT WKN=

When the SIGMET does include a 'forecast position' section.



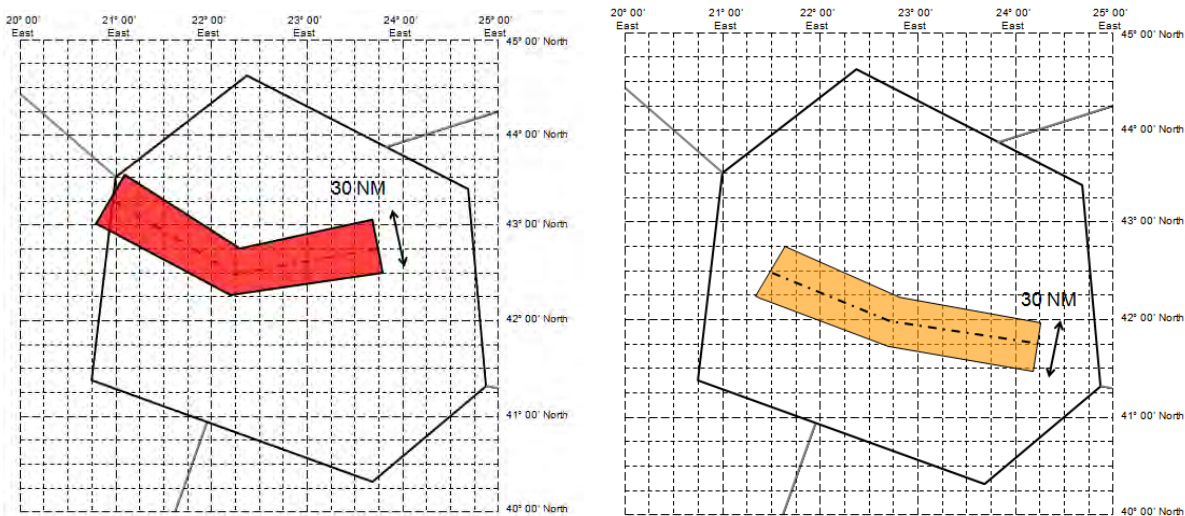
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43³ FL250/370 WKN FCST AT
1600Z N OF N44=

³ It would be equally valid to use 'N4300'.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43⁴ FL250/370 WKN FCST AT
 1600Z N OF N44=

3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon the line described;



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST APRX 30NM WID LINE BTN N4315 E02100
 - N4230 E02215 - N4245 E02345 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z APRX 30NM
 WID LINE BTN N4230 E02130 - N4200 E02245 - N4145 E02415=

Note: The nature of this option means that, as at N4315 E02100, it is inferred that there is some encroachment into the neighbouring FIR.

⁴ It would be equally valid to use 'N4300'.

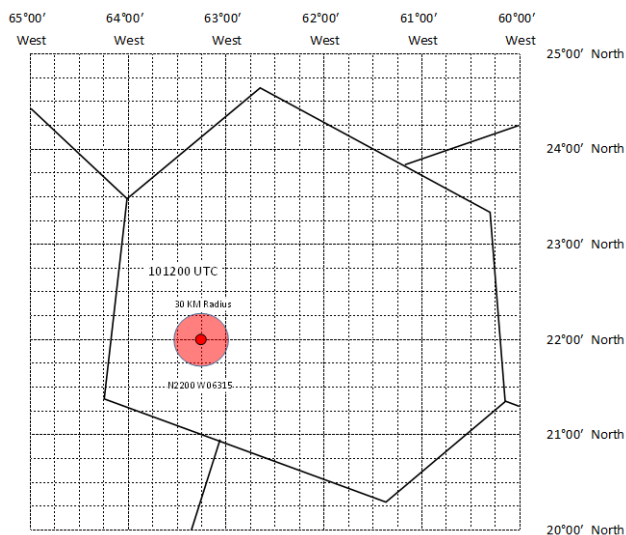
4) At a specific point within the FIR;

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.

```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB OBS N4245 E02230 FL250/370 STNR WKN=
```

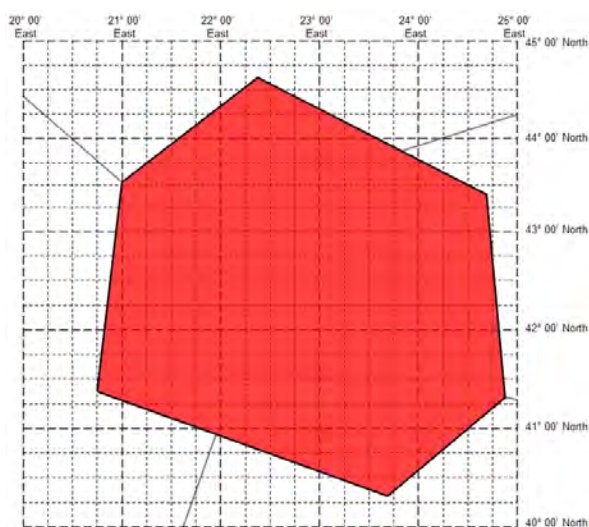
5) A vertical cylinder of specified radius.

For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, a cylinder of specified radius is used.



```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR RDOACT CLD OBS AT 1200Z WI 30KM OF N2200 W06315  
SFC/3000FT NC FCST AT 1600Z WI 30KM OF N2200 W06315=
```

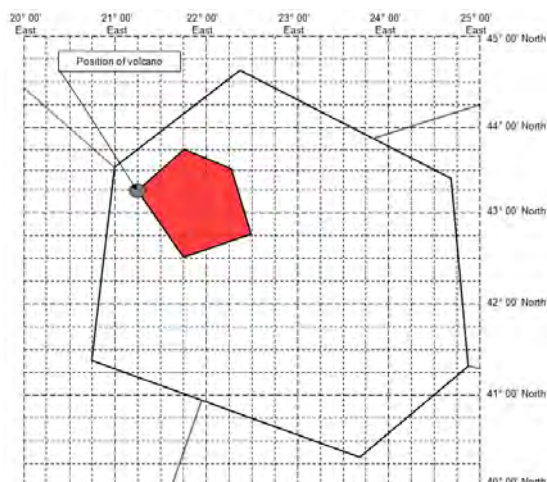
6) Covering entire FIR.



```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA CLD FCST AT 1200Z ENTIRE FIR FL250/370 STNR  
WKN=
```

7) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to volcanic ash SIGMET only

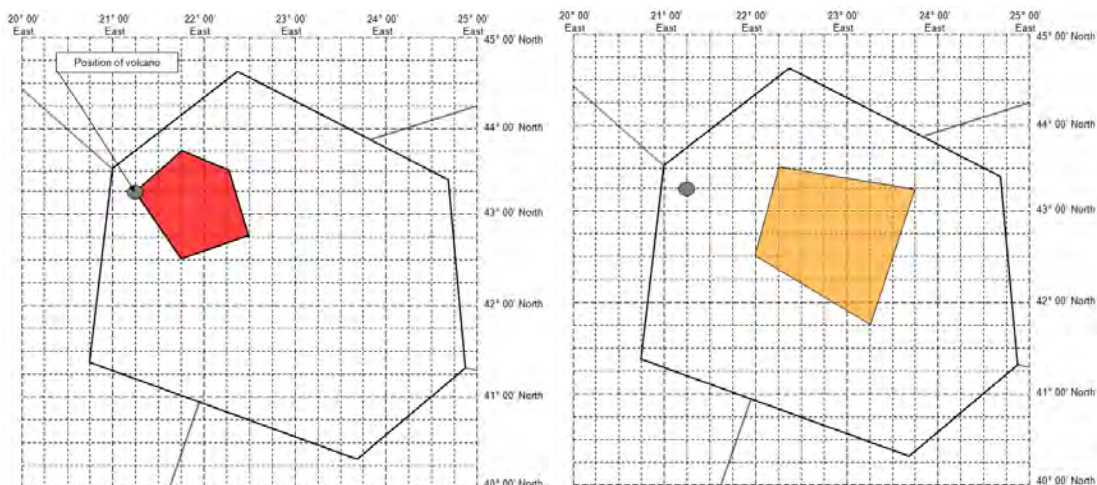
When the VA SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 MOV ESE 20KT NC=

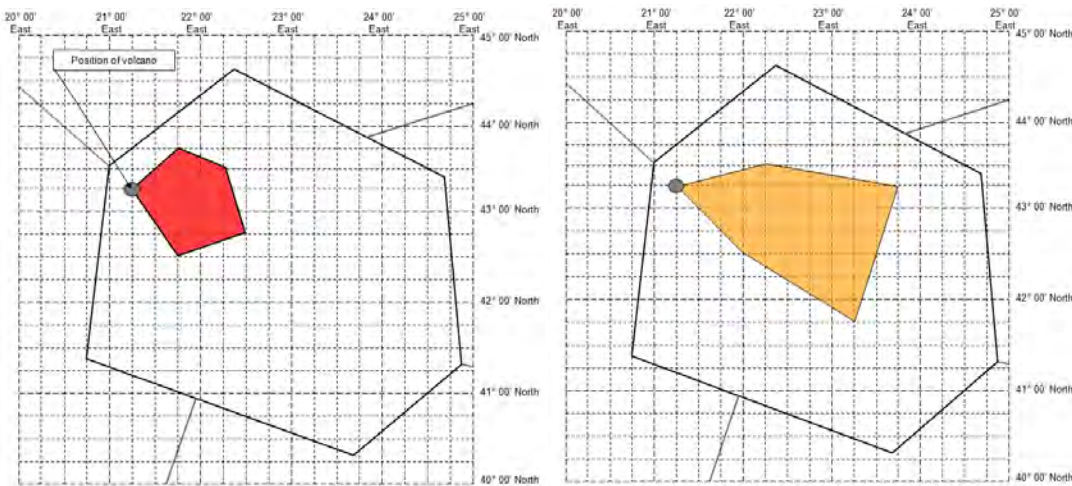
When the SIGMET does include a ‘forecast position’ section (no rate of movement).

For VA (eruption ceased, ash cloud persists downwind):



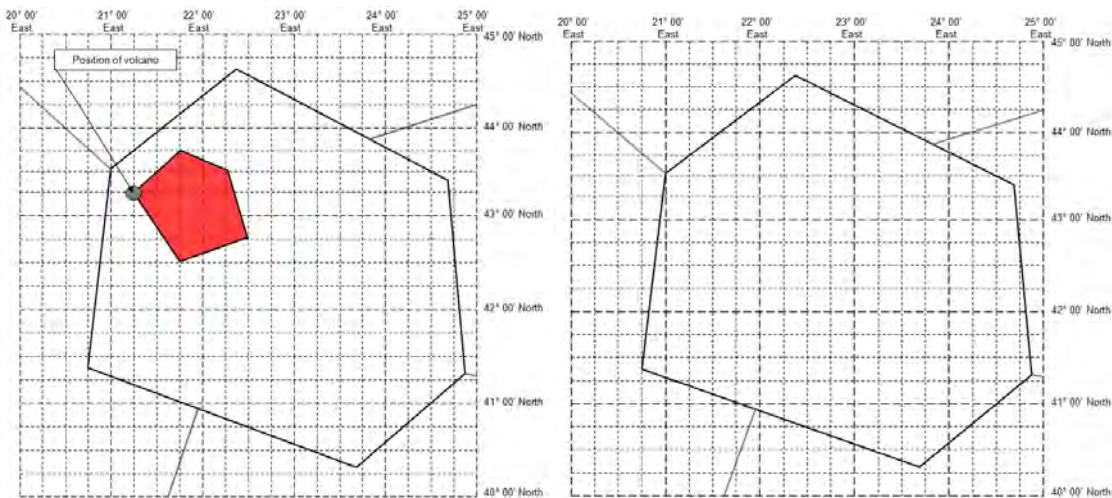
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS
 AT 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230
 - N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4330
 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215=

For VA (eruption on-going):



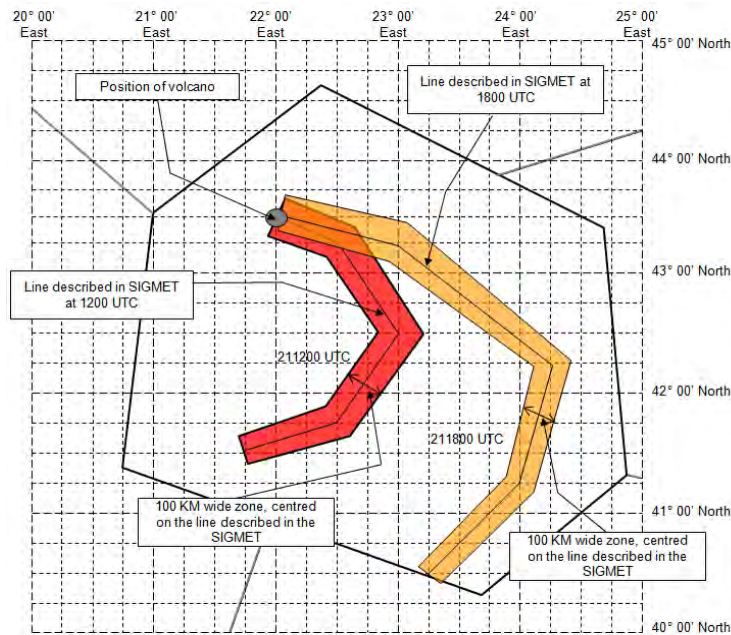
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4315 E02115
 - N4330 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4315
 E02115=

For VA (eruption ceasing, ash dispersing):



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1800Z NO VA EXP=

For VA (eruption on-going), defining the area affected as a corridor of specified width;

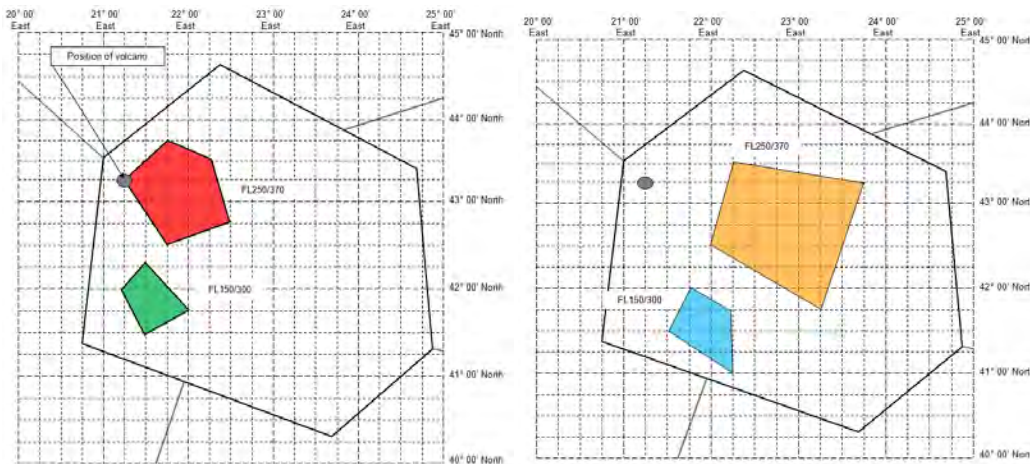


YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 211200/211800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4330 E02200 VA CLD
 FCST AT 1200Z APRX 100KM WID LINE BTN N4330 E02200 - N4315 E02230 -
 N4230 E02300 - N4145 E02230 - N4130 E02145 FL310/450 NC FCST AT 1800Z
 APRX 100KM WID LINE BTN N4330 E02200 - N4315 E02300 - N4215 E02415 -
 N4115 E02400 - N4030 E02315=

8) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to multiple areas in SIGMET for volcanic ash.

The only way to include a second instance of a volcanic ash cloud in a SIGMET message is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section.

In the example below, two areas of volcanic ash cloud (at different levels) are forecast to move as described. The normal courier font refers to the northernmost areas of ash, and the italicised font refers to the southernmost areas of ash during the period. 'AND' is highlighted in **bold** to identify the separation of the two features.

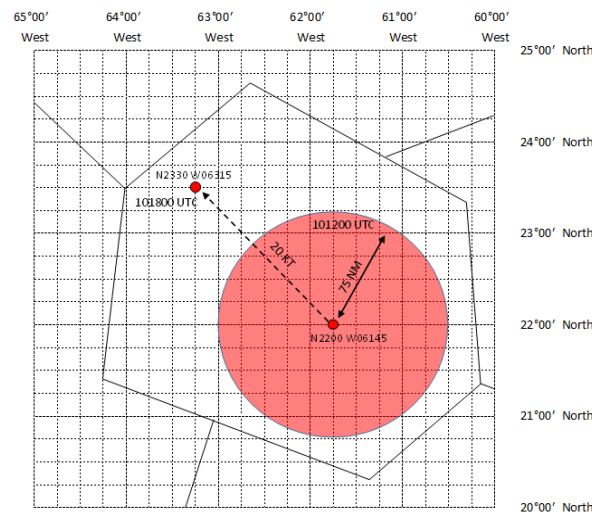


```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4330 E02215
- N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 AND OBS AT
1200Z WI N4200 E02115 - N4217 E02130 - N4145 E02200 - N4130 E02130 -
N4200 E02115 FL150/300 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4200 E02145 - N4145 E02215
- N4100 E02215 - N4130 E02130 - N4200 E02145=
```

The above only works if there are two instances of ash at the start and end of the period. If the number of ash areas is different at the start and end, it is recommended that separate SIGMETs be issued as necessary.

9) Additional example illustrating use of "WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE " in Tropical Cyclone SIGMET only

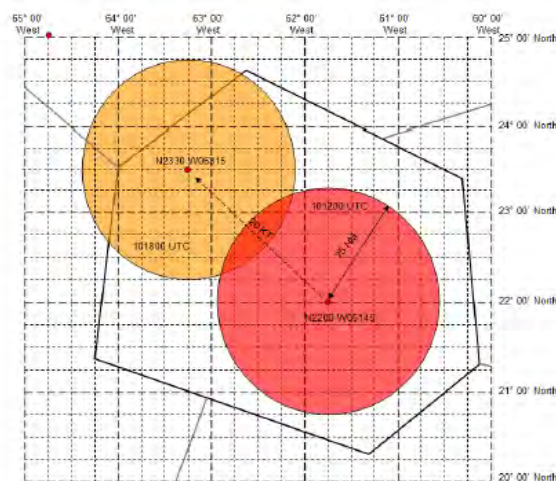
When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 075NM
 OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 MOV NW 20KTS WKN=

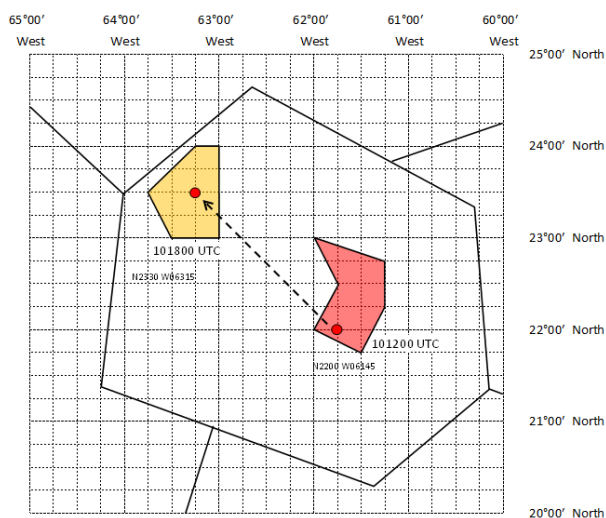
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 075NM
 OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2330
 W06315=

When the SIGMET does include 'TC forecast position' and 'Forecast position' sections.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 075NM
 OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2330 W06315
 CB WI 075NM OF TC CENTRE=

It is acceptable to use the other 'Location' options to describe the area affected by the CB of a Tropical Cyclone:



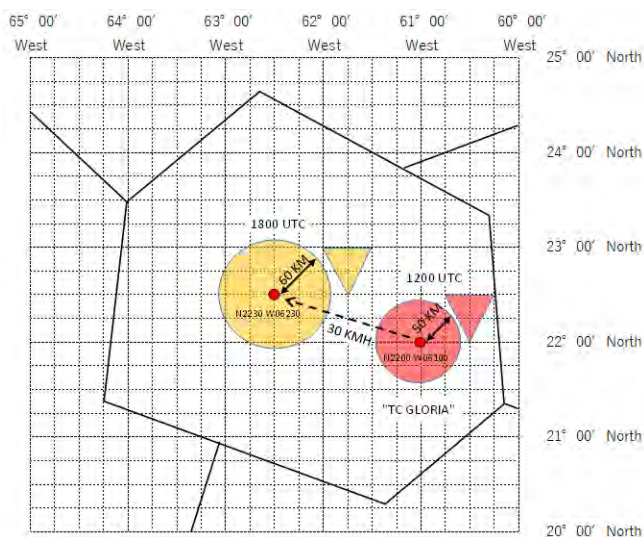
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI N2200
W06200 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200 - N2245 W06115 - N2215 W06115 -
N2145 W06130 - N2200 W06200 TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE
PSN N2330 W06315 CB WI N2300 W06300 - N2400 W06300 - N2400 W06315 -
N2330 W06345 - N2300 W06330 - N2300 W06300=
```

10) Additional example with multiple CB areas in SIGMET for tropical cyclone.

The only way to include a second instance of a tropical cyclone in a SIGMET is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section.

In the example below, two areas of CB cloud associated with a TC can be described. The normal courier font refers to the CB within a specified radius of a TC, and the italicised font refers to the northeast CB areas of a TC. 'AND' is highlighted in **bold** to identify the separation of the two features.

Note 1: If the number of cumulonimbus areas is different at the start and end, separate SIGMETs can be issued as necessary. For example, one SIGMET for the tropical cyclone and a separate SIGMET for the frequent or embedded cumulonimbus cloud.



When the WC SIGMET does include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' sections of both of two CB areas.

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 INTSF FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2230 W06230 CB WI
060KM OF TC CENTRE **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045 - N2230 W06015 -
N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 FCST AT 1800Z WI N2300 W06200
- N2300 W06130 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200=

For the above case, referring to Note 1 of this section, an alternative is to use WS SIGMET to describe the CB. An example of pairing use of WS with WC SIGMET below:

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 INTSF FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2230 W06300 CB WI
060KM OF TC CENTRE=

YUDD SIGMET 4 VALID 251230/25**1600** YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR EMBD TS OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045 - N2230 W06015
- N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 **FCST AT 1600Z** WI N2245
W06130 - N2245 W06120 - N2230 W06125 - N2245 W06130=

When the WC SIGMET does not include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' sections of both of two CB areas.

Although a second instance of a CB cloud is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section, 'Forecast position' is omitted.

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 MOV WNW 30KMH INTSF **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045
- N2230 W06015 - N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500=

When the WC SIGMET does not include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' section of the first instance of CB area but include a 'forecast position' section of the second instance of CB area.

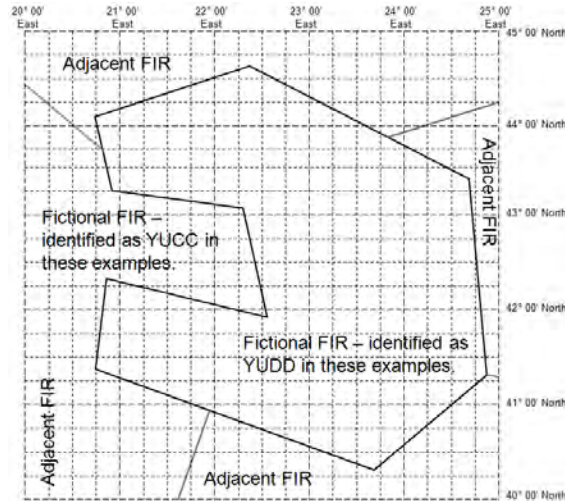
YUDD SHANLON SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 MOV WNW 30KMH INTSF **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045
- N2230 W06015 - N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 FCST AT
1800Z WI N2300 W06200 - N2300 W06130 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200=

Note 2: In the case that 'forecast position' is available, including 'forecast position' is recommended instead of 'movement'.

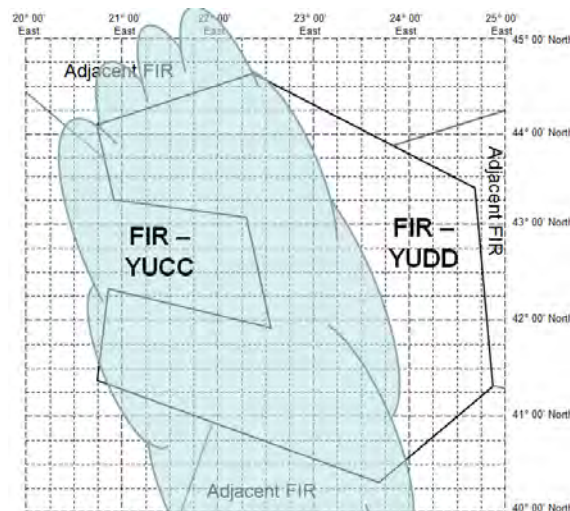
11) Additional examples of SIGMETs relating to ‘concave’ or ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIR’s

There are examples of FIRs that partially surround adjacent FIRs and are what might be described as concave or 'horseshoe' shaped. An example is given below.

a) Considering a concave, ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIR partially surrounding another FIR with ‘legs’ of similar different size



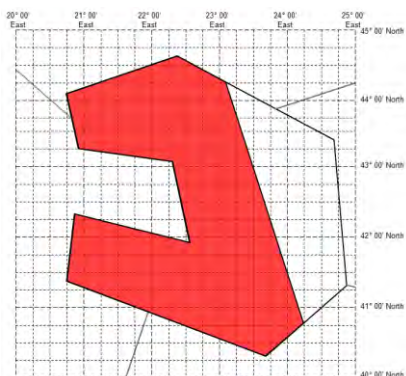
The question arises as to how to encode a SIGMET under circumstances where the hazard affects the outer FIR (YUDD in this case) and the FIR that is partially enclosed (YUCC in this case).



With due regard to removing any possible ambiguity, and also with regard to consistency with protocols for IWXXM versions of SIGMET, the following best practice is provided.

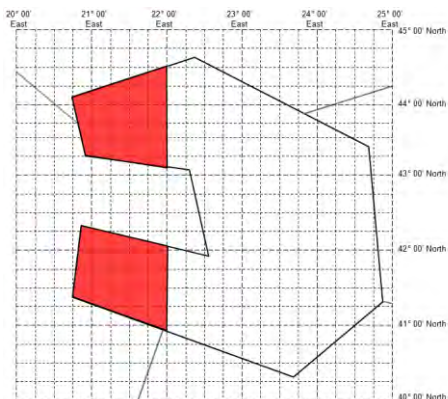
In the examples below, the area indicated in red is taken as representing the meteorological hazard.

Example 1) In this example, it is considered that the situation below could be encoded as a single, simple SIGMET. Users would be expected to interpret the SIGMET as indicating the area identified in red was affected by the hazard within the YUDD FIR.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4415 E02305 – N4045 E02415
FL250/370 MOV SW 15KT WKN=

Example 2) In this example, in order to prevent any possible ambiguity and to prevent complications and inconsistencies with equivalent IWXXM versions of SIGMET then two separate SIGMETs should be issued.



In this case, the following is recommended:

One SIGMET (northern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-

YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST W OF LINE N4430 E02200 – N4307 E02200

FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

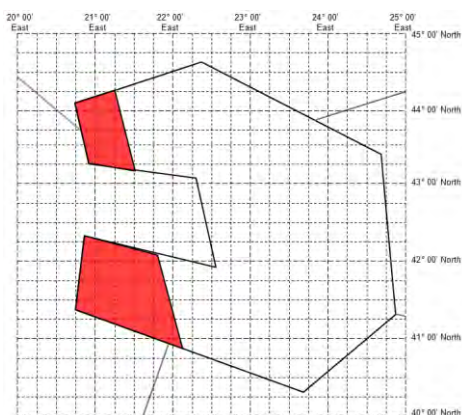
AND a second SIGMET (southern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-

YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST W OF LINE N4203 E02200 – N4058 E02200

FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

Where the line delineating the hazard is not a line of latitude or longitude, a similar process should be followed



One SIGMET (northern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

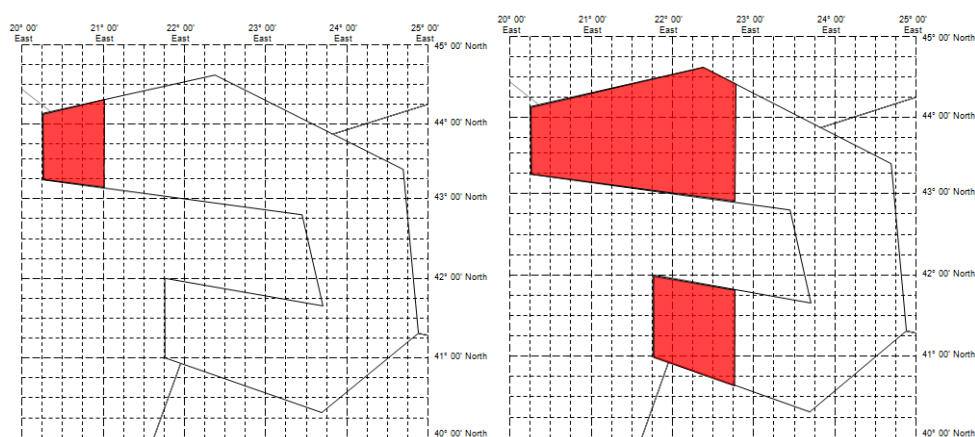
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4415 E02115 – N4312 E02130
FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

AND a second SIGMET (southern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4205 E02147 – N4052 E02206
FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

b) Considering a concave, 'horseshoe' shaped FIR partially surrounding another FIR with 'legs' of very different size.

If the southern 'leg' is expected to be affected during the forecasted validity period, as the example below then 2 SIGMETs should be issued.



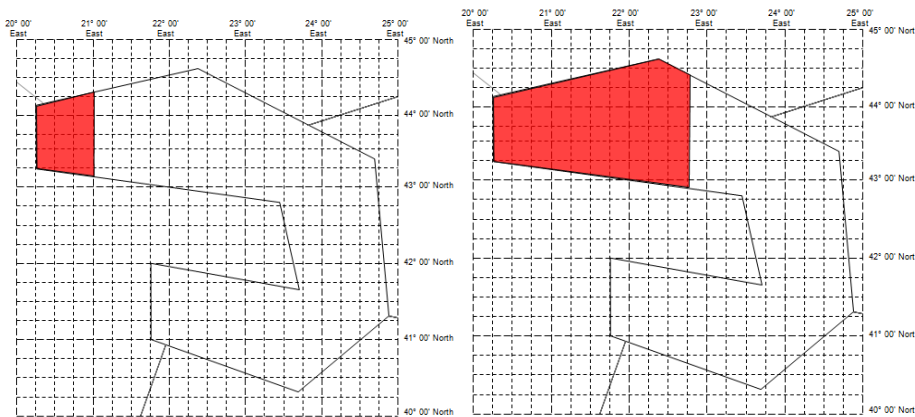
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4416 E02100 – N4307
E02100 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4427 E02245 – N4252 E02245=

AND a second SIGMET

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101330/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1330Z W OF LINE N4200 E02145 – N4100
E02145 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4147 E02245 – N4038 E02245=

Note, the validity time (highlighted) of the second SIGMET commences sometime after that of the first since the southern extension of the horseshoe shape is not as far west.

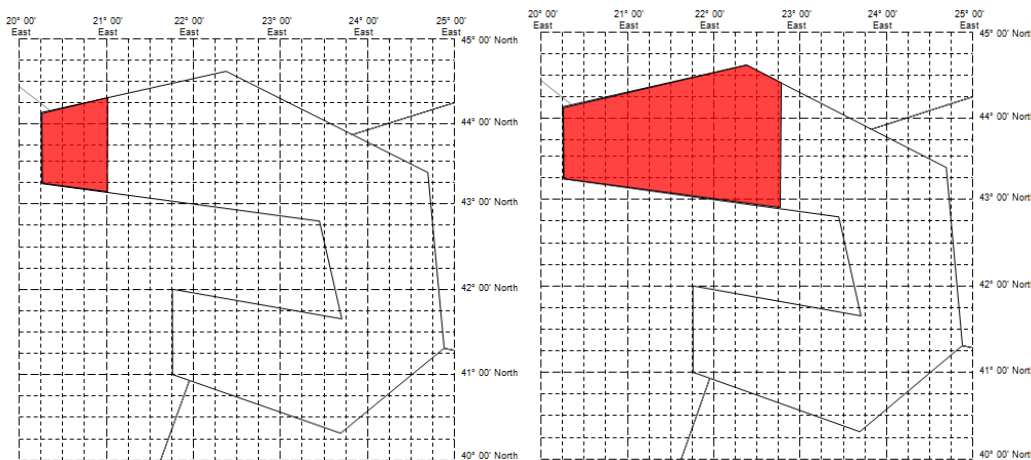
If the southern leg of the FIR is not expected to be affected, as in the example below,



Then a single SIGMET could be issued.

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4415 E02100 – N4307
 E02100 FL250/370 MOV E 25KT WKN=

However, to remove any possible doubt it is better to include an explicit forecast position,



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4415 E02100 – N4307
 E02100 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4427 E02245 – N4252 E02245=

It should also be noted that in all of these examples relating to concave, horseshoe shaped FIRs, polygons could also be used to explicitly define the areas affected. The above examples are intended to show that the principle under such circumstances is that two SIGMETs should be issued. This, as noted, will prevent ambiguity and will permit straightforward translation of alphanumeric SIGMET into IWXXM versions of SIGMET.

12) Examples of Test and Exercise SIGMET indicators.

The principles of using the Test or Exercise indicators is straightforward. The fundamental and overriding principle is that SIGMET bulletins with the Test or Exercise indicators MUST NOT be used for operational decision making.

When using Test indicator, depending on the circumstances, the SIGMET may be truncated immediately after the word TEST, and this approach may be useful when simply testing routing of messages.

Alternatively, and again depending on the circumstances, realistic (although not necessarily valid) data may be included.

When using the Exercise indicator, it is expected that the SIGMET will contain realistic although not necessarily valid data. This will permit exercises at national or regional level to be undertaken.

In all instances, by including the TEST or EXER at a specified point in the SIGMET message, users and systems can immediately identify if the message should be used for operational decision making.

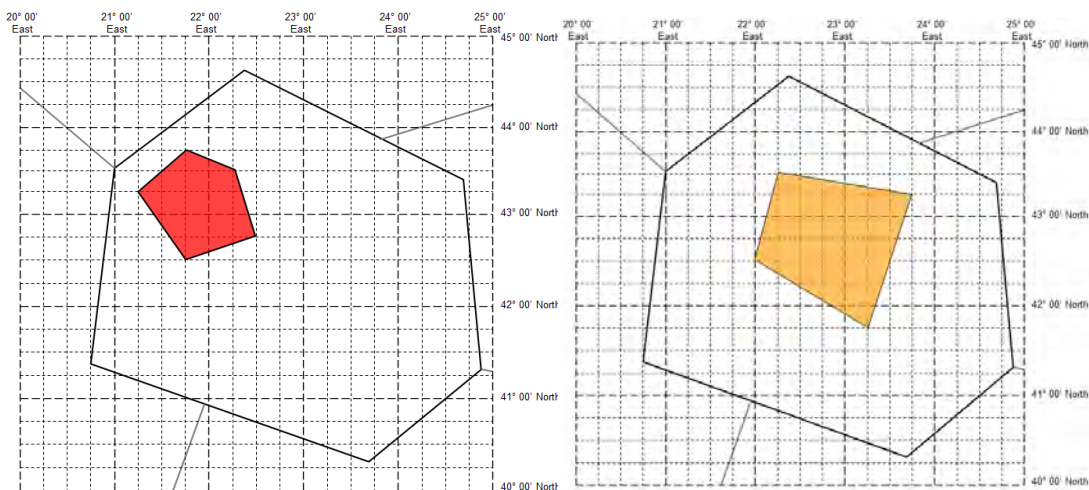
THIS DOES NOT REMOVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR ALL STAKEHOLDERS TO APPLY APPROPRIATE RIGOUR AND QUALITY CONTROL WITH REGARD TO CORRECT IDENTIFICATION AT ORIGINATION AND CORRECT USE ON RECEIPT/PROCESSING

Test SIGMET message, with minimum content:

The example below may be used for ad hoc testing of routing, or for regional SIGMET routing tests.

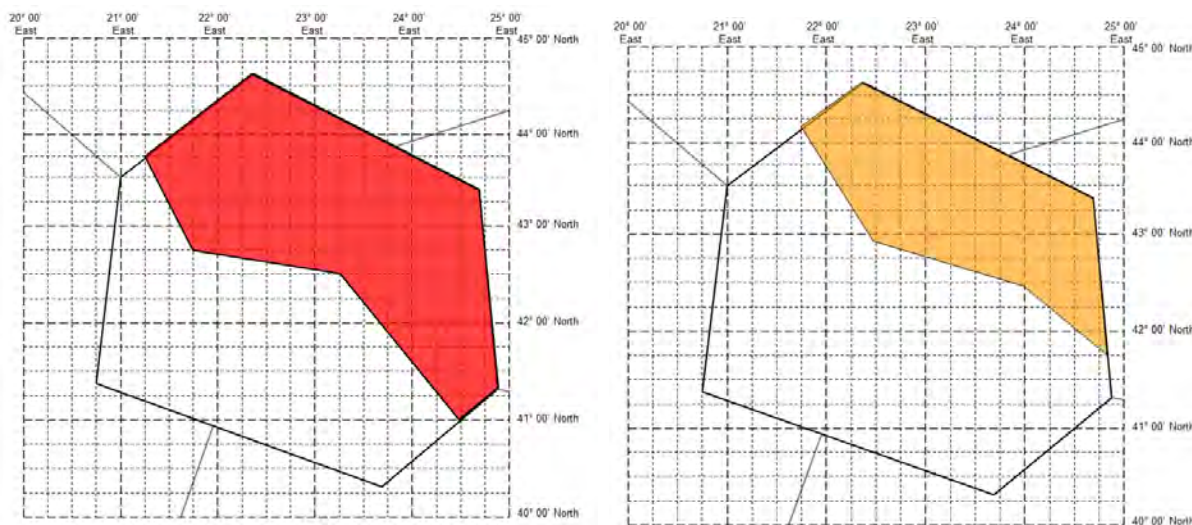
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR TEST=
```

Test SIGMET message, with realistic (though not necessarily valid) content:



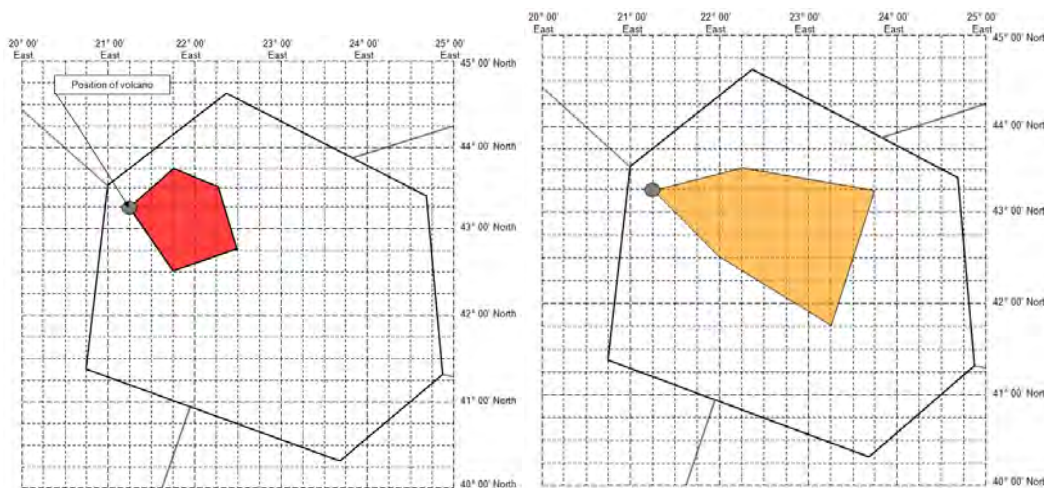
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR TEST SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115
- N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370
INTSF FCST AT 1600Z WI N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 -
N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315=
```

Exercise SIGMET message, with realistic (though not necessarily valid) content:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR EXER SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245
 E02145 - N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF
 LINE N4411 E02145 - N4255 E02228 - N4228 E02400 - N4130 E02450=

The most common, organised Exercise – especially at regional level – is likely to be related to volcanic ash. On such occasions, 'historical' data is used in order to practice procedures over specific areas.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO -
 YUDD SHANLON FIR EXER VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD
 OBS AT 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245
 E02230 - N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI
 N4315 E02115 - N4330 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230
 E02200 - N4315 E02115=

APPENDIX C

SIGMET TEST PROCEDURES

Note: While care is taken to ensure these instructions are correct, the instructions are for illustration only and may not be up to date. When participating in the annual SIGMET test, please follow the instructions supplied by ICAO specifically for that year's test.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. The Meteorology Divisional Meeting (2002) formulated Recommendation 1/12 b), *Implementation of SIGMET requirements*, which called, *inter alia*, for the relevant planning and implementation regional groups (PIRGs) to conduct periodic tests of the issuance and reception of SIGMET messages, especially those for volcanic ash.

1.2. This document describes the procedures for conducting regional SIGMET tests. The test procedures encompass all the three types of SIGMET messages, as follows:

- SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone (WC SIGMET);
- SIGMET messages for volcanic ash (WV SIGMET); and
- SIGMET messages for weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash (WS SIGMET).

1.3. The requirements for dissemination of SIGMET messages are specified in Annex 3 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation - *Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation*, Appendix 6, para. 1.2, and in this Guide, Section 3, para. 3.6 – 3.6.4.

1.4. SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone and volcanic ash cloud will be referred to hereafter as **WC** SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WC**) and **WV** SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WV**), respectively. All other types of SIGMET messages will be referred to as **WS** SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WS**).

2. PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF REGIONAL SIGMET TESTS

2.1. The purpose of the regional SIGMET tests is to check the awareness of participating MWOs of the ICAO requirements for the issuance of SIGMET messages and the compliance of the States' procedures for preparation and dissemination of SIGMET messages with the relevant ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) and regional procedures.

2.2. An MWO is at liberty to issue SIGMET *test* messages for local reasons (e.g., testing of local systems/routing etc.). It is recommended that MWO's consider issuing SIGMET test messages following upgrades to operational SIGMET or dissemination systems. Whilst such tests may not involve other MWOs or agencies directly, it is recommended that the general principles of this Guide be followed with regard to local, ad hoc testing.

2.3. For the purposes of this document, hereafter, references to 'SIGMET tests' or 'tests' should be understood to refer to regional SIGMET tests.

2.4. The scope of the tests is to check also the interaction (where appropriate, depending on regional requirements) between the tropical cyclone/volcanic ash advisory centres (TCACs/VAACs) and the MWOs located within the TCACs/VAACs' respective areas of responsibility. Therefore, where the issuance of **WC** and **WV** SIGMET messages is being tested, the SIGMET *test* messages initiated by the

MWOs should normally be triggered by an advisory *test* message, issued by the responsible TCAC/VAAC.

2.5. The regional OPMET data banks (RODBs) will monitor the dissemination by filing all advisory and SIGMET test-messages and the corresponding reception times. The participating RODBs will provide the monitoring results from the [WC/WV/WS] SIGMET tests in the form of summaries to the two SIGMET test focal points (given in para. 6.4 of this document), with a copy to the ICAO APAC Office.

2.6. The SIGMET test focal points will prepare a consolidated summary report and submit to the ICAO APAC Office. The report will include recommendations for improvement of the SIGMET message exchange and availability. The results of the tests should be reported to the appropriate regional OPMET bulletin exchange/data management group and MET Sub-group meetings (i.e., in the APAC Region: MET/IE WG and APAC MET SG)¹.

2.7. The ICAO APAC Office will advise participating States of any discrepancies with respect to SIGMET issuance procedures or other findings identified by the tests and request the States concerned to take necessary corrective action.

3. PROCEDURES FOR WC/WV SIGMET TEST

Participating units

3.1. Participating units include the following:

- **Meteorological Watch Offices (MWOs)*** listed in para. 9.3, **Table 1** of this document with a ‘WC’ or ‘WV’ required SIGMET test task indicated;
- **Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODBs)** listed in para. 9.3, **Table 2** of this document;
- **Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCACs)** listed in para. 9.3, **Table 3** of this document;
- **Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAACs)** listed in para. 9.3, **Table 4** of this document; and
- **World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs)** listed in para. 9.3, **Table 5** of this document.

**Note. - The participation of MWOs of States outside APAC region should be coordinated through the ICAO Regional Office concerned.*

Issuance of the advisory test message

3.2. On the specified date for the test, each participating TCAC/VAAC should issue a single advisory test message (to trigger the associated MWOs to issue the WC/WV SIGMET test messages) at **0200 UTC**, apart from TCAC New Delhi and TCAC La Réunion (see below) *.

**Notes. –*

- i. To accommodate the ICAO Middle East (MID) Region in the WC SIGMET test, TCAC New Delhi should issue the advisory test message at 0200 UTC (to MWOs in the Asia Region, only) followed by another advisory test message at 0800 UTC (to MWOs in the MID Region, only), as indicated in para 9.3, Table 3 and Table 6 of this document; and*

¹ Meteorological Information Exchange Working Group (MET/IE WG) and Meteorology Sub-group (MET SG)

- ii. *To accommodate TCAC La Réunion in the WC SIGMET test, TCAC La Réunion should issue one advisory test message at 0500 UTC (to MWOs in the Asia Region, only), as indicated in para. 9.3, Table 3 and Table 6 of this document.*

Dissemination of advisory test message

3.3. The participating TCAC/VAAC should send the advisory test message to the recipient units** specified in the Regional Air Navigation Plan. Region specific documentation should identify the relevant AFTN addresses.

***Note. - The RODBs, MWOs and WAFCs to which the participating TCAC/VAAC should send the advisory test message are indicated in para. 9.3, Tables 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this document.*

Format of advisory test message

3.4. The structure of the TC/VA advisory test message should follow the standard format given in ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 2, Table A2-1 and A2-2, as shown in para. 7.1 and 7.2 of this document. Use of the status indicator, **TEST**, at the appropriate position of the advisory message, provides recipients with an indication that it is a test message.

Issuance of WC/WV SIGMET test message

3.5. Upon receipt*** of the advisory test message (from the TCAC/VAAC), the participating MWO should issue a WC/WV SIGMET test message accordingly, including sending it to all participating RODBs. See the examples of WC/WV SIGMET test messages in para. 7.3/7.4 of this document.

****Note. - If the MWO does not receive the advisory test message from its associated TCAC/VAAC within 30-minutes of the commencement time of the SIGMET test, the MWO should still issue a SIGMET test message, indicating that it did not receive the advisory test message.*

Special case for the non-issuance of WC/WV SIGMET test message

3.6. To avoid any possible risk of confusion during genuine tropical cyclone/volcanic ash events, in the case where at the time of the test there is a valid WC/WV SIGMET message for the MWO's area of responsibility, the MWO should not send a SIGMET test message of the same type. However, in this case, the MWO should notify the [WC/WV] SIGMET test focal point (as listed in para. 6.4 of this document) in order to be excluded, accordingly, from the analysis of the SIGMET test messages.

4. PROCEDURES FOR WS SIGMET TEST

Note. — The WS SIGMET test message is initiated by the MWO at the designated time in para. 4.2 of this document. It is not initiated by an advisory test message as in the WC/WV SIGMET tests.

Participating units

4.1. Participating units include the following:

- **Meteorological Watch Offices** (MWOs) listed in para. 9.3, **Table 1** of this document with a 'WS' required SIGMET test task indicated (i.e., all MWOs in the APAC Region);
- **Regional OPMET Data Banks** (RODBs) listed in para. 9.3, **Table 2** of this document; and
- **World Area Forecast Centres** (WAFCs) listed in para. 9.3, **Table 5** of this document.

Issuance of WS SIGMET test message

4.2. The participating MWO should issue a WS SIGMET test message during the 10-minute period between 0200 UTC and 0210 UTC. See an example of WS SIGMET test message in para. 7.5 of this document.

5. COMMON PROCEDURES FOR WC/WV/WS SIGMET TEST

Date and time of SIGMET test

5.1. The ICAO APAC Office will set a date and time for each SIGMET test after consultation with the participating VAACs, TCACs and RODBs. The information about the agreed date and time will be sent to all States concerned by a State letter and copied to the States' SIGMET test focal points.

5.2. Tests for different types (i.e., WC, WV and WS) of SIGMET messages should preferably be conducted on separate dates.

5.3. **WC/WV/WS** SIGMET tests should be conducted at least yearly.

Duration of SIGMET test

5.4. A SIGMET test should be terminated within 2-hours of the test start time. Exceptionally, where the test requires SIGMET messages to be valid for longer than 2-hours, the test may be extended to a maximum of 4-hours (for WS SIGMET) or 6-hours (for WC/WV SIGMET).

Validity period of SIGMET test message

5.5. The SIGMET test message should normally have a short validity period (i.e., 10-minutes), however, where appropriate it may be issued with a validity period up to the maximum allowed (i.e., 4-hours for WS SIGMET, 6-hours for WC/WV SIGMET).

Content and format of SIGMET test message

5.6. In accordance with ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A, all the elements in the first line of the WC/WV/WS SIGMET test message, as well as the first element of the second line, should be valid entries. The remainder of the body of the message should contain only the status indicator, TEST, and may contain additional information that should not be used operationally, informing recipients in plain language that the message is a test. For example, the WC/WV SIGMET test message should contain information on the receipt or non-receipt of the relevant TC/VA advisory test message. See the examples of WC/WV/WS SIGMET test messages in para. 7.3/7.4/7.5 of this document.

Special procedure to avoid overwriting of a valid SIGMET message

5.7. The proper use in the SIGMET test message of the status indicator, TEST, and the next sequence number* for the flight information region (FIR), will ensure that the SIGMET test message is correctly processed (i.e., not used for operational decision making) and avoid over-writing of a previously issued and valid SIGMET message.

For example, a [WS] SIGMET test is scheduled for 0200 UTC on the 29th. The MWO has already issued three valid SIGMET messages for the FIR since 0001 UTC. Therefore, in this case the sequence number of the SIGMET test message, which will correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the FIR since 0001 UTC on the day of the test, will be 4, as follows:

```
WSAU01 YBRF 290200
YBBB SIGMET 4 VALID 290200/290210 YBRF-
YBBB BRISBANE FIR TEST=
```

Note. - If required by local procedures, States may choose to continue the practice of replacing the next sequence number for the FIR with the special sequence number for SIGMET test messages: **Z99.*

Heading of meteorological bulletin for advisory/SIGMET test message

5.8. In accordance with ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 10, para. 2.1.3, the meteorological bulletin originating from a participating unit containing an advisory or SIGMET test message, should contain a valid heading (also known as the World Meteorological Organization abbreviated heading line (WMO AHL)).

5.9. The APAC Regional SIGMET Guide, Appendix D and E, lists the WMO AHLs for the meteorological bulletins containing SIGMET and TC/VA advisory messages used by the MWOs and TCACs/VAACs in the APAC Region.

Dissemination of SIGMET test message

5.10. The participating MWO should send the SIGMET test message to the recipient units** specified in the Regional Air Navigation Plan. Region specific documentation should identify the relevant AFTN addresses.

***Note. - The RODBs and WAFCs to which the MWO should send the SIGMET test message are listed in para. 9.3, Table 2 and Table 5 of this document.*

5.11. In accordance with ICAO Annex 10, Vol. II, 4.4.1.1.3, the priority indicator of flight safety messages (which includes TC/VA advisory messages and SIGMET messages) disseminated by the aeronautical fixed telecommunication network (AFTN) is FF.

5.12. An RODB that is also nominated as an Inter-Regional OPMET Gateway (IROG)² will relay the bulletins containing SIGMET test messages to its corresponding IROG.

Coordination with air traffic services (ATS) units

5.13. In accordance with Annex 3, 3.4, each participating MWO should inform its associated ATS unit/s by a suitable advanced notice of the forthcoming SIGMET test/s.

6. PROCESSING THE SIGMET TEST RESULTS

Role of the RODBs

6.1. Each participating RODB should file all incoming meteorological bulletins containing advisory/SIGMET test messages and perform an analysis of the availability and timeliness of arrival of the test messages and the correctness of the bulletin headings (WMO AHLs).

6.2. Each participating RODB should prepare a SIGMET test summary table, as shown in para. 8.1 of this document, and send it to the relevant SIGMET test focal point, as given in para. 6.4 of this document, with a copy to the ICAO APAC Office (E-mail: apac@icao.int).

² The IROGs designated in the APAC Region are indicated in the ICAO (APAC) ROBEX Handbook

SIGMET test focal points

6.3. The designated SIGMET test focal points, as given in para. 6.4 below, should prepare the final report of the SIGMET test/s and send it to the ICAO APAC Office for submission to the next meeting of the regional OPMET bulletin exchange/data management group and MET Sub-group (i.e., APAC MET/IE WG and APAC MET SG).

6.4. The current SIGMET test focal points for the APAC Region are as follows:

Focal point for WC/WV SIGMET test:

Mr. Kentaro Tsuboi
Japan Meteorological Agency
Information and Communications Technology Division / Forecast Department
1-3-4 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-8122
JAPAN
Tel: +81 (3) 3218 3825
Fax: +81 (3) 3211 8404
E-mail: k-tsuboi@met.kishou.go.jp

Focal point for WS SIGMET test:

Mr. CHOW Kwok Wah
Principal Meteorologist (Public and Agencies)
Weather Services Department
Meteorological Service Singapore
P.O. Box 8, Singapore Changi Airport Post Office
SINGAPORE 918141
Tel: +65 (3) 6542 4715
Fax: +65 (3) 6542 2915
E-mail: chow_kwok_wah@nea.gov.sg

7. FORMAT OF TEST MESSAGES

TC advisory test message

7.1. Format of the advisory test message for tropical cyclone:

```
TC ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/hhmmZ
TCAC: <location indicator or name of TCAC>
TC: TEST ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn (actual number)
OBS PSN: NIL
CB: NIL MOV: NIL
C: NIL MAX WIND: NIL FCST PSN +6HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +6HR: NIL
FCST PSN +12HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +12HR: NIL
FCST PSN +18HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +18HR: NIL
FCST PSN +24HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +24HR: NIL
RMK: THIS IS A TC ADVISORY TEST MSG. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A
SIGMET TEST MSG FOR TC. PLEASE REF LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND
```

```
PACIFIC OFFICE DATED YYYYMMDD.  
NXT MSG: NIL=
```

VA advisory test message

7.2. Format of the advisory test message for volcanic ash:

```
VA ADVISORY  
STATUS: TEST  
DTG: YYYYMMDD/hhmmZ  
VAAC: <name of VAAC>  
VOLCANO: TEST [999999]  
PSN: UNKNOWN  
AREA: <name of VAAC> VAAC AREA  
SUMMIT ELEV: UNKNOWN  
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn  
INFO SOURCE: NIL  
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL  
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL  
OBS VA DTG: DD/GGggZ  
OBS VA CLD: VA NOT IDENTIFIABLE FM SATELLITE DATA  
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: NO VA EXP  
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: NO VA EXP  
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: NO VA EXP  
RMK: THIS IS A VA ADVISORY TEST MSG. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A  
SIGMET TEST MSG FOR VA. PLEASE REF LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND  
PACIFIC OFFICE DATED YYYYMMDD.  
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=
```

WC SIGMET test message

7.3. Format of the WC SIGMET test message for tropical cyclone:

```
WCA1A2ii CCCC YYGg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGg/YYGg CCCC-  
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=
```

Example:

```
WCJP31 RJTD 130205  
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130205/130215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=
```

or

To indicate receipt of the associated TC advisory test message:

```
WCA1A2ii CCCC YYGg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGg/YYGg CCCC-  
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER YYYY/nn  
RECEIVED FM TCAC <name> AT YYGgZ=
```

Example:

```
WCJP31 RJTD 130205  
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130205/130215 RJTD-
```

```
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER 2019/01
RECEIVED FM TCAC TOKYO AT 130200Z=
```

or

To indicate non-receipt of the associated TC advisory test message:

```
WCA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
TCAC <name>=
```

Example:

```
WCJP31 RJTD 130230
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130230/130240 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
TCAC TOKYO=
```

WV SIGMET test message

7.4. Format of the WV SIGMET test message for volcanic ash:

```
WVA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=
```

Example:

```
WVJP31 RJTD 200205
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200205/200215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=
```

or

To indicate receipt of the associated VA advisory test message:

```
WVA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER YYYY/nn
RECEIVED FM VAAC <name> AT YYGGggZ=
```

Example:

```
WVJP31 RJTD 200205
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200205/200215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER 2019/01
RECEIVED FM VAAC TOKYO AT 200200Z=
```

or

To indicate non-receipt of the associated VA advisory test message:

```

WVA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
VAAC <name>=

```

Example:

```

WVJP31 RJTD 200230
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200230/200240 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
VAAC TOKYO=

```

WS SIGMET test message

7.5. Format of the WS SIGMET test message for weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash:

```

WSA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=

```

Example:

```

WSJP31 RJTD 270205
RJJJ SIGMET A2 VALID 270205/270215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=

```

8. SIGMET TEST SUMMARY

SIGMET test summary table

8.1. Example of SIGMET test summary table used by RODBs:

Name of RODB: Tokyo
Date of Test: 2011/11/17
Target (VA or TC): VA

VA advisory test messages (FV)				
TTAAii	CCCC	YYGGgg	Received Time(UTC)	Comments/Remarks
FVAK23	PAWU	170159	01:59:29	
FVAU01	ADRM	170201	02:01:53	
FVFE01	RJTD	170200	02:00:09	
FVPS01	NZKL	170207	02:08:27	
FVXX02	LFPW	170202	02:02:41	
FVXX25	KNES	170200	02:02:01	

WV SIGMET test message						
TTAAii	CCCC	YYGGgg	Received Time(UTC)	MWO	FIR	Comments/Remarks
WVAK01	PAWU	170200	02:00:11	PAWU	PAZA	
WVAU01	ADRM	170201	02:02:04	YDRM	YBBB	
WVCI31	RCTP	170205	02:04:58	RCTP	RCAA	
WVCI33	ZBAA	170205	02:05:26	ZBAA	ZBPE	
WVCI34	ZSSS	170205	02:02:34	ZSSS	ZSHA	
WVCI35	ZJHK	170201	02:03:34	ZJHK	ZJSA	

WVCI36	ZUUU	170205	02:11:04	ZUUU	ZPKM	
WVCI37	ZLXY	170205	02:07:44	ZLXY	ZLHW	
WVCI38	ZYTX	170205	02:01:50	ZYTX	ZYSH	
WVCI39	ZWWW	170202	02:02:40	ZWWW	ZWUQ	
WVCI45	ZHHH	170204	02:08:52	ZHHH	ZHWH	
WVFIJ01	NFFN	170000	02:15:46	NFFN	NFFF	
WVIN31	VOMM	170201	02:09:57	VOMM	VOMF	
WVJP31	RJTD	170205	02:06:24	RJTD	RJJJ	
WVKP31	ZUUU	170206	02:12:23	ZUUU	VDPP	
WVLA31	VLVT	170200	02:01:03	VLVT	VLVT	
WVMS31	WMKK	170205	02:04:28	WMKK	WBFC	
WVPA01	PHFO	170201	02:02:09	PHFO	KZAK	
WVPH31	RPLL	170210	02:08:43	RPLL	RPHI	
WVPN01	KKCI	170200	02:00:11	KKCI	KZAK	
WVRA31	RUIR	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UIII	UIII	
WVRA31	RUHB	170206	02:07:57	UHHH	UHHH	
WVRA31	RUKR	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UNKL	UNKL	
WVRA31	RUMG	170205	02:08:59	UHMM	UHMM	
WVRA32	RUYK	170207	02:07:28	UELL	UELL	
WVRA33	RUYK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UERR	UERR	
WVRA31	RUYK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UEEE	UEEE	
WVRA31	RUPK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UHPP	UHPP	
WVSR20	WSSS	170205	02:05:38	WSSS	WSJC	
WVSS20	VHHH	170202	02:03:05	VHHH	VHHK	
WVTH31	VTBS	170211	02:13:53	VTBS	VTBB	
WVVS31	VVGL	170200	02:05:06	VVGL	VVNB	
WVVS31	VVGL	170208	02:14:38	VVGL	VVTS	

9. SIGMET TEST SUMMARY

Bilateral or multilateral arrangements between States

9.1. Example of SIGMET test summary table used by RODBs: Where bilateral or multilateral arrangements exist between States for the provision of MWO services, the State responsible for providing air traffic services within the FIR concerned should ensure that arrangements are also in place for the issuance of SIGMET test messages in accordance with the procedures set out in this document.

Coordination with other Regions

9.2. To facilitate additional monitoring of the SIGMET tests beyond the ICAO APAC Region, at each stage [of the SIGMET tests] the IROG Singapore will relay the meteorological bulletins containing the advisory/SIGMET test messages to the corresponding IROG in the ICAO European (EUR) Region.

Detailed list of participating States, operational units and tasks

9.3. The following tables indicate the participating States, operational units and tasks required for the APAC regional SIGMET tests:

Table 1: Participating MWOs

MWOs (listed by ICAO Region and State) with indication of the required SIGMET test task/s including, where applicable, the associated TCAC/VAAC

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)														
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test						WS SIGMET test	
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington		
A	AFGHANISTAN	KABUL	OAKB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	YBRF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		MELBOURNE (RFC)	YMRF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		MELBOURNE (WMC)	YMMC	WC 1.1	WC 1.2	WC 2.1	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	BANGLADESH	DHAKA	VGHS	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	CAMBODIA	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	CHINA	BEIJING	ZBAA	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		CHENGDU	ZUUU	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		GUANGZHOU	ZGGG	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		HAIKOU	ZJHK	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	WV 1.5	-	WS 1.0	
		HONG KONG	VHHH	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		SHANGHAI	ZSSS	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		SHENYANG	ZYTX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		TAIBEI	RCTP	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		URUMQI	ZWWW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		WUHAN	ZHHH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)													
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test						
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington	
		XI'AN	ZLXY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	DPR KOREA	SUNAN	ZKPY	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	FIJI	NADI	NFFN	-	WC 1.2	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	WV 1.6	WS 1.0
A	FRANCE French Polynesia	TAHITI	NTAA	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	INDIA	CHENNAI	VOMM	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		KOLKATA	VECC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		MUMBAI	VABB	-	-	WC 2.1	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		NEW DELHI	VIDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	INDONESIA	JAKARTA	WIII	WC 1.1	-	-	WC 1.3	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		MAKASSAR	WAAA	WC 1.1	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	JAPAN	TOKYO	RJTD	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	LAO PDR	VIENTIANE	VLVT	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	MALAYSIA	KUALA LUMPUR	WMKK	-	-	-	WC 1.3	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	MALDIVES	MALE	VRMM	-	-	WC 2.1	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	MONGOLIA	ULAANBAATAR	ZMUB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	MYANMAR	YANGON	VYYY	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	NAURU	NAURU	ANYN	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	NEPAL	KATHMANDU	VNKT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	NZKL	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	PAKISTAN	KARACHI	OPKC	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		LAHORE	OPLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	PORT MORESBY	AYPY	WC 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	PHILIPPINES	MANILA	RPLL	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	INCHEON	RKSI	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	SINGAPORE	SINGAPORE	WSSS	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	SOLOMON ISLANDS	HONIARA	AGGH	WC 1.1	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	SRI LANKA	COLOMBO	VCBI	WC 1.1	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	THAILAND	BANGKOK	VTBS	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	UNITED STATES	HONOLULU		-	WC 1.2	-	-	WC 1.4	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	VIET NAM	GIA LAM	VVGL	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
E	RUSSIAN FEDERATION	CHULMAN	UELL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)													
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test						
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington	
		IRKUTSK	UIII	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		KHABAROVSK	UHHH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		KRASNOYARSK	UNKL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		MAGADAN	UHMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		MIRNY	UERR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		YAKUTSK	UEEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
		YELIZOVO/ PETROPAVLOVS K-KAMCHATSKY	UHPP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-
M	BAHRAIN	BAHRAIN	OBBI	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	IRAN	TEHRAN	OIII	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	KUWAIT	KUWAIT	OKBK	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	OMAN	MUSCAT	OOMS	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	SAUDI ARABIA	JEDDAH	OEJN	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	ABU DHABI	OMAA	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	YEMEN	SANAA	OYSN	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	UNITED STATES	ANCHORAGE	PAWU	-	-	-	-	-	WC 1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		KANSAS CITY	KMCC	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* A = APAC, E = EUR, M = MID, N = NAM

Table 2: Participating RODBs

RODBs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks

STATE	ICAO REGION	RODB NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	AFTN ADDRESS	REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK (ID)*
AUSTRALIA	APAC	BRISBANE	YBBB	YBBBYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
FIJI	APAC	NADI	NFFN	NFFNYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
JAPAN	APAC	TOKYO	RJTD	RJTDYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
SINGAPORE	APAC	SINGAPORE	WSSS	WSSSZPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
THAILAND	APAC	BANGKOK	VTBB	VTBBYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0

*Refer Table 6 for details

Table 3: Participating TCACs

TCACs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks and the associated MWOs

STATE	ICAO REGION	TCAC NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	TASK (ID)*	Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on tropical cyclones should be sent
AUSTRALIA	APAC	DARWIN	YMMC	WC 1.0	COLOMBO, HONIARA, JAKARTA, MAKASSAR, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) PORT MORESBY
FIJI	APAC	NADI	NFFN	WC 1.0	HONIARA, HONOLULU, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) NADI, NAURU, TAHITI, WELLINGTON

STATE	ICAO REGION	TCAC NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	TASK (ID)*	Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on tropical cyclones should be sent
FRANCE	AFI	LA RÉUNION	FMEE	WC 2.0	MALE, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) MUMBAI
INDIA	APAC	NEW DELHI	VIDP	WC 1.0 WC 3.0	APAC: CHENNAI, COLOMBO, DHAKA, JAKARTA, KARACHI, KUALA LUMPUR, MALE, MUMBAI, YANGON MID: ABU DHABI, BAHRAIN, JEDDAH, KUWAIT, MUSCAT, SANAA, TEHRAN
JAPAN	APAC	TOKYO	RJTD	WC 1.0	BANGKOK, BEIJING, CHENGDU, GIA LAM, GUANGZHOU, HAIKOU, HONG KONG, HONOLULU, INCHEON, JAKARTA, KANSAS CITY, KUALA LUMPUR, MAKASSAR, MANILA, NADI, PHNOM PENH, SHANGHAI, SINGAPORE, SUNAN, TAIBEI, TOKYO, VIENTIANE
UNITED STATES	APAC	HONOLULU		WC 1.0	ANCHORAGE, HONOLULU, KANSAS CITY, TAHITI
	NAM	MIAMI		WC 1.0	HONOLULU, KANSAS CITY, TAHITI

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 4: Participating VAACs

Participating VAACs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks and the associated MWOs

STATE	ICAO REGION	VAAC NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	TASK (ID)*	Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on volcanic ash should be sent
AUSTRALIA	APAC	DARWIN	YMMC	WV 1.0	BANGKOK, CHENNAI, COLOMBO, GIA LAM, HONIARA, JAKARTA, KUALA LUMPUR, MAKASSAR, MANILA, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM), PORT MORESBY, SINGAPORE, YANGON
FRANCE	EUR	TOULOUSE	LFPW	WV 1.0	CHENNAI, DHAKA, KABUL, KARACHI, KATHMANDU, KOLKATA, LAHORE, MALE, MUMBAI, NEW DELHI, URUMQI
JAPAN	APAC	TOKYO	RJTD	WV 1.0	APAC: BANGKOK, BEIJING, CHENGDU, GIA LAM, GUANGZHOU, HAIKOU, HONG KONG, INCHEON, MANILA, PHNOM PENH, SHANGHAI, SHENYANG, SUNAN, TAIBEI, TOKYO, ULAANBAATAR, URUMQI, VIENTIANE, WUHAN, XI'AN EUR: CHULMAN, IRKUTSK, KHABAROVSK, KRASNOYARSK, MAGADAN, MIRNY, YELIZOVO/PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY, YAKUTSK
NEW ZEALAND	APAC	WELLINGTON	NZKL	WV 1.0	HONIARA, HONOLULU, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM), NADI, NAURU, TAHITI, WELLINGTON
UNITED STATES	NAM	ANCHORAGE	PAWU	WV 1.0	HAIKOU
	NAM	WASHINGTON	KNES	WV 1.0	NADI

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 5: Participating WAFCs

WAFCs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks

STATE	ICAO REGION	W AFC NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	AFTN ADDRESS	TASK (ID)*
UNITED KINGDOM	EUR	LONDON	EGZZ	EGZZMASI	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
UNITED STATES	NAM	WASHINGTON	KWBC	KWBCMYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 6: SIGMET test tasks

Chronology and detailed description of tasks, listed by task ID

TASK ID.	WHO? Responsible unit/s	WHAT? Detailed description of the task	WHEN? Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
SIGMET test for tropical cyclone (WC SIGMET test) - 20191113/0200, 20191113/0500 and 20191113/0800			
WC 1.0	TCACs listed in Table 3 except TCAC La Réunion	Send the TC advisory test message (see para. 7.1) to: i. MWOs as indicated in Table 3 (Note: at this time, TCAC New Delhi should <u>only</u> send the TC advisory test message to MWOs in the <u>APAC Region</u>); ii. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to TCACs Darwin, Nadi, New Delhi and Tokyo); and iii. WAFCs listed in Table 5	20191113/0200
WC 1.1	MWOs associated with TCAC Darwin, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin (see para. 7.3) to: i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5	Either: a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230 , only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin
WC 1.2	MWOs associated with TCAC Nadi, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi (see para. 7.3) to: i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5	Either: a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230 , only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi
WC 1.3	MWOs associated with TCAC New Delhi, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi (see para. 7.3) to: i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5	Either: a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230 , only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi
WC 1.4	MWOs associated with TCAC Tokyo, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo (see para. 7.3) to: i. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region); and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5	Either: a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230 , only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo
WC 1.5	MWOs associated with TCAC Honolulu, as indicated in	Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu (see para. 7.3) to:	Either: a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu

TASK ID.	WHO? Responsible unit/s	WHAT? Detailed description of the task	WHEN? Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
	Table 1 and Table 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region); and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu
WC 1.6	MWOs associated with TCAC Miami , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p>Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Miami (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region); and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	<p>Either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Miami between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Miami
WC 2.0	TCAC La Réunion	<p>Send the TC advisory test message (see para. 7.1) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. MWOs as indicated in Table 3; ii. RODBs listed in Table 2; and iii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	20191113/0500
WC 2.1	MWOs associated with TCAC La Réunion , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p>Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC La Réunion (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	<p>Either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC La Réunion between 20191113/0500 and 20191113/0530; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0530, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC La Réunion
WC 3.0	TCAC New Delhi	<p>Send the TC advisory test message (see para. 7.1) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. MWOs as indicated in Table 3 (Note: at this time, TCAC New Delhi should <u>only</u> send the test TCA to MWOs in the MID Region); ii. RODBs listed in Table 2; and iii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	20191113/0800
WC 3.1	MWOs in the MID Region associated with TCAC New Delhi , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p>Send the WC SIGMET test message based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	<p>Either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi between 20191113/0800 and 20191113/0830; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0830, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi
WC 4.0	RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCs listed in Table 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. File all incoming TC advisory and WC SIGMET test messages; and b. Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table (see para. 8.1) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. APAC SIGMET test focal points (see para. 6.4); and ii. Copy to the ICAO APAC Office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0830; and b. After 20191113/0830

TASK ID.	WHO? Responsible unit/s	WHAT? Detailed description of the task	WHEN? Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
SIGMET test for volcanic ash (WV SIGMET test) - 20191120/0200			
WV 1.0	VAACs listed in Table 4	Send the VA advisory test message (see para. 7.2) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. MWOs as indicated in Table 4; ii. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to VAACs Darwin, Tokyo and Wellington); and iii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	20191120/0200
WV 1.1	MWOs associated with VAAC Darwin , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin
WV 1.2	MWOs associated with VAAC Toulouse , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse
WV 1.3	MWOs associated with VAAC Tokyo , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2 (Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region); and ii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo
WV 1.4	MWOs associated with VAAC Wellington , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington
WV 1.5	MWOs associated with VAAC Anchorage , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCS listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive

TASK ID.	WHO? Responsible unit/s	WHAT? Detailed description of the task	WHEN? Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
			the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage
WV 1.6	MWOs associated with VAAC Washington, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4	Send the WV SIGMET test message based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Washington (see para. 7.4) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	Either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Washington between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Washington
WV 2.0	RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCs listed in Table 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. File all incoming VA advisory and WV SIGMET test messages; and b. Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table (see para. 8.1) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. APAC SIGMET test focal points (see para. 6.4); and ii. Copy to the ICAO APAC Office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; and b. After 20191120/0230
SIGMET test for weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash (WS SIGMET test) - 20191127/0200			
WS 1.0	MWOs in the APAC Region listed in Table 1	Send the WS SIGMET test message (see para. 7.5) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RODBs listed in Table 2; and ii. WAFCs listed in Table 5 	20191127/0200
WS 2.0	RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCs listed in Table 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. File all incoming WS SIGMET test messages; and b. Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table (see para. 8.1) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. APAC SIGMET test focal points (see para. 6.4); and ii. Copy to the ICAO APAC Office 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Between 20191127/0200 and 20191127/0230; and b. After 20191127/0230
Final	APAC SIGMET test focal points listed in para. 6.4	Prepare the final report of the SIGMET tests	Sequential to Tasks WC 4.0 b., WV 2.0 b. and WS 2.0 b

APPENDIX D

WMO HEADINGS (WMO AHL) FOR SIGMET BULLETINS

Used by Asia/Pacific Meteorological Watch Offices

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AFGHANISTAN KABUL AD	OAKB	WSAH31		WVAH31	OAKX	AFTN not available Headings not confirmed
AUSTRALIA BRISBANE/Brisbane MELBOURNE/Melbourne MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BUREAU OF METEOROLOGY)	YBRF YMRF YMMC	WSAU21 WSAU21 WSAU21	 WCAU01	 WVAU01	 YBBB YMMM YBBB YMMM YBBB YMMM	
BANGLADESH DHAKA/Hazrat Shahjalal International Airport	VGHS	WSBW20	WCBW20	WVBW20	VGFR	
CAMBODIA PHNOM-PENH/Phnom Penh Intl	VDPP	WSKP31	WCKP31	WVKP31	VDPP	
CHINA BEIJING/Capital GUANGZHOU/Baiyun HAIKOU/Meilan CHENGDU/Shuangliu XI'AN/Xianyang SHANGHAI/Hongqiao SHENYANG/Taoxian TAIBEI/Taibei Intl URUMQI/Diwopu WUHAN/Tianhe HONG KONG/Hong Kong Intl	ZBAA ZGGG ZJHK ZUUU ZLXY ZSSS ZYTX RCTP ZWWW ZHHH VHHH	WSCI33 WSCI35 WSCI35 WSCI36 WSCI37 WSCI34 WSCI38 WSCI31 WSCI39 WSCI45 WSSS20	WCCI33 WCCI35 WCCI35 WCCI34 WCCI31 WCCI20	WVCI33 WVCI35 WVCI35 WVCI36 WVCI37 WVCI34 WVCI38 WVCI31 WVCI39 WVCI45 WVSS20	ZBPE ZGZU ZJSA ZPKM ZLHW ZSHA ZYSH RCAA ZWUQ ZHWH VHHK	
DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA SUNAN	ZKPY	WSKR31	WCKR31	WVKR31	ZKKP	
FIJI NADI/Nadi Intl	NFFN	WSFJ01,02,...	WCFJ01,02,...	WVFJ01,02,...	NFFF	
FRENCH POLYNESIA TAHITI/Faaa	NTAA	WSPF21,22	WCPF21	WVPF21	NTTT	
INDIA KOLKATA CHENNAI/Chennai DELHI/Indira Ghandi Intl MUMBAI/Chhatrapati Shivaji Intl.	VECC VOMM VIDP VABB	WSIN31 WSIN31 WSIN31 WSIN31	WCIN31 WCIN31 WCIN31 WCIN31	WVIN31 WVIN31 WVIN31 WVIN31	VECF VOMF VIDF VABF	

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
INDONESIA JAKARTA/Soekarno-Hatta (Comm Center) UJUNG PANDANG/Hasanuddin (Comm Center)	WIII WAAA	WSID20 WSID21	WCID20 WCID21	WVID20 WVID21	WIIZ WAAZ	
JAPAN TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	WSJP31	WCJP31	WVJP31	RJJJ	
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC VIENTIANE/Wattay	VLVT	WSLA31	WCLA31	WVLA31	VLVT	
MALAYSIA SEPANG/KL International Airport	WMKK	WSMS31	WCMS31	WVMS31	WBFC WMFC	
MALDIVES MALE/Intl	VRMM	WSMV31	WCMV31	WVMV31	VRMF	
MONGOLIA ULAAN BAATAR	ZMUB	WSMO31		WVMO31	ZMUB	
MYANMAR YANGON/Yangon International	VYYY	WSBM31	WCBM31	WVBM31	VYYY	
NAURU NAURU	ANYN	WSNW20	WCNW20	WVNW20	ANAU	MWO not established however
NEPAL KATHMANDU	VNKT	WSNP31		WVNP31	VNSM	SIGMET currently not issued
NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON (Meteorological Office)	NZKL	WSNZ21 WSPS21	WCNZ21 WCPS21	WVNZ21 WVPS21	NZZC NZZO	
PAKISTAN KARACHI/Jinnah Intl LAHORE/Allama Iqbal Intl	OPKC OPLA	WSPK31 WSPK31	WCPK31	WVPK31 WVPK31	OPKR OPLR	
PAPUA NEW GUINEA PORT MORESBY/Intl	AYPY	WSNG20	WCNG20	WVNG20	AYPY	
PHILIPPINES MANILA/Ninoy Aquino Intl, Pasay City, Metro Manila	RPLL	WSPH31	WCPH31	WVPH31	RPHI	
REPUBLIC OF KOREA INCHEON	RKSI	WSKO31	WCKO31	WVKO31	RKRR	
SINGAPORE SINGAPORE/Changi	WSSS	WSSR20	WCSR20	WVSR20	WSJC	
SOLOMON ISLANDS HONIARA/Henderson	AGGH	WSSO20	WCSO20	WVSO20	AGGG	
SRI LANKA COLOMBO/Bandaranaike International Airport Colombo	VCBI	WSSB31	WCSB31	WVSB31	VCBI	

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
THAILAND BANGKOK/Suvarnabhumi Intl Airport	VTBS	WSTH31	WCTH31	WVTH31	VTBB	
UNITED STATES ANCHORAGE/Anchorage Intl	PAWU	WSAK01-09 PAWU	WCAK01-09 PAWU	WVAK01-09 PAWU	PAZA	
HONOLULU/Honolulu Intl	PHFO	WSPA01-13 PHFO	WCPA01-13 PHFO	WVPA 01-13 PHFO	KZAK	
<i>KANSAS CITY</i>	<i>KKCI</i>	<i>WSNT01-13 KKCI</i>	<i>WCNT01-13 KKCI</i>	<i>WVNT01-13 KKCI</i>	<i>KZNY KZMA KZHU TJZU</i>	
KANSAS CITY	KKCI	WSPN01-13 KKCI	WCPN01-13 KKCI	WVPN01-13 KKCI	KZAK	
VIET NAM Gia Lam	VVGL	WSVS31	WCVS31	WVVS31	VVNB VVTS	

APPENDIX E

WMO HEADINGS FOR TROPICAL CYCLONE AND VOLCANIC ASH ADVISORY BULLETINS (FK and FV)

Used by Asia/Pacific TCACs and VAACs

Explanation of Table

- Col. 1: Name of the TCAC or VAAC
- Col 2: ICAO location indicator used by the TCAC or VAAC
- Col 3: WMO heading (TTAAii CCCC) of the FK or FV bulletin
- Col 4: Remarks (e.g., Area of coverage of the advisory, or any other bulletin-specific information)

TCAC/VAAC (State)	ICAO location indicator	WMO Heading TTAAii CCCC	Remarks
1	2	3	4
TC Advisories (FK)			
Miami (United States)	KNHC	FKNT21-24 KNHC FKPZ21-25 KNHC	Atlantic For Northeast Pacific to 140°W; ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of TCs in the TCAC's area of responsibility.
Honolulu (United States)	PHFO	FKPA21-25 KHFO	For North Central Pacific: 140°W – 180°W; ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of TCs in the TCAC's area of responsibility.
New Delhi (India)	VIDP	FKIN20 VIDP FKIN21 VIDP	Bay of Bengal Arabian Sea
Darwin (Australia)	ADRM	FKAU01 - 06 ADRM	Area bounded by 0°S 90°E, 40°S 90°E, 40°S 160°E, 0°S 160°E, 0°S 90°E. (Advisories prepared by Brisbane or Perth)
Nadi (Fiji)	NFFN	FKPS01 NFFN	
Tokyo (Japan)	RJTD	FKPQ30-35 RJTD	
Réunion (France)	FMEE	FKIO20 FMEE	Southwest Indian Ocean N: 0°S S: 40°S W: African Coastline E: 90°E

TCAC/VAAC (State)	ICAO location indicator	WMO Heading TTAAii CCCC	Remarks
1	2	3	4
VA Advisories (FV)			
Anchorage (United States)	PAWU	FVAK21-25 PAWU	ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of VA clouds in the VAAC's area of resp.
Darwin (Australia)	ADRM	FVAU01-06 ADRM	
Tokyo (Japan)	RJTD	FVFE01 RJTD	
Toulouse (France)	LFPW	FVXX01 LFPW	
Washington (United States)	KNES	FVXX20-27 KNES	ii = 20 – 27; up to 8 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of VA clouds in the VAAC's area of responsibility
Wellington (New Zealand)	NZKL	FVPS01-05 NZKL	

APPENDIX F

ASIA/PACIFIC VAAC BACK-UP PROCEDURES

1. Situations in which Back-up Procedures should be considered

1.1 Situations that may require VAAC responsibilities to be handed over to the back-up partner include:

- Insufficient VAAC staff resources are available to adequately perform VAAC duties;
- VAAC forecasters are unable to access the information required to adequately monitor any volcanic activity;
- The VAAC is unable to generate VAAs;
- The VAAC is unable to disseminate VAAs;
- The VAAC is under threat from an event that may limit its ability to properly perform its functions in the near future; and
- During any other situation where the VAAC Shift Supervisor considers the VAAC is unable to properly perform its functions.

2. Actions to be taken by Routine VAAC to initiate handover to Back-up VAAC

2.1 The VAAC Shift Supervisor will request back-up from Back-up VAAC using the VAAC contact details contained within IAVW Handbook (ICAO Doc. 9766) Table 4-2. Requests are to be made using the following media in this order:

- a. Fax;
- b. Telephone; and
- c. Email.

2.2 Using the appropriate communications forms, provide detailed information regarding the following:

- a. Expected duration and nature of outage;
- b. Current Volcanic Ash Advisories including:
 - Volcano names
 - Next routine issue times
 - Sequence number
 - What has been observed on satellite imagery
 - What other reports have been received e.g. Volcanological Agency Reports, AIREPs, ASHTAMs, SIGMETs, phone calls or emails
 - Forecast strategy and expected developments; and
- c. Other volcanoes of interest including:
 - Any volcanoes for which an imminent eruption has been forecast
 - Any volcanoes exhibiting elevated levels of activity
 - Any recent volcanic activity reports received.

2.3 If possible, provide via email or fax, any information other than listed above that is not currently available to the Back-up VAAC.

2.4 Maintain a written logbook of actions taken for the duration of the back-up service.

3. Actions to be taken by the Back-up VAAC upon receipt of a back-up request

3.1 Commence satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

3.2 Send a confirmation message using the appropriate communications forms indicating whether operational back-up for the Routine VAAC is able to be commenced.

3.3 Continue routine satellite monitoring and issue VAA as required to the relevant AFTN addresses.

3.4 Send VAA to external users advising of the outage and advising Back-up VAAC contact details as per appropriate VAA proforma.

3.5 Advise volcanological agencies that new information should be sent directly to the Back-up VAAC.

3.6 Maintain a written logbook of actions taken for the duration of the back-up service.

4. Actions to be taken by Routine VAAC to resume normal operations

4.1 Commence satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

4.2 Send a notification of intent to resume normal operations to the Back-up VAAC, using the appropriate communications forms.

4.3 Upon receipt of confirmation from the Back-up VAAC, continue routine satellite monitoring and issue VAA as required to the appropriate AFTN addresses.

4.4 Issue VAA to external users advising of the resumption of normal operations by the Routine VAAC as per appropriate VAA pro forma.

4.5 Advise volcanological agencies that information should now be sent directly to the Routine VAAC.

4.6 Prepare an event report summarizing the significant actions and any other relevant information contained within the logbooks of the Back-up VAAC and Routine VAAC.

5. Actions to be taken by Back-up VAAC upon receipt of intent to resume normal operations notification from the Routine VAAC

5.1 Send a confirmation receipt for the intent to resume normal operations notification, using the appropriate communications forms.

5.2 Using the appropriate communications forms, provide detailed information regarding:

- a. Details of current Volcanic Ash Advisories including:
 - Volcano names
 - Next routine issue times
 - Sequence number
 - What has been observed on satellite imagery
 - What other reports have been received e.g. Volcanological Agency Reports, AIREPs, ASHTAMs, SIGMETs, phone calls or emails
 - Current forecast strategy and expected developments; and
- b. Other volcanoes of interest including:
 - Any volcanoes for which an imminent eruption has been forecast
 - Any volcanoes exhibiting elevated levels of activity
 - Any recent volcanic activity reports received.

5.3 Provide the Routine VAAC with copies of logbooks created by the Back-up VAAC during the back-up event.

5.4 Cease routine satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

APPENDIX G

TOKYO/DARWIN VAAC BACK-UP TEST PROCEDURES

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) — Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766) recommends that Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAACs) should conduct back-up tests at least annually.
- 1.2 The Tokyo and Darwin VAACs have developed a mutual back-up arrangement that includes procedures for undertaking a back-up test as described in Doc 9766.

2. Purpose and Scope of VAAC Back-up tests

- 2.1 The purpose of the VAAC back-up test is to ensure that internal procedures for the handover of responsibility and the issue of products for the other VAAC's area of responsibility are robust and functional.
- 2.2 The scope of the test also includes checking the dissemination pathways of the volcanic ash advisory (VAA) messages. However it is not designed to check the issuance of volcanic ash SIGMET and so there is **no requirement** to issue test SIGMETs.

3. Back-up test of VAAC Darwin by VAAC Tokyo

- 3.1 On the specified date for the test, at 0100UTC on VAAC Darwin will request back-up services from VAAC Tokyo according to internal procedures and using the operational VAAC contact details contained within the IAVW Handbook (Doc 9766) Table 4-2. VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for commencement of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (i) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A.
- 3.2 VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for VAAC back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (ii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A. All recipients (ACCs/FICs, MWOs, WAFCs and RODBs) of this VAA are requested to **respond to VAAC Darwin** using the email address darwin.vaac@bom.gov.au and the subject 'VAA TEST' with an affirmative or negative response regarding the receipt of the test VAA.
- 3.3 At 0130UTC VAAC Darwin will notify of intent to resume normal operations to VAAC Tokyo, and at 0145UTC VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for cessation of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (iii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A.
- 3.4 MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET at any stage of the test.

4. Back-up test of VAAC Tokyo by VAAC Darwin

- 4.1 At 0200UTC, the VAAC Tokyo will request back-up services from VAAC Darwin according to internal procedures and using the operational VAAC contact details contained within the IAVW Handbook (Doc 9766) Table 4-2. VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for commencement of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (i) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B.
- 4.2 VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for VAAC back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (ii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B. All

recipients (ACCs/FICs, MWOs, WAFCs and RODBs) of this VAA are requested to **respond to VAAC Tokyo** using the email address vaac.tokyo@volash.kishou.go.jp and the subject 'VAA TEST' with an affirmative or negative response regarding the receipt of the test VAA.

4.3 At 0230UTC VAAC Tokyo will notify of intent to resume normal operations to VAAC Darwin, and at 0245UTC VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for cessation of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (iii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B.

4.4 MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET at any stage of the test.

5. Back-up test termination and reporting

5.1 At 0300UTC the test will be terminated.

5.2 In case of significant eruption, the test should be ceased.

5.3 During the test each VAAC will maintain a logbook of events and will provide the other VAAC with a copy.

5.4 Email responses to the VAA for VAAC back-up test will be analyzed by the VAACs. Both VAACs will analyze the responses to the test VAAs and will present the results to the conjoint meeting of the Asia/Pacific Meteorological Information Exchange Working Group or an appropriate expert group (or groups) that may be required to progress International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) related work..

ATTACHMENT 1A – SAMPLE VAA MESSAGES

(i) VAA for commencement of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE START OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC
DARWIN BY VAAC TOKYO.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(ii) VAA for VAAC back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO
FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY NORTH OF LATITUDE 20S. PLEASE
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO
DARWIN.VAAC AT BOM.GOV.AU
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(iii) VAA for cessation of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC DARWIN FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE END OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC DARWIN
BY VAAC TOKYO.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(***** Indicates appropriate AFTN addresses as per Attachment 2A)

ATTACHMENT 1B – SAMPLE VAA MESSAGES

(i) VAA for commencement of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC DARWIN FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE START OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC
TOKYO BY VAAC DARWIN.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(ii) VAA for VAAC back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: S89.59 E99.59
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY DARWIN
VAAC FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PLEASE
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO
VAAC.TOKYO AT VOLASH.KISHOU.GO.JP
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(iii) VAA for cessation of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S89.59 E99.59
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE END OF TEST FOR VAAC TOKYO BY VAAC
DARWIN.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(***** Indicates appropriate AFTN addresses as per Attachment 2B)

ATTACHMENT 2A

AFTN addresses for exchange of VAAC back-up test VAA messages in the VAAC Darwin area of responsibility

YBZZPUXX (VAAC Darwin)					
AGGGZQZX	NZKLYMYX	VTBSYMYX	WBFCZQZX	YAMBZGZA	YPDNZAZX
AGGHYMYX	RJAAJALO	VVGLYMYX	WBKKYMYX	YAMBZTZX	YPDNZGZA
AYPMZQZX	RJAANCAO	VVNBZQZX	WBKKZQZQ	YBBBVOZM	YPDNZTZX
AYPYANGM	RJTDYMYX	VVTSZQZX	WIIFZQZX	YBBBZRZA	YPRFMYX
AYPYANGO	RKSIYPYX	VVTSZRZX	WIIYMYX	YBBBZRZB	YPRMYMYX
AYPYMYX	RPHIZQZX	VYFZQZX	WMFCZQZX	YBBBZRZG	YPTNZAZX
EGLLSITV	RPLLYMYX	VYVYMYX	WMKKMASD	YBBBZRZX	YPTNZGZA
EGZZMASI	VHHHCPAO	VYVYMYX	WMKKYMYX	YBRFMYX	YPTNZTZX
EGZZMPAC	VHHHYMYX	VYVYQZX	WMKKZQZX	YMHFMYX	YSRFMYX
EGZZVANW	VOMFZQZX	WAAAYMYX	WRRRYNYX	YMMLJSTX	YSSYQFAM
KLGBPACO	VOMMYMYX	WAAAZQZX	WSJCZQZX	YMMZRZA	YSSYWZAX
KWBCYMYX	VOMMZQZQ	WAAFZQZX	WSSSSIAO	YMMZRZB	
LSZHWRW	VTBBYPYX	WADDYMYF	WSSSYMYX	YMMZRZG	
NFFNYPYX	VTBBZQZX	WADDYMYX	WSSSYZYK	YMMZRZX	
NZAAANZO	VTBDYMYX	WADDYOYX	YAMBZAZX	YMRFMYX	

ATTACHMENT 2B

AFTN addresses for exchange of VAAC back-up test VAA messages in the VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility

RJTDYMYX (VAAC Tokyo)					
CWAOYMYU	EGKKVIRW	EGLLSITV	EGRRYMYX	EGZZMASI	EGZZVANW
EHAMKLM D	EHAMKLMK	EHAMKLMW	KWBCYMYX	NFFNYPYX	NZAAANZO
NZKLYMYX	PANCYMYX	RCTPYMYX	RCAAZQZX	RKRRZQZX	RKSIYMYX
RPHIZRZX	RPLLYMYV	RPLLYMYX	SAZZMAMX	UEEEYMYX	UEEEZRZX
UELLYMYX	UELLZRZX	UERRYMYX	UERRZRZX	UHBBYMYX	UHBIYMYX
UHHHYMYX	UHHHZRZX	UHMMYMYX	UHMMZRZX	UHNNYMYX	UHOOYMYX
UHPPYMYX	UHPPZRZX	UHSHYMYX	UHSSYMYX	UHWWYMYX	UIAAYMYX
UIAAZRZX	UIBBYMYX	UIIIYMYX	UIIIZRZX	UIKKYMYX	ULMMYMYX
ULMMZRZX	UNKLYMYX	UNKLZRZX	UUUYN YX	UUWZDZX	VDPYFYX
VDPYMYX	VDPZRZX	VDPZTZX	VHHHYMYX	VLVTYMYX	VTBBYPYX
VTBDYMYX	VTBSYMYX	VVGLYMYX	VVNBZRZX	VVTSZRZX	VYYYYMYX
VYYYZQZX	WSJCZRZX	WSSSYMYX	WSSSYZYX	YBBYPYX	YBZZSQJX
YMMLJSTX	YPDMYMYX	ZBAAYMYX	ZBBYPYX	ZGGGYMYX	ZHHHYMYX
ZJHKYMYX	ZKPYYMYX	ZLXYMYX	ZMUBYMYX	ZSSSYMYX	ZUUUYMYX
ZWWWYMYX	ZYTXMYX				

ATTACHMENT 3

List of States, participating units and tasks required* for VAAC back-up test

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC. ID.	TASK/S REQUIRED*	AFTN ADDRESS
AUSTRALIA	ACC/FIC	BRISBANE/BRISBANE INTL	YBBN	D	YBBBZRZA YBBBZRZB YBBBZRZG YBBBZRZX
AUSTRALIA	ACC/FIC	MELBOURNE ACC/FIC	YMMM	D	YMMMZRZA YMMMZRZB YMMMZRZG YMMMZRZX
AUSTRALIA	RODB	BRISBANE (FIR/FIC/ACC/COM/MET/NOF)	YBBB	D J	YBBBYPYX
AUSTRALIA	VAAC	MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM)	YMMC	A E F H I M	YPDMYMYX
CAMBODIA	ACC/FIC	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	J	VDPPZRZX
CAMBODIA	MWO	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	J	VDPPYMYX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	TAIBEI CITY/TAIBEI INTL AP	RCAA	J	RCAAZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	HONG KONG FIR	VHHK	J	VHHKZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	HUHHOT/BAITA	ZBHH	J	ZBHHZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	HULUNBEIER/HAILAR	ZBLA	J	ZBLAZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	BEIJING FIR	ZBPE	J	ZBPEZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	TAIYUAN/WUSU	ZBYN	J	ZBYNZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	CHANGSHA CITY	ZGCS	J	ZGCSZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	GUILIN/LIANGJIANG	ZGKL	J	ZGKLZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	NANNING/WUXU	ZGNN	J	ZGNNZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	GUANGZHOU FIR	ZGZU	J	ZGZUZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	WUHAN FIR	ZHWH	J	ZHWHZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	SANYA FIR/ACC	ZJSA	J	ZJSAZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	LANZHOU CITY	ZLAN	J	ZLANZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	LANZHOU FIR	ZLHW	J	ZLHWZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	XI'AN CITY	ZLSN	J	ZLSNZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	KUNMING FIR	ZPKM	J	ZPKMZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	XIAMEN/GAOQI	ZSAM	J	ZSAMZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	NANCHANG/CHANGBEI	ZSCN	J	ZSCNZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	SHANGHAI FIR	ZSHA	J	ZSHAZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	NANJING/LUKOU	ZSNJ	J	ZSNJZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	HEFEI/XINQIAO	ZSOF	J	ZSOFZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	QINGDAO/LIUTING	ZSQD	J	ZSQDZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	JINAN CITY	ZSTN	J	ZSTNZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	CHONGQING/JIANGBEI	ZUCK	J	ZUCKZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	CHENGDU CITY	ZUDS	J	ZUDSZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	URUMQI FIR	ZWUQ	J	ZWUQZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	URUMQI/DIWOPU	ZWWW	J	ZWWWZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	HARBIN/TAIPING	ZYHB	J	ZYHBZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	SHENYANG FIR	ZYSH	J	ZYSHZQZX
CHINA	ACC/FIC	DALIAN/ZHOUSHUIZI	ZYTL	J	ZYTLZQZX
CHINA	MWO	TAIBEI CITY/TAIBEI INTL AP	RCTP	J	RCTPYMYX
CHINA	MWO	HONG KONG/INTERNATIONAL	VHHH	J	VHHHYMYX
CHINA	MWO	BEIJING/CAPITAL	ZBAA	J	ZBAAYMYX
CHINA	MWO	GUANGZHOU/BAIYUN	ZGGG	J	ZGGGYMYX
CHINA	MWO	WUHAN/TIANHE	ZHHH	J	ZHHHYMYX
CHINA	MWO	HAIKOU/MEILAN	ZJHK	J	ZJHKYMYX
CHINA	MWO	XI'AN/XIANYANG	ZLXY	J	ZLXYMYX

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC. ID.	TASK/S REQUIRED*	AFTN ADDRESS
CHINA	MWO	SHANGHAI/HONGQIAO	ZSSS	J	ZSSSYMYX
CHINA	MWO	CHENGDU/SHUANGLIU	ZUUU	J	ZUUUYMYX
CHINA	MWO	URUMQI/DIWOPU	ZWWW	J	ZWWWYMYX
CHINA	MWO	SHENYANG/TAOXIAN	ZYTX	J	ZYTXMYX
DPR KOREA	ACC/FIC	PYONGYANG (FIR)	ZKKP	J	ZKPYYMYX
DPR KOREA	MWO	SUNAN	ZKPY	J	ZKPYYMYX
FIJI	RODB	NADI/INTL	NFFN	D J	NFFNYPYX
INDIA	ACC/FIC	CHENNAI (FIC)	VOMF	D	VOMFZQZX
INDIA	MWO	CHENNAI	VOMM	D	VOMMYMYX
INDONESIA	ACC/FIC	MAKASSAR/SULTAN HASANUDDIN	WAAA	D	WAAAZQZX
INDONESIA	ACC/FIC	JAKARTA INTL/SOEKARNO-HATTA	WIII	D	WIIIZQZX
INDONESIA	MWO	MAKASSAR/SULTAN HASANUDDIN	WAAA	D	WAAAYMYX
INDONESIA	MWO	JAKARTA INTL/SOEKARNO-HATTA	WIII	D	WIIIMYX
JAPAN	ACC/FIC	SAPPORO ACC	RJCG	J	RJCGZQZX
JAPAN	ACC/FIC	FUKUOKA ACC	RJDG	J	RJDGZQZX
JAPAN	ACC/FIC	TOKYO ACC	RJTG	J	RJTGZQZX
JAPAN	ACC/FIC	NAHA ACC	RORG	J	RORGZQZX
JAPAN	MWO	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	J	RJTDYMYX
JAPAN	RODB	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	D J	RJAAYMYX
JAPAN	VAAC	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	B C G K L M	RJTDYMYX
LAO PDR	ACC/FIC	VIENTIANE (WATTAY)	VLVT	J	VLVTZQZX
LAO PDR	MWO	VIENTIANE (WATTAY)	VLVT	J	VLVTYMYX
MALAYSIA	ACC/FIC	KOTA KINABALU ACC/FIC	WBFC	D	WBFCZQZX
MALAYSIA	ACC/FIC	KUALA LUMPUR ACC/FIC	WMFC	D	WMFCZQZX
MALAYSIA	MWO	SEPANG/KL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	WMKK	D	WMKKYMYX
MONGOLIA	ACC/FIC	ULAANBAATAR/CHINGGIS KHAAN	ZMUB	J	ZMUBZQZX
MONGOLIA	MWO	ULAANBAATAR/CHINGGIS KHAAN	ZMUB	J	ZMUBYMYX
MYANMAR	ACC/FIC	YANGON INTERNATIONAL	VYYY	D	VYYYZQZX
MYANMAR	MWO	YANGON INTERNATIONAL	VYYY	D	VYYYMYX
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	ACC/FIC	PORT MORESBY ACC/FIC/COM	AYPM	D	AYPMZGZX
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	MWO	PORT MORESBY ACC/FIC/COM	AYPM	D	AYPMYMYX
PHILIPPINES	ACC/FIC	MANILA (ACC/FIC/COM)	RPHI	D J	RPHIZRZX
PHILIPPINES	MWO	NINYOY AQUINO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MANILA	RPLL	D J	RPLLYMYX
REPUBLIC OF KOREA	ACC/FIC	INCHEON ACC	RKRR	J	RKRRZQZX
REPUBLIC OF KOREA	MWO	INCHEON INTL	RKSI	J	RKSIYMYX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FIC	CHULMAN	UELL	J	UELLZRZX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FIC	KHABAROVSK/NOVY	UHHH	J	UHHHZRZX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FIC	MAGADAN/SOKOL	UHMM	J	UHMMZRZX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FIC	PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY/YELIZOVO	UHPP	J	UHPPZRZX

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC. ID.	TASK/S REQUIRED*	AFTN ADDRESS
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FIC	IRKUTSK	UIII	J	UIIIZRZX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	CHULMAN	UELL	J	UELLMYX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	KHABAROVSK/NOVY	UHHH	J	UHHHYMYX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	MAGADAN/SOKOL	UHMM	J	UHMMYMYX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY/YELIZOVO	UHPP	J	UHPPYMYX
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	IRKUTSK	UIII	J	UIIIYMYX
SINGAPORE	ACC/FIC	SINGAPORE ACC/FIC	WSJC	D	WSJCZRZX
SINGAPORE	MWO	SINGAPORE/CHANGI	WSSS	D	WSSSYMYX
SINGAPORE	RODB	SINGAPORE/CHANGI	WSSS	D J	WSSSYZYX
SOLOMON ISLANDS	ACC/FIC	HONIARA (HENDERSON)	AGGH	D	AGGHYMYX
SOLOMON ISLANDS	MWO	HONIARA (HENDERSON)	AGGH	D	AGGHYMYX
SRI LANKA	ACC/FIC	KATUNAYAKE/BANDARANAIKE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT COLOMBO	VCBI	D	VCBIZQZX
SRI LANKA	MWO	KATUNAYAKE/BANDARANAIKE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT COLOMBO	VCBI	D	VCBIYMYX
THAILAND	ACC/FIC	BANGKOK (ACC/FIC/COM CENTRE)	VTBB	D J	VTBBYPYX
THAILAND	MWO	BANGKOK/SUARNABHUMI INTL AIRPORT	VTBS	D J	VTBSYMYX
THAILAND	RODB	BANGKOK (ACC/FIC/COM CENTRE)	VTBB	D J	VTBBYPYX
UNITED KINGDOM	W AFC	UK PDAI (GEN)	EGZZ	D J	EGZZMASI
UNITED STATES	W AFC	WASHINGTON (NWS NATIONAL MET CENTER), DC.	KWBC	D J	KWBCYMYX
VIET NAM	ACC/FIC	HA NOI/NOI BAI INTERNATIONAL	VVNB	D J	VVNBZRZX
VIET NAM	ACC/FIC	HO CHI MINH/TAN SON NHAT INTERNATIONAL	VVTS	D J	VVTSZRZX
VIET NAM	MWO	GIA LAM	VVGL	D J	VVGLYMYX

*Tasks required for VAAC back-up test

TASK ID.	TIME UTC	TASK DESCRIPTION
A	0100	VAAC Darwin will request VAAC Tokyo to commence back-up services
B	Sequential	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (commencement of test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
C	Sequential	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
D	Sequential	MWOs/ACCs/FICs in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility and RODBs/W AFCs will respond to VAAC Darwin (using email) to confirm receipt or non-receipt of test VAA issued by Tokyo VAAC for the VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
E	0130	VAAC Darwin will notify VAAC Tokyo of intent to resume normal operations

TASK ID.	TIME UTC	TASK DESCRIPTION
F	0145	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (cessation of test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
G	0200	VAAC Tokyo will request VAAC Darwin to commence back-up services
H	Sequential	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (commencement of test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
I	Sequential	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
J	Sequential	MWOs/ACCs/FICs in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility and RODBs/WAFCs will respond to VAAC Tokyo (using email) to confirm receipt or non-receipt of test VAA issued by VAAC Darwin for the VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
K	0230	VAAC Tokyo will notify VAAC Darwin of intent to resume normal operations
L	0245	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (cessation of test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
M	0100 - 0245	VAAC Tokyo and VAAC Darwin will maintain a log of events

APPENDIX H

WELLINGTON/DARWIN VAAC BACKUP TEST PROCEDURES

1. Introduction

1.1. The International Airways Volcano Watch Operations Group (IAVWOPSG) recognized the need for the regular testing of VAAC backup procedures that would ensure the continuing availability of Volcanic Ash Advises and identify deficiencies in the dissemination procedures of backup products. Therefore, the second meeting of IAVWOPSG held in Bangkok, 15 to 19 March 2004, adopted Conclusion 2/19, as follows:

Conclusion 2/19 – Inclusion of VAAC backup procedures in Doc 9766

That the Secretariat include in Doc 9766, Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List, the VAAC backup procedures agreed by the group.

1.2. Appendix D, paragraph f) of ICAO Doc.9766 - Handbook on International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) states that:

The backup arrangements should be tested at least annually.

1.3. The Wellington and Darwin VAACs have developed a mutual backup arrangement that includes procedures for undertaking a backup test as described in this document.

2. Purpose and Scope of VAAC Backup tests

2.1. The purpose of the VAAC backup test is to ensure that internal procedures for the handover of responsibility and the issue of products for the other VAAC's area of responsibility are robust and functional.

2.2. The scope of the test also includes checking the dissemination pathways of the Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) messages.

2.3. The test is not designed to check the issuance of Volcanic Ash SIGMET and so there is **no requirement** to issue test SIGMETs.

3. Backup test Procedures

3.1. Procedures for Wellington – Darwin VAAC Backup tests

3.1.1. Internal procedures related to handover of responsibility and issuance of VAAs for the other VAAC's area of responsibility will be tested and the results included in a final report.

3.2. Procedures for testing the dissemination of backup VAAs

3.2.1. On the specified date at 0100 UTC VAAC Darwin will request backup services from VAAC Wellington. VAAC Wellington will issue a test Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) for the Darwin VAAC area of responsibility south of latitude 20S. The message will indicate that it is a TEST and will follow the format given in **Section 4** of these procedures.

3.2.2. Recipients of the message **should send a confirmation email** to the email address given in the RMK section of the VAA, including the message text and the time received. If no VAA is received by 0130 UTC on the specified date, test participants are requested to **send an email advising of negative receipt** of the test VAA.

3.2.3. MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET.

3.2.4. At 0130 UTC on the specified date, VAAC Darwin will notify VAAC Wellington of intent to resume normal operations.

3.2.5. On the specified date at 0145 UTC VAAC Wellington will request backup services from VAAC Darwin. VAAC Darwin will issue a test Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) for the Wellington VAAC area of responsibility. The message will indicate that it is a TEST and will follow the format given in **Section 4** of these procedures.

3.2.6. Recipients of the message **should send a confirmation email** to the email address given in the RMK section of the VAA, including the message text and the time received. If no VAA is received by 0215 UTC on the specified date, test participants are requested to **send an email advising of negative receipt** of the test VAA.

3.2.7. MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET.

3.2.8. In the event of a major eruption in either area the test may be cancelled.

3.3. Processing of the test results

3.3.1. The participating Asia/Pacific VAACs, in conjunction with the Asia/Pacific Regional OPMET Databanks (RODBs), will analyse the received responses to the test messages and present the results to the APANPIRG Meteorology Sub Group (MET SG) or an appropriate expert group (or groups) that may be required to progress international airways volcano watch (IAVW) related work.

4. Format of test VAA for Backup Test

4.1. From VAAC Wellington for VAAC Darwin

FVAUii ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN

VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: N1000 E10000
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: TEST TEST TEST
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: TEST TEST TEST
OBS VA DTG: DD/HHMMZ
OBS VA CLD: WIND FL099/099 VRB/99KT
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY WELLINGTON VAAC FOR THE DARWIN
VAAC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY SOUTH OF LATITUDE 20S. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE
RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO DARWIN.VAAC (AT)
BOM.GOV.AU.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=

4.2

From VAAC Darwin for VAAC Wellington

FVPSii NZKL DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: WELLINGTON
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: N1000 E10000
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: TEST TEST TEST
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: TEST TEST TEST
OBS VA DTG: DD/HHMMZ
OBS VA CLD: WIND FL099/099 VRB/99KT
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY DARWIN VAAC FOR THE WELLINGTON
VAAC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY
BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO VAAC (AT) METSERVICE.COM
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=

APPENDIX I

ADDITIONAL CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE OF SIGMET FOR THUNDERSTORM

1. Introduction

1.1 As defined in ICAO Annex 3 Appendix 6, SIGMET are required to be issued for thunderstorms when they are:

- (i) obscured with or without hail (OBSC TS /TSGR);
- (ii) embedded with or without hail (EMBD TS/TSGR);
- (iii) frequent with or without hail (FRQ TS/TSGR); and
- (iv) squall line with or without hail (SQL TS/TSGR).

1.2 ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 6 further defines that an area of thunderstorms and cumulonimbus clouds should be considered:

- (i) **Obscured (OBSC)** if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness;
- (ii) **Embedded (EMBD)** if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized;
- (iii) **Frequent (FRQ)** if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity); and
- (iv) **Squall line (SQL)** should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.

1.3 Some States have developed additional criteria, such as minimum area of coverage of thunderstorms and minimum length of squall line, for the issuance of SIGMET for thunderstorms. Examples of additional criteria developed by the Bureau of Meteorology, Australia (The Bureau) and the Japan Meteorological Agency (JMA) are provided in Section 2 and Section 3 below. Individual States may consider developing additional criteria in consultation with users.

2. Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for Thunderstorms Developed by the Bureau of Meteorology, Australia.

2.1 Minimum area affected:

2.1.1 A minimum area was introduced for the area affected by embedded (EMBD TS) and frequent (FRQ TS) thunderstorm SIGMETs as follows:

- (i) For areas where low-level area forecasts are valid, EMBD and FRQ TS should be affecting an area of 3000 NM² (approximately 1 degree squared) or more. This covers areas of high-level air traffic movements and low-level flights; and
- (ii) For areas outside of where low-level area forecasts are valid, EMBD and FRQ TS should be affecting an area of 7200 NM² (approximately 2 degree by 1 degree) or more. This covers areas where there are lower air traffic movements and generally high-level flights with airborne radar to tactically fly around thunderstorms.

2.2 Definition of “little or no separation”:

2.2.1 When determining if thunderstorms have “little or no separation”, as required for FRQ and SQL TS SIGMET, the following criterion is used:

- (i) The distance between adjacent thunderstorm cells to be applied for frequent (FRQ TS) and squall line (SQL TS) SIGMETs shall be approximately 40 NM between identifiable thunderstorm cells.

2.2.2 This criterion is based on the Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority and the Federal Aviation Administration recommendations for thunderstorm avoidance which recommends pilots avoid any thunderstorm identified as severe, or giving an intense radar echo, by at least 20NM.

2.3 Length of squall line:

2.3.1 When determining if a line of thunderstorms requires a squall line SIGMET, the following criteria is applied:

- (i) A squall line (SQL TS) SIGMET is issued for thunderstorms along a line of approximately 100 NM or more in length, with little or no separation between the clouds

3. Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for Thunderstorms Developed by the Japan Meteorological Agency.

3.1 FRQ TS

3.1.1 FRQ TS SIGMETs are issued for CB clouds associated with lightning covering greater than or equal to 50% of the area concerned (CB coverage is greater than or equal to OCNL). If there are developing CB clouds with their coverage of OCNL, it is considered they will become FRQ CB. The criteria for minimum size required for SIGMET issuance are as below;

- (1) Approach control areas around congested airports : 10,000 sq. km (100km x 100km)
- (2) Around main air routes in Japan : 22,500 sq.km (150km x 150km)
- (3) Other area (oceanic region) : 40,000 sq.km (200km x 200km)

3.2 EMBD TS

3.2.1 The criteria of CB coverage and minimum size for EMBD TS SIGMET are same as those of FRQ TS. If CB areas are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized, EMBD TS SIGMETs are issued.

3.3 SQL TS

3.3.1 SQL TS SIGMETs are issued for line-shaped CB clouds with length of more than 500km and width of more than 100km.

APPENDIX J

SPACE WEATHER ADVISORIES (SWXA)

1. Introduction

1.1 ICAO Annex 3 Amendment 78 (effective November 2018) introduced the provision of Space Weather Advisories (SWXA) issued by designated Space Weather Centres.

1.2 **SIGMETs are not issued for Space Weather.** The purpose of this appendix is to provide a brief description on the SWXA products.

2. Example Space Weather Advisories

Space weather advisory message (GNSS effects)

SWX ADVISORY
DTG: 20161108/0100Z
SWXC: DONLON*
ADVISORY NR: 2016/2
NR RPLC: 2016/1
SWX EFFECT: GNSS MOD
OBS SWX: 08/0100Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP
RMK: LOW LVL GEOMAGNETIC STORMING CAUSING INCREASED AURORAL ACT AND SUBSEQUENT MOD DEGRADATION OF GNSS AVBL IN THE AURORAL ZONE. THIS STORMING EXP TO SUBSIDE IN THE FCST PERIOD. SEE WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES

Space weather advisory message (RADIATION effects)

SWX ADVISORY
DTG: 20161108/0000Z
SWXC: DONLON*
ADVISORY NR: 2016/2
NR RPLC: 2016/1
SWX EFFECT: RADIATION MOD
FCST SWX: 08/0100Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP
RMK: RADIATION LVL EXCEEDED 100 PCT OF BACKGROUND LVL AT FL350 AND ABV. THE CURRENT EVENT HAS PEAKED AND LVL SLW RTN TO BACKGROUND LVL. SEE WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES

Space weather advisory message (HF COM effects)

SWX ADVISORY

DTG: 20161108/0100Z

SWXC: DONLON*

ADVISORY NR: 2016/1

SWX EFFECT: HF COM SEV

OBS SWX: 08/0100Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP

RMK: PERIODIC HF COM ABSORPTION AND LIKELY TO CONT IN THE NEAR TERM. CMPL AND PERIODIC LOSS OF HF ON THE SUNLIT SIDE OF THE EARTH

EXP. CONT HF COM DEGRADATION LIKELY OVER THE NXT 7 DAYS. SEE

WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB

NXT ADVISORY: 20161108/0700Z

*DONLON is a fictitious Space Weather Centre

APPENDIX K

GUIDELINES FOR OPERATIONAL SIGMET COORDINATION

1. Inconsistencies in SIGMET information issued by different Meteorological Watch Offices (MWOs) across Flight Information Region (FIR) boundaries pose safety concerns to airspace users. Improved cross-FIR-boundary coordination and sharing of meteorological (MET) information between MWOs concerned is necessary to ensure seamlessness in SIGMET information across FIR boundaries.
2. A concerted effort within the MET community to improve operational coordination across FIR boundaries to provide harmonized MET information for hazardous weather phenomena is of great benefit to airspace users. To this end, the Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Group (APANPIRG) adopted the following conclusions in 2015 and 2017:

- **Conclusion APANPIRG/26/62** – Cross-border MET Collaboration and Coordination

Recognising the presence of SIGMET weather phenomena that straddles across boundaries, States/Administrations are encouraged to promote cross-border collaboration and coordination to harmonise the MET products of such phenomena between Meteorological Authorities to enhance MET support for ATM in the Asia/Pacific Region.

- **Conclusion APANPIRG/28/30** – SIGMET coordination in the APAC Region

That, States and Administrations are encouraged to:

- a) *Participate in cross-FIR-boundary SIGMET coordination on a bilateral or multilateral basis for seamless hazardous weather information for the benefit of aviation users, as well as advancing the capabilities of participating MWOs in the issuance of SIGMETs for cross-border hazardous weather phenomena; and*
- b) *Continue to share outcomes from SIGMET coordination activities and consider a step-by-step integration of SIGMET coordination activities in the region when operationally ready.*

3. In Amendment 78 to ICAO Annex 3 "Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation", a reference to ICAO Doc. 8896 "Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practices" was incorporated, which provides guidance on coordination between MWOs on a bilateral or multilateral basis to encourage MWOs to adopt a coordinated approach in SIGMET issuance.

4. This document was developed to provide MWOs with guidelines on SIGMET coordination, including planning and implementing operationally.

Objectives and Guiding Principles

5. Prior to implementing SIGMET coordination with neighboring MWOs it is important for the participating MWOs to agree to the following objectives and guiding principles:

- To share information and enhance coordination between MWOs to ensure seamless MET information across borders improved quality of SIGMET information;
- To undertake effective and efficient coordination between MWOs to avoid any delays. Coordination should not be conducted at the expense of the quality and timeliness of the issuance of SIGMET;
- To put in place a consultative coordination process to facilitate consensus between participating MWOs. However, each MWO remains responsible for the SIGMET(s) issued within their respective area of responsibility (AoR) and in the event that consensus cannot be reached, each MWO retains the right to adjust parameters and assess SIGMETs in their AoR;
- To ensure subsequent issuance of SIGMETs are in line with the guidance provided in the "ICAO Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide" and ICAO Doc 8896 "Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice", and complies with relevant provisions on SIGMET content and issuance in accordance with ICAO Annex 3 on "Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation".

Preliminary Requirements

6. Prior to operationalising SIGMET coordination, the following requirements should be considered.

6.1. Bilateral or multilateral coordination

- 6.1.1. MWOs should determine whether coordination is required on a bilateral or multilateral basis.
- 6.1.2. Bilateral coordination is considered straightforward since consensus is only required between two MWOs. Interaction with only one MWO may assist with timely issuance of SIGMETs.
- 6.1.3. Multilateral coordination is necessary for the issuance of harmonized SIGMETs for multiple FIRs. However, there may be added complexities arising from diversity of views in multilateral discussions that may cause issues in reaching consensus.

6.2. Formalizing coordination arrangements

- 6.2.1. MWOs should formalize operational arrangements for SIGMET coordination to establish a common understanding on what SIGMET coordination entails. The different modalities include a Letter of Agreement, the Exchange of Letters or a Memorandum of Understanding. Such arrangements can be made on a bilateral or multilateral basis, depending on how coordination is conducted.

6.3. Coordination procedures

- 6.3.1. MWOs should jointly develop and endorse a set of clear procedures for SIGMET coordination, which then should be adopted when facilitating SIGMET coordination process.

- 6.3.2. While there are special circumstances for each region (or sub-region) and different challenges (e.g. availability of communications link, language differences, in-house processes), procedures that are developed based on commonalities shared amongst the participating MWOs (e.g. weather pattern and climatology) are the most helpful tools in overcoming differences and challenges.
- 6.3.3. Procedures may include methodology of coordination (including common situational awareness tools), a communications protocol, criterion for issuances, and methodology for review and evaluation. Each of these is discussed in greater detail in subsequent sections.

Operational Coordination

7. The aim of SIGMET coordination is to consult with the participating MWOs, exchange content and reach an agreement.
8. Content to be discussed includes:
 - vertical extent;
 - boundaries;
 - direction and speed of movement of the SIGMET phenomenon observed, and/or expected to affect, two or more areas of responsibility.
9. Initiation of SIGMET coordination
 - 9.1. Coordination can be initiated by any of the participating MWOs. However, the following protocols are recommended:
 - When hazardous weather phenomenon warranting a SIGMET is observed or forecast in an AoR and is expected to move in a direction such that an adjacent FIR(s) may be affected, the MWO that issued the initial SIGMET should initiate consultation with the neighboring MWO(s).
 - When hazardous weather phenomenon warranting a SIGMET is observed or forecast across FIR boundaries, the MWO with the largest proportion of the hazardous weather phenomenon in its FIR should initiate consultation with the neighboring MWO(s).
10. Common interface
 - 10.1. It is helpful to have access to a common interface (such as a web application) where observational and/or Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) data can be shared to enable common situational awareness amongst the operational meteorologists. The interface allows operational meteorologists on duty at each MWO to have a shared view of the weather situation and prognosis, before coming to a consensus on the area and parameters to be included in the SIGMET. Hence, graphical presentation of observations, NWP data, and SIGMETs issued on the common interface would be particularly helpful.
 - 10.2. If a web application is available, the application should be interactive to enable technical

discussions between MWOs. Therefore, any such tools developed should incorporate functionalities that would support technical discussions, in graphical, textual and/or verbal form. Due to this requirement, it is recommended that such tools be the primary mode of communication between the participating MWOs.

11. Communications protocol

11.1. To ensure effective communication that helps to facilitate discussion whilst arriving at a consensus in a timely manner it may be necessary to develop a communications protocol that includes preset syntax, particularly for the most commonly encountered weather phenomena. Preset syntax can overcome difficulties in communications due to language differences.

12. Alternative communication modes

12.1. Alternative means of communication for operational coordination can serve as redundancy in the event of non-availability of the primary mode of communication. Participating MWOs can use various communication modes, such as telephone and mobile applications (e.g. WhatsApp), as their common contingency or complementary measure.

12.2. Other channels of communication such as video-conferencing and emails can facilitate more in-depth discussion on issues outside of operational coordination or for long-lived and prolonged weather phenomena (e.g. tropical cyclones, sand storms).

13. Establishing what constitutes consensus

13.1. It may be necessary to identify indicators of consensus. These should form part of the preliminary requirements as agreed by the participating MWOs. This establishes a common understanding of what constitutes consensus and can help focus consultation efforts to ensure consensus can be arrived at more often than not.

14. Timeliness in issuance of coordinated SIGMETs

14.1. Certain weather phenomena, such as thunderstorms, can undergo rapid development and therefore, efficient coordination is critical to ensure coordinated SIGMETs are issued in a timely manner. Participating MWOs may set time limits for consultation so that technical discussions do not become so protracted that SIGMET issuance is delayed. In most cases, discussions should not take longer than 15 minutes to complete.

15. Record of consultation cases

15.1. It is a good practice to log all cases of consultation. Items to log include the date and time of consultations, whether consensus was reached and the SIGMETs that were issued. For cases where consensus was not reached reasons should be logged. In case there is not enough time to log all elements in real time, participating MWOs can log remaining elements post event or log

only specific cases, such as instances when consensus was not reached.

- 15.2. Records should be compiled and reviewed regularly to identify difficult cases, common issues that affect coordination and achieve consensus, etc. This will contribute to continuous improvement of the coordination procedures and cooperation between MWOs. The records may also help to highlight important technical issues which may have contributed to difficulties in SIGMET coordination. This will be discussed in a later section.

Common Technical Difficulties Encountered in SIGMET Coordination

16. Criteria for issuance

- 16.1. Subjectivity is inherent in weather forecasting and each MWO will have its own analysis tools and suite of NWP data to be used for analysis, assessment and forecasting. Each operational meteorologist's assessment will be informed by his or her own experience and skills. For a given set of weather conditions and NWP data, the permutation of forecasts that can be issued may have considerable spread.
- 16.2. The element of subjectivity is known to affect harmonization of SIGMET information. Therefore, setting objective criteria for SIGMET issuance can enable consistency in SIGMET information. The *ICAO Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide* provides general guidance, however, it should be noted that there is no one-size-fits-all guidance. Issuance criteria generally vary from region to region given that each region has its own unique weather, climate characteristics and challenges.
- 16.3. SIGMET coordination initiatives have brought MWOs together to discuss such technical issues but the problems are often linked to fundamental meteorological science, which require more focused efforts by the scientific community to resolve. Where appropriate, these issues could be discussed at relevant ICAO and WMO meetings so that a global perspective can be developed which in turn can provide useful guidance and standardised procedures for issuance of coordinated SIGMET. In addition, conducting a stock take of the practices and assessment methodology amongst the MWOs would help to form the basis for the development of a common set of criteria for issuance.

17. Harmonization of SIGMET across regions with different weather characteristics

- 17.1. As the network of MWOs participating in SIGMET coordination expands, the likelihood of coordination with an MWO with different meteorological characteristics increases. MWOs will have to factor in the different climatology of the different AoRs when drawing up coordination procedures. This information should be included in the preliminary requirements.

Post Event Assessment

18. Regular reviews

18.1. Post event, offline reviews should be conducted regularly to ensure continuous improvement is incorporated in the process. For example, regular post event review meetings at the senior meteorologists / chief meteorologists' level with input from operational meteorologists can work on resolving persistent coordination issues and refining procedures, so that the process becomes more efficient. It also promotes harmonization of SIGMET information when coordination amongst MWOs becomes more effective. Technical issues hampering consensus can also be raised for discussions at such fora.

18.2. The MWOs may consider developing case studies based on the findings from the post review events and use these for further improvements.

19. Evaluation of performance

19.1. Similar to other aviation MET products issued, there is a need to verify the forecast and evaluate the quality of the product. Participating MWOs are encouraged to conduct objective verification and evaluation of coordinated SIGMETs issued to measure the performance of the coordination effort.

20. User / stakeholder feedback

20.1. User feedback is critical in improving the SIGMET product. MWOs participating in SIGMET coordination should regularly engage users and stakeholders to solicit feedback on the utility of their SIGMETs, so as to identify areas for improvement. Verification and evaluation of SIGMET and collection of user feedback should be conducted within the States' quality management system.

— END —

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION



ASIA/PACIFIC REGIONAL SIGMET GUIDE

SEVENTHEIGHTH EDITION — OCTOBER 2019XXX 2020

Note: This edition includes changes agreed for Amendment [7879](#) to Annex 3 (applicable Nov [20182020](#))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Part 1: Introduction	
1.1 General.....	1-1
Part 2: Responsibilities and coordination	
2.1 General.....	2-1
2.2 Meteorological watch office (MWO) responsibilities	2-1
2.3 Air traffic services (ATS) unit responsibilities.....	2-3
2.4 Pilot responsibilities	2-3
2.5 Coordination between MWOs and ATS units	2-4
2.6 Coordination between MWOs, VAACs, TCACs and State volcano observatories.....	2-4
Part 3: Procedures for preparation of SIGMET information	
3.1 General.....	3-1
3.2 SIGMET phenomena	3-2
3.3 Allowable abbreviations	3-3
3.4 SIGMET structure	3-3
3.5 SIGMET format.....	3-4
3.5.1 WMO header	3-4
3.5.2 First line of SIGMET.....	3-5
3.5.3 Structure of the meteorological part of SIGMET	3-6
3.6 Cancellation of SIGMET	3-17
3.7 Amendment/correction of SIGMET	3-18
3.8 Dissemination of SIGMET	3-18
Appendices	
Appendix A — SIGMET guidance table: Simplified from Annex 3 Table A6-1	A-1
Appendix B — SIGMET examples.....	B-1
Appendix C — SIGMET test procedures	C-1
Appendix D — WMO headings (WMO AHL) for SIGMET bulletins	D-1
Appendix E — WMO headings for tropical cyclone and volcanic ash advisory bulletins (FK and FV).....	E-1
Appendix F — Asia/Pacific VAAC back-up procedures	F-1
Appendix G — Tokyo/Darwin VAAC back-up test procedures.....	G-1
Appendix H — Wellington/Darwin VAAC back-up test procedures	H-1
Appendix I — Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for thunderstorm	I-1
Appendix J — Space Weather Advisories	J-1
Appendix K — Guidelines for Operational SIGMET Coordination.....	K-1

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. General

- 1.1.1. The main purpose of this regional SIGMET guide is to provide guidance for standardization and harmonization of the procedures and formats related to the preparation and issuance of aeronautical meteorological information pertaining to specified en-route hazardous weather, and other phenomena in the atmosphere, which may affect safety of aircraft operations, known as SIGMET. The guidance is complementary to Annex 3 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation – *Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation*, the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) contained therein regarding SIGMET, and to the SIGMET-related provisions in ICAO Regional Air Navigation Plans (ANPs).
- 1.1.2. The guidance is specifically provided for the provision of SIGMET in traditional alphanumeric code (TAC) form. As the provision and use of SIGMET data in digital form (IWXXM XML/GML) is used increasingly across ICAO communications networks it is expected that the conventions of the digital form will result in more compliant and less ambiguous SIGMET messages. During the period of transition, where it is likely that originating MWOs will issue both TAC and digital forms of SIGMET and until TAC SIGMET is formally retired, it is considered necessary to make available a guidance document of this form.
- 1.1.3. ICAO provisions concerning the preparation and issuance of SIGMET information are primarily contained in:
- Annex 3 - *Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation*, Part I, Chapters 3 and 7 and Part II, Appendix 6;
 - Annex 11 - *Air Traffic Services*, Chapter 4, 4.2.1 and Chapter 7, 7.1;
 - Regional Air Navigation Plans, Basic ANP, Part VI - Meteorology (MET);
 - Regional Air Navigation Plans, Volume II, FASID, Part VI – Meteorology (MET) FASID, Tables MET 1B, MET 3A and MET 3B;
 - *Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management (PANS-MET/ATM_[ad hoc 1])*, Doc 4444, Chapter 9, 9.1.3.2;
 - Regional Supplementary Procedures (Doc 7030), Chapter 6, 6.13.2;
 - *ICAO Abbreviations and Codes* (Doc 8400);
 - *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766);
 - *Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice* (Doc 8896), Chapters 1 and 4;
 - *Manual on Coordination between Air Traffic Services, Aeronautical Information Services and Aeronautical Meteorological Services* (Doc 9377).
- 1.1.4. This regional SIGMET guide is primarily intended to assist meteorological watch offices (MWOs) in preparing and disseminating SIGMET information in conformance with the format prescribed in Annex 3. The explanations of the format to be used are accompanied by examples. The regional SIGMET guide also provides information regarding the necessary coordination between the MWOs, air traffic services (ATS), volcanic ash advisory centres (VAACs), tropical cyclone advisory centres (TCACs) and pilots, and their respective responsibilities.
- 1.1.5. To support regional management of SIGMET issuance and dissemination, Appendix C of the regional SIGMET guide contains guidance on the purpose, scope and procedures for conducting regional SIGMET tests.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES AND COORDINATION

2.1. General

- 2.1.1. SIGMET messages provide information on hazardous meteorological and other phenomena which may affect safety of aircraft operations; hence they are considered a high priority among other types of meteorological information provided to the aviation users. The primary purpose of SIGMET is for in-flight service, which requires timely transmission of the SIGMET messages to pilots by the ATS units and/or through VOLMET and D-VOLMET. Further information on the responsibilities of each party involved in the SIGMET process can be found in the *Manual on Coordination between Air Traffic Services, Aeronautical Information Services and Aeronautical Meteorological Services* (Doc 9377).
- 2.1.2. Airlines are the main users of the SIGMET information. They contribute to the effectiveness of the SIGMET service through issuance of special air-reports reported by pilots to the ATS units. Special air-reports are among the most valuable sources of information for the MWOs in the preparation of SIGMET. The ATS units receiving special air-reports should forward them to their associated MWOs without delay.
- 2.1.3. In view of the foregoing, it should be well understood that the effectiveness of the SIGMET service depends strongly on the level of collaboration between the MWOs, ATS units, pilots, TCACs, VAACs and State volcano observatories. That is why, close coordination between these parties, as well as mutual understanding of their needs and responsibilities are essential for the successful implementation of the SIGMET service.
- 2.1.4. For the special cases of SIGMET for volcanic ash and tropical cyclones, the MWOs are provided with advisories from VAACs and TCACs respectively, as designated in the regional ANPs.
- 2.1.5. SIGMET is also used for flight planning. This requires global dissemination of SIGMET through the regional OPMET data banks (RODBs), the Internet-based SADIS FTP service and the WAFS Internet File Service (WIFS). SIGMET should also be distributed to the World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) London and Washington for use in the preparation of the significant weather (SIGWX) forecasts.

2.2. Meteorological watch office (MWO) responsibilities

- 2.2.1. SIGMET is to be issued by the MWO in order to provide timely information on the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere affecting the safety of the flight operations in the MWO's area of responsibility. SIGMET provides information concerning the location, extent, intensity and expected evolution of the specified phenomena.
- 2.2.2. Information about the provision of the SIGMET service, including details on the designated MWO(s), is to be included in the State's Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) as required by Annex 15 – *Aeronautical Information Service*, Appendix 1, GEN 3.5.8.
- 2.2.3. If a State is temporarily unable to meet its obligations for establishing MWO(s) and for provision of SIGMET, arrangements have to be made for another State to assume this responsibility. Such delegation of responsibilities is to be agreed by the meteorological authority of each State concerned and should be notified by a NOTAM, within the State's AIP and in a letter to the ICAO Regional Office concerned.

- 2.2.4. The meteorological authority concerned should ensure that the MWO obligations and responsibilities are clearly defined and assigned to the unit designated to serve the MWO. Corresponding operational procedures should be established and the meteorological staff should be trained accordingly.
- 2.2.5. In preparing SIGMET information MWOs should follow the format prescribed in Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A. Whilst Table A6-1A is the authoritative source, Appendix A of this regional SIGMET guide, includes an enhanced SIGMET specific guidance based on Table A6-1A and provides more specific instructions on how SIGMET should be compiled. The aim is to ensure that SIGMET is produced reliably and consistently worldwide.
- 2.2.6. SIGMET must be issued only for those phenomena listed in Annex 3, Appendix 6, 1.1.4 and only when specified criteria for their intensity and spatial extent are met (section 3.2 below refers).
- 2.2.7. The MWOs should be adequately equipped in order to be able to identify, analyse and forecast those phenomena for which SIGMET is required. The MWO should make use of all available sources of information including:
- special air-reports passed to the MWO from ATS (voice communication);
 - special air-reports received from automated downlink;
 - Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) data, especially high resolution models where available;
 - meteorological observations, including those from automatic weather stations and human observers;
 - upper wind information;
 - information from meteorological satellites;
 - weather radar (including Doppler radar);
 - State volcano observatories;
 - International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) through the relevant World Meteorological Organization (WMO) Regional [SpecializesSpecialized](#)_{adhoc2} Meteorological Centre (RSMC) for radioactive cloud;
 - local knowledge;
 - volcanic ash or tropical cyclone advisory messages.
- 2.2.8. On receipt of a special air-report from the associated ACC or FIC, the MWO shall:
- a) issue SIGMET information based on the special-air report; or
 - b) send the special air-report for onward transmission to MWOs, WAFCs and other meteorological offices in accordance with regional air navigation agreement in the case that the issuance of SIGMET information is not warranted (e.g., the phenomenon concerned is of transient nature).
- 2.2.9. Appropriate telecommunication means should be available at the MWO in order to ensure timely dissemination of SIGMET according to a dissemination scheme, which should include transmission to:
- local ATS users;
 - aerodrome MET offices within its area of responsibility, where SIGMET is required for briefing and/or flight documentation;
 - other MWOs in accordance with regional air navigation plans;
 - Centres designated for transmission of VOLMET or D-VOLMET where SIGMET is required for those transmissions;
 - responsible ROBEX centres and regional OPMET data bank (RODB). It should be arranged that, through the ROBEX scheme, SIGMETs are sent to

the designated RODB in the other ICAO regions, to the WAFCs and to the SADIS and WIFS providers;

- 2.2.10. In issuing SIGMET for tropical cyclones or volcanic ash, the MWOs should include as appropriate the advisory information received from the responsible TCAC or VAAC. In addition to the information received from the TCAC and VAAC, the MWOs may use the available complementary information from other reliable sources.

2.3. Air traffic service (ATS) unit responsibilities

- 2.3.1. Close coordination should be established between the MWO and the corresponding ATS unit (ACC or FIC) and arrangements should be in place to ensure:
- receipt without delay and display at the relevant ATS units of SIGMET issued by the associated MWO;
 - receipt and display at the ATS unit of SIGMETs issued by MWOs responsible for the adjacent FIRs/ACCs if these SIGMETs are required according to 2.3.4 below; and
 - transmission without delay by the ATS unit of special air-reports received through voice communication to the associated MWO.
- 2.3.2. SIGMET information should be transmitted to aircraft with the least possible delay on the initiative of the responsible ATS unit, by the preferred method of direct transmission followed by acknowledgement or by a general call when the number of aircraft would render the preferred method impracticable.
- 2.3.3. SIGMET information transmitted to aircraft-in-flight should cover a portion of the route up to two hours flying time ahead of the aircraft. SIGMET should be transmitted only during the time corresponding to their period of validity.
- 2.3.4. Air traffic controllers should ascertain whether any of the currently valid SIGMETs may affect any of the aircraft they are controlling, either within or outside the FIR/CTA boundary, up to two hours flying time ahead of the current position of the aircraft. If this is the case, the controllers should at their own initiative transmit the SIGMET promptly to the aircraft-in-flight likely to be affected. If necessary, the controller should pass to the aircraft available SIGMETs issued for the adjacent FIR/CTA, which the aircraft will be entering, if relevant to the expected flight route.
- 2.3.5. The ATS units concerned should also transmit to aircraft-in-flight the special air-reports received, for which SIGMET has not been issued. Once a SIGMET for the weather phenomenon reported in the special air report is made available this obligation of the ATS unit expires.

2.4. Pilot responsibilities

- 2.4.1. Timely issuance of SIGMET information is largely dependent on the prompt receipt by MWOs of special air-reports. It is essential that pilots prepare and transmit such reports to the ATS units whenever any of the specified en-route hazardous conditions are encountered or observed.
- 2.4.2. It should be emphasized that, even when automatic dependent surveillance (ADS) is being used for routine air-reports, pilots should continue to make special air-reports.
- 2.4.3. Pilots should compile special air-reports and disseminate to ATS by air-ground data link as per Annex 3, Appendix 4, 1.2 and *Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management* (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444), 4.12.3.2, or by voice communication as per Annex 3, Appendix 4, 1.3 and PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), 4.12.3.3.

Note. — The MWO will compile special air-reports for uplink as per Annex 3, Appendix 6, and as reported using the instructions given PANS-ATM, Appendix 1.

2.5. Coordination between MWOs and ATS units

- 2.5.1. To achieve the best service to aviation and as part of the collaborative decision-making process, close coordination between the MWO and the ATS units is required. This is of particular importance for the avoidance of hazardous weather.
- 2.5.2. A Letter of Agreement between the ATS authority and the meteorological authority is also recommended (as per Annex 3, 4.2) to outline the responsibilities and coordination processes between the MWOs and ATS units.

2.6. Coordination between MWOs, VAACs, TCACs and State volcano observatories

- 2.6.1. Amongst the phenomena for which SIGMET information is required, volcanic ash and tropical cyclones are of particular importance.
- 2.6.2. Since the identification, analysis and forecasting of volcanic ash and tropical cyclones requires considerable scientific and technical resources, normally not available at each MWO, VAACs and TCACs have been designated to provide volcanic ash advisories and tropical cyclone advisories respectively to the users and assist the MWOs in the preparation of SIGMETs for those phenomena. Close coordination should be established between the MWO and its responsible VAAC and/or TCAC.
- 2.6.3. Information regarding the VAACs and TCACs areas of responsibility and lists of MWOs and ACC/FICs to which advisories are to be sent is provided in the regional ANPs FASID Tables MET 3A and MET 3B. Volcanic ash advisories and tropical cyclone advisories are required for global exchange through SADIS and WIFS as they are used by the operators during the pre-flight planning. Nevertheless, it should be emphasized that SIGMET information is still required especially for in-flight re-planning. SIGMETs should be transmitted to aircraft-in-flight through voice communication, VOLMET or D-VOLMET, thus providing vital information for making in-flight decisions regarding large-scale route deviations due to volcanic ash clouds or tropical cyclones.
- 2.6.4. Information from State volcano observatories is an important part of the process for issuance of volcanic ash advisories and SIGMETs. Information from a State volcano observatory should be in the form of a Volcano Observatory Notification for Aviation (VONA) and include information on significant pre-eruption volcanic activity, volcanic eruptions or the presence of volcanic ash clouds. Guidance including responsibilities for the issuance of the VONA is given in the *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766); the format of the VONA is given in Appendix E of the Doc 9766.

2.7. SIGMET Coordination

- 2.7.1. To ensure harmonization of SIGMET messages on en-route hazardous weather affecting or expected to affect more than one FIR, neighbouring MWOs should coordinate in SIGMET provision in accordance with Recommendation 3.4.4 of Annex 3 Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation effective on 5 November 2020. Guidelines on SIGMET coordination including planning and operational implementation are provided in Appendix K Guidelines on Operational SIGMET Coordination of this Guide.

3. PROCEDURES FOR PREPARATION OF SIGMET INFORMATION

3.1. General

- 3.1.1. SIGMET is intended for transmission to aircraft in flight either by ATC or by VOLMET or D-VOLMET, and therefore, SIGMET messages should be kept concise. To this end, SIGMET information is prepared using approved ICAO abbreviations, a limited number of non-abbreviated words and, numerical values of a self-explanatory nature.
- 3.1.2. The increasing use of automated systems for handling the aeronautical meteorological information by the users makes it essential that all types of OPMET information, including SIGMET messages, are prepared and issued in the prescribed standardized format. Therefore, the format of the SIGMET message, as specified in Annex 3, Appendix 6, should be strictly followed by the MWOs.
- 3.1.3. The MWO should maintain watch over the evolution of the phenomenon for which a SIGMET has been issued. If the phenomenon persists or is expected to persist beyond the period of validity of the SIGMET, another SIGMET message for a further period of validity should be issued with updated information. SIGMETs for volcanic ash and tropical cyclone should be updated at least every 6 hours, while SIGMET for all other phenomena should be updated at least every 4 hours.
- 3.1.4. SIGMET should be promptly cancelled when the phenomenon is no longer occurring or no longer expected to occur in the MWO's area of responsibility.
- 3.1.5. Some SIGMET are generated using information from special air-reports (received by voice communications or data link (downlink)). The reporting of turbulence and icing used in special air-reports includes both moderate and severe categories (as per Doc 4444, Appendix 1).

Note. — Although the categories for the reporting, by pilots, of moderate and severe turbulence in special air-reports is provided in PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), some pilots report turbulence as “moderate to severe”. A MWO is then faced with determining which category to use in a special air-report (uplink) or in a SIGMET message for severe turbulence. Some States elect to treat such “moderate to severe” observations as ‘severe’ in the context of using the report to prompt the issuance of a special air-report (uplink) or a SIGMET message.

3.2. SIGMET phenomena

3.2.1. SIGMET shall only be issued for the phenomena listed in *Table 1* below and only using the abbreviations as indicated.

Phenomena Abbreviation	Description
OBSC TS	Thunderstorms that are obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness.
EMBD TS	Thunderstorms that are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized by the pilot in command
FRQ TS	Frequent thunderstorms where, within the area of thunderstorms, there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75%.
SQL TS	A squall line indicating that a line of thunderstorms with little or no space between individual cumulonimbus clouds (CB).
OBSC TSGR	Thunderstorms with hail that are obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness.
EMBD TSGR	Thunderstorms with hail that are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized.
FRQ TSGR	Frequent thunderstorms with hail, within the area of thunderstorms, there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75%.
SQL TSGR	A squall line indicating that a line of thunderstorms with hail with little or no space between cumulonimbus clouds (CB).
TC	A tropical cyclone with a 10 minute mean surface wind speed of 17m/s (34 kt) or more.
SEV TURB	Severe turbulence referring to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; • rotor streaming; or • clear air turbulence, whether in cloud or not in cloud. <i>Note. — Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds. Severe turbulence shall be considered whenever the peak value of the cube root ofEDR <u>equals or exceeds 0.745.</u></i>
SEV ICE	Severe icing not associated with convective cloud.
SEV ICE (FZRA)	Severe icing caused by freezing rain and not associated with convective cloud.
SEV MTW	Severe mountain wave the accompanying downdraft is 3 m/s (600 ft/min) or more or when severe turbulence is observed or forecast.
HVY DS	Heavy duststorm where the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured.
HVY SS	Heavy sandstorm where the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured.
VA	Volcanic ash
RDOACT CLD	Radioactive cloud

Table 1: SIGMET phenomena abbreviations and descriptions

3.3. Allowable abbreviations

3.3.1. Abbreviations that can be used in the meteorological section of SIGMET are given in *Table 1* above and in *Table 2* below.

Abbreviation	Meaning	Abbreviation	Meaning
ABV	Above	NC	No change
APRX	Approximate or approximately	NE	North-east
AT	At (followed by time)	NNE	North-north-east
BLW	Below	NNW	North-north-west
BTN	Between	NM	Nautical miles
CB	Cumulonimbus cloud	NO	No
CLD	Cloud	NW	North-west
CNL	Cancel or cancelled	OBS	Observe or observed or observation
E	East or eastern longitude	PSN	Position
ENE	East-north-east	S	South or southern latitude
ESE	East-south-east	SE	South-east
EXER	Exercise	SFC	Surface
EXP	Expect or expected or expecting	SSE	South-south-east
FCST	Forecast	SSW	South-south-west
FIR	Flight information region	STNR	Stationary
FL	Flight level	SW	South-west
FT	Feet	TO	To
INTSF	Intensify or intensifying	TOP	Cumulonimbus cloud top (height)
KM	Kilometres	W	West or western longitude
KT	Knots	WID	Width or wide
M	Metres	WKN	Weaken or weakening
MOV	Move or moving or movement	WNW	West-north-west
MT	Mountain	WSW	West-south-west
N	North or northern latitude	Z	Coordinated Universal Time

Table 2: SIGMET phenomena abbreviations and descriptions.

3.4. SIGMET structure

3.4.1. A SIGMET message consists of:

- **WMO Abbreviated Heading Line (WMO AHL)** – all SIGMETs are preceded by an appropriate WMO AHL;
- **First line**, containing location indicators of the respective ATS unit and MWO, sequential number and period of validity;
- **SIGMET main body**, containing information concerning the observed or forecast phenomenon for which the SIGMET is issued together with its expected evolution within the period of validity, and [from 7 November 2019](#); a TEST or EXERCISE indicator when appropriate;

3.5. SIGMET format

Note. — In the following text, square brackets - [] - are used to indicate an optional or conditional element, and angled brackets - < > - for symbolic representation of a variable element, which in a real SIGMET accepts a discrete numerical value.

3.5.1. WMO header

T₁T₂A₁A₂ii CCCC YYGGgg [BBB]

3.5.1.1. The group **T₁T₂A₁A₂ii** is the bulletin identification (WMO AHL) for the SIGMET message. It is constructed in the following way:

T₁T₂	Data type designator	WS – for SIGMET for phenomena other than volcanic ash cloud or tropical cyclone WC – for SIGMET for tropical cyclone WV – for SIGMET for volcanic ash
A₁A₂	Country or territory designators	Assigned according to Table C1, Part II of <i>Manual on the Global Telecommunication System, Volume I – Global Aspects</i> (WMO Publication No. 386)
ii	Bulletin number	Assigned on national level according to p 2.3.2.2, Part II of <i>Manual on the Global Telecommunication System, Volume I – Global Aspects</i> (WMO Publication No. 386)

Table 3: Specification of the WMO Abbreviated Header Line for SIGMET

Note .1 — Tropical cyclone and volcanic ash cloud SIGMETs will be referred to hereafter as WC SIGMET (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WC) and WV SIGMET (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WV) respectively. All other SIGMET types will be referred to by WS (due to the T₁T₂ section of the WMO AHL being set to WS).

Note 2. — WMO AHLs for SIGMET bulletins used by [INSERT REGION NAME] MWOs are listed in Appendix D to this SIGMET Guide.

3.5.1.2. **CCCC** is the ICAO location indicator of the communication centre disseminating the message (this may be the same as the MWO location indicator).

3.5.1.3. **YYGGgg** is the date/time group; where **YY** is the day of the month and **GGgg** is the time of [compilation/transmission](#) of the SIGMET in hours and minutes UTC (normally this time is assigned by the disseminating (AFTN) centre, [it may also be the time the forecast software compiles the SIGMET message](#))^[adhoc3].

Examples:

WSTH31 VTBS 121200

WVJP31 RJTD 010230

WCNG21 AYPY 100600

3.5.2. First line of SIGMET

CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-

3.5.2.1. The meaning of the groups in the first line of the SIGMET is as follows:

CCCC	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR, UIR or CTA to which the SIGMET refers
SIGMET	Message identifier
[n][n]n	Daily sequence number (see 3.5.2.2)
VALID	Period of validity indicator
YYGGgg/YYGGgg	Validity period of the SIGMET given by date/time group of the beginning and date/time group of the end of the period (see 3.5.2.3)
CCCC	ICAO location indicator of the issuing MWO
-	Mandatory hyphen to separate the preamble from the text

Table 4: Elements making up the first line of SIGMET

3.5.2.2. The numbering of SIGMETs starts every day at 0001 UTC. The sequence number should consist of up to three alphanumeric characters and may be a combination of letters and numbers, such as:

- 1, 2, ...
- 01, 02, ...
- A01, A02, ...

Examples:

RPM M SIGMET 3 VALID 121100/121700 RPLL-
WSJC SIGMET A04 VALID 202230/210430 WSSS-

Note 1. — No other combinations should be used, like “CHARLIE 05” or “NR7”.

Note 2. — Correct numbering of SIGMET is very important since the number is used for reference in communication between ATC and pilots and in VOLMET and D-VOLMET.

Note 3. — In accordance with Annex 5 – Units of Measurement to be Used in Air and Ground Operations, when the validity period begins or ends at midnight, YY should be set for the following day and GGgg should be '0000'. i.e. SIGMET validity ending at midnight on the 23rd day of the month should be expressed as '240000'.

Note 4. - The sequence number is the sequence number for all SIGMET messages types (WS, WV and WC) for one flight information region

3.5.2.3. The following regulations apply when determining the validity period:

- The period of validity of a **WS** SIGMET should not be more than 4 hours;
- The period of validity of a **WC** or **WV** SIGMET should not be more than 6 hours;
- In case of a SIGMET for an observed phenomenon, the filing time (date/time group in the WMO header) should be the same or very close to the time in the date/time group indicating the start of the SIGMET validity period;

- When the SIGMET is issued for a forecast phenomenon:
 - o the beginning of validity period should be the time of the expected commencement (occurrence) of the phenomenon in the MWO area of responsibility;
 - o the time of issuance of a **WS** SIGMET should not be more than 4 hours before the start of validity period (i.e., expected time of occurrence of the phenomenon); and for **WC** (tropical cyclone) and **WV** (volcanic ash) SIGMET the lead time should not be more than 12 hours.

3.5.2.4. The period of validity is that period during which the SIGMET information is valid for transmission to aircraft in flight.

Examples:

1) First two lines of a SIGMET for an observed phenomenon:

**WSTH31 VTBS 241120
VTBB SIGMET 3 VALID 241120/241500 VTBS-**

2) First two lines of a SIGMET for a forecast phenomenon (expected time of occurrence 1530)

**WSSR20 WSSS 311130
WSJC SIGMET 1 VALID 311530/311930 WSSS-**

3.5.3. Structure of the meteorological part of SIGMET

3.5.3.1. The meteorological part of a SIGMET for the phenomena consists of elements as shown in the table below.

Start of the second line of the message

1	2	3	4	5	6
Name of the FIR/UIR or CTA (M)	Test or Exercise (C)	Phenomenon (M)	Observed or forecast phenomenon (M)	Location (C)	Level (C)
See 3.5.3.2	See 3.5.3.3	See 3.5.3.4	See 3.5.3.5	See 3.5.3.6	See 3.5.3.7

7	8	9	10	11	12
Movement <i>or</i> expected movement (C)	Changes in intensity (C)	Forecast time (C)	TC Forecast position (C)	Forecast position (C)	Repetition of elements (C)
See 3.5.3.8	See 3.5.3.9	See 3.5.3.10	See 3.5.3.11	See 3.5.3.12	See 3.5.3.13

Table 5: Elements making up the meteorological part of SIGMET.

Note 1) Item 2, ‘Test or Exercise’ element should only be used if the SIGMET message is for TEST or EXERCISE purposes – see section 3.5.3.3 below for more information.

Note 2) Item 7, ‘Movement or expected movement’ should not be used if the ‘forecast time’ and ‘forecast position’ elements are used.

Note 3) M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message. C = inclusion conditional, include whenever applicable.

3.5.3.2. Name of the FIR/UIR or CTA

CCCC <name> FIR[/UIR]

or

CCCC <name> CTA

The ICAO location indicator and the name of the FIR/CTA are given followed by the appropriate abbreviation: FIR, FIR/UIR or CTA. The name may consist of up to 10 characters.

Examples:

VTBB BANGKOK FIR

3.5.3.3. Test or Exercise [\(applicable 7 Nov 2019\)](#)

This field will only be used if the SIGMET message is intended to be used for Test or Exercise purposes. The omission of this field indicates that the SIGMET is intended for operational decision making.

When used, the SIGMET message may either end immediately after the word TEST or abbreviation EXER. Alternatively after the word TEST or abbreviation EXER, depending on the nature of the test and under most exercise circumstances the SIGMET message may contain realistic, although not necessarily valid content (the nature of tests and exercises may require historical data to be used).

3.5.3.4. Phenomenon

The phenomenon description consists of a qualifier and a phenomenon abbreviation. SIGMET should be issued only for the following phenomena observed and forecast to persist for more than a transitory period.:

- thunderstorms – if they are **OBSC**, **EMBD**, **FRQ** or **SQL** with or without hail (**GR**);
- turbulence – only **SEV**
- icing – only **SEV** with or without **FZRA**
- mountain waves – only **SEV**
- dust storm – only **HVY**
- sand storm – only **HVY**
- radioactive cloud – **RDOACT CLD**

For volcanic ash SIGMET (WV) only, the following conventions should be used

a) In the case when the eruption is from a previously unknown or un-named volcano.

VA ERUPTION PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Wnnn[nn] VA CLD

b) In the case when the eruption is from a known and named volcano. The name may be up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

VA ERUPTION MT nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Wnnn[nn] VA CLD

c) In the case when a region of volcanic ash cloud is known to exist, but the precise origin of its source is unknown (the ash cloud may be of large horizontal extent, and obscuring the precise vent from which it emanates, and is otherwise in an area sparse of observation to identify the source).

VA CLD

For tropical cyclone SIGMET (WC) only, the following conventions should be used

a) In the case when the tropical cyclone is known and named. The name may be up to 10 alphanumeric characters.

**TC nnnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]
CB**

b) In the case when the tropical cyclone is not yet named.

TC NN PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB

The appropriate abbreviations and combinations, and their meaning are given in *Table 1*.

3.5.3.5. Indication whether the phenomenon is observed or forecast

OBS
or
OBS AT GGggZ
or
FCST
or
FCST AT GGggZ

The indication whether the phenomenon is observed or forecast is given by using the abbreviations **OBS** or **FCST**. **OBS AT** and **FCST AT** may be used, in which case they are followed by a time group in the form **GGggZ**. If the phenomenon is observed, **GGggZ** is the time of the observation in hours and minutes UTC. If the exact time of the observation is not known the time is not included. When the phenomenon is based on a forecast without a reported observation, the time given for **GGggZ** represents the time of commencement of the validity period.

Examples:

OBS
OBS AT 0140Z
FCST
FCST AT 0200Z

Note. — In the case of volcanic ash cloud covering more than one area within the FIR or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, when elements such as location and forecast position are repeated, each location and forecast position must be preceded by an observed or forecast time.

3.5.3.6. Location of the phenomenon

The location of the phenomenon is given with reference to geographical coordinates (latitude and longitude). Latitude and longitude may be reported in degrees, or in degrees and minutes. When reporting in degrees the format will be **Nnn** or **Snn** for latitude, and **Ennn** or **Wnnn** for longitude. When reporting in degrees and minutes the format will be **Nnnnn** or **Snnnn** for latitude, and **Ennnnn** or **Wnnnnn** for longitude. The MWOs should try to be as specific as possible in reporting the location of the phenomenon and, at the same time, to avoid overwhelming the SIGMET with too many coordinates, which may be difficult to process or follow when transmitted by voice radio.

The following are the possible ways to describe the location of the phenomenon:

- 1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. Minimum 4 coordinates¹, and not normally more than 7 coordinates. This is the format preferred operationally by users.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]> -
<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

**WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 -
N6030 E02550**

WI N60 E025 - N62 E027 - N58 E030 - N59 E026 - N60 E025

Note 1. — The points of a polygon should be provided in a clockwise order, and the end point should be a repeat of the start point.

Note 2. - The location of phenomenon given at the beginning of the SIGMET is referring to the beginning of the validity period if the exact time group of Observed or Forecast phenomenon is not included.

Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.

*Annex 3 (19th Edition, July 2016 and 20th Edition, July 2018) specifies that the points of a polygon '... should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven'. However, some FIR boundaries are complex, and it would be unrealistic to expect that a polygon would be defined that followed such boundaries exactly. As such, some States have determined that the polygon points be chosen in relation to the complex boundary such that the FIR boundary approximates, but is wholly encompassed by, the polygon, and that any additional area beyond the FIR boundary be the minimum that can be reasonably and practically described. Caution should however be exercised in those instances where international aerodromes are located in close proximity to such a complex FIR boundary. **Appendix B** provides examples and advice with regard to describing such areas.*

¹ Including the last point as a repeat of the first point to explicitly close the polygon

- 2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point).

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <NE OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or
 <SW OF> or <W OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

NE OF LINE N2500 W08700 - N2000 W08300

W OF LINE N20 E042 - N35 E045

- 2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> AND <N OF> or
 <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>

<W OF> or <E OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> AND <W OF>
 or <E OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

Chosen so that the affected area is BETWEEN lines of latitude or BETWEEN lines of Longitude

For example:

N OF N1200 AND S OF N2530

W OF W060 AND E OF W082

- 2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being **between** two specified lines, or **between** two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).

<N OF> or <NE OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or
 <SW OF> or <W OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> [- <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>] [- <Nnn[nn]> or
 <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>] AND <N OF> or <NE
 OF> or <E OF> or <SE OF> or <S OF> or <SW OF> or <W
 OF> or <NW OF> LINE <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]>
 or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]> [- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]>] [- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
 <Ennn[nn]>]

For example:

**NE OF LINE N2500 W08700 - N2000 W08300 AND SW OF LINE
N2800 W08500 - N2200 W08200**

**W OF LINE N20 E042 - N35 E045 AND E OF LINE N20 E039 -
N35 E043**

- 2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);

Symbolically this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> AND
<E OF> or <W OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

N OF N1200 AND E OF W02530

S OF N60 AND W OF E120

- 2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment), where a coordinate of latitude (or longitude) defines a line, and the preceding descriptor defines on which side of the line the phenomena is expected

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

<N OF> or <S OF> <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> or
<E OF> or <W OF> <Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>

For example:

N OF S2230

W OF E080

- 3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;

APRX nnKM WID LINE BTN <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>[- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>][- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]>
<Wnnn[nn]> or <Ennn[nn]>]

or

APRX nnNM WID LINE BTN <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]>
or <Ennn[nn]> - <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>[- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>][- <Nnn[nn]> or <Snn[nn]> <Wnnn[nn]> or
<Ennn[nn]>]

For example:

APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN S1500 E07348 - S1530 E07642

- 4) At a specific point within the FIR, indicated by a single coordinate of latitude and longitude.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

<Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

N5530 W02230

S23 E107

- 5) Within a specified radius of the centre of a tropical cyclone.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI nnnKM OF TC CENTRE

WI nnnNM OF TC CENTRE

- 6) Within a specified radius of the location of a radioactive release event.

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

WI nnKM OF <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

WI nnNM OF <Nnn [nn]> or <Snn [nn]> <Wnnn [nn]> or <Ennn [nn]>

For example:

WI 30KM OF N5530 W02230

~~When detailed information on the release is not available, a~~ radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source ~~may be applied;~~ and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied. ~~[Applicable 7 November 2019].~~

Note. - For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only within (WI) is to be used for the location of phenomenon and must describe a cylinder centred on the location of the radioactive release event.

- 7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA-

Symbolically, this is indicated as:

ENTIRE FIR

ENTIRE UIR

ENTIRE FIR/UIR

ENTIRE CTA

More detail on reporting the location of the phenomenon is given in the examples provided in **Appendix B** to this guide.

3.5.3.7. Flight level

Symbolically, the options permitted are:

- FLnnn**
- or
- nnnnM**
- or
- [n]nnnnFT**
- or
- SFC/FLnnn**
- or
- SFC/nnnnM**
- or
- SFC/[n]nnnnFT**
- or
- FLnnn/nnn**
- or
- TOP FLnnn**
- or
- ABV FLnnn**
- or
- TOP ABV FLnnn or TOP ABV [n]nnnnFT**
- or
- TOP BLW FLnnn (only to be used for tropical cyclone)**
- or
- nnnn/nnnnM**
- or
- [n]nnnn/[n]nnnnFT**
- or
- nnnnM/FLnnn**
- or
- [n]nnnnFT/FLnnn**

In more detail, the location or extent of the phenomenon in the vertical is given by one or more of the above methods, as follows:

- 1) reporting at a single flight level

For example: **FL320**

- 2) reporting at a single geometric level, in metres or feet

For example: **4500M or 8250FT or 12000FT**

- 3) reporting a layer extending from the surface to a given height in meters, feet or flight level

For example: **SFC/3000M or SFC/9900FT or SFC/11000FT or SFC/FL350**

4) reporting a layer extending from a given FL to a higher flight level

For example: **FL250/290**

5) reporting a layer where the base is unknown, but the top is given:

For example: **TOP FL350**

6) reporting phenomenon above a specified flight level, but where the upper limit is unknown:

For example: **ABV FL350**

7) reporting phenomenon that has an unknown lower limit, but has an upper limit that is known to extend above a known flight level:

For example: **TOP ABV FL350**

8) reporting phenomenon expected between a lower and upper geometric level expressed in metres or feet:

For example: **3500/9000M or 8000/12000FT or 11000/14000FT**

9) reporting phenomenon expected between a lower geometric level expressed in metres or feet and a higher flight level:

For example: **4000M/FL220 or 6000FT/FL140 or 11000FT/FL190**

10) reporting the CB upper limit for tropical cyclone SIGMET

For example: **TOP BLW FL450**

Additional examples:

EMBD TS ... TOP ABV FL340
SEV TURB ... FL180/210
SEV ICE ... SFC/FL150
SEV MTW ... FL090

3.5.3.8. Movement

Note. — Footnote [2526](#) to Table A6-1A of ICAO Annex 3 states that “The elements ‘Forecast Time’ and ‘Forecast Position’ are not to be used in conjunction with the element ‘Movement or Expected Movement’”.

Rate of movement is indicated in the following way:

MOV <direction> <speed>KMH [KT]
or
STNR

Direction of movement is given with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass (**N, NNE, NE, ENE, E, ESE, SE, SSE, S, SSW, SW, WSW, W, WNW, NW, NNW**). Speed is given in **KMH** or **KT**. The abbreviation **STNR** is used if no significant movement is expected.

For example:

MOV NNW 30KMH

MOV E 25KT

STNR

Note [1](#). — Movement information should not be provided when a forecast position is explicitly given

Note [2](#). — For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only stationary (STNR) is to be used for the element “Movement or Expected movement”.

Note [3](#). — For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, “Movement or Expected Movement” solely refers to the movement of the centre of a tropical cyclone and not the associated cumulonimbus clouds.

3.5.3.9. Expected changes in intensity

The expected evolution of the phenomenon’s intensity is indicated by one of the following abbreviations:

INTSF
or
WKN
or
NC

Note. — For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, this element indicates the change of the maximum surface winds around a tropical cyclone and not the intensity of the associated cumulonimbus clouds.

3.5.3.10. Forecast time

This section is used, with ‘Forecast position’ to explicitly provide a forecast of the position of the phenomena at the time specified. The format is fixed, and is of the form

FCST AT <GGgg>Z

For example

FCST AT 1600Z

Where the forecast time is the same as the SIGMET validity end time.

Note. — In accordance with Annex 5 – Units of Measurement to be Used in Air and Ground Operations, when the validity period ends at midnight, YY should be set for the following day and GGgg should be '0000'. i.e. SIGMET validity ending at midnight on the 23rd day of the month should be expressed as '240000'.

3.5.3.11. TC Forecast position

Only to be used for tropical cyclones, and used to indicate the location of the centre of the tropical cyclone.

The forecast centre position of a tropical cyclone is given by:

**TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or
Ennn[nn]**

or

**TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or
Ennn[nn] CB**

Note. — The term CB is to be used when the forecast position for the cumulonimbus cloud is included.

For example

TC CENTRE PSN N2740 W07345

TC CENTRE PSN S1015 E15030 CB

3.5.3.12. Forecast position of the hazardous phenomenon at the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message

The available methods of describing the forecast position of the phenomenon in the 'Forecast position' section is exactly as detailed in section [03.5.3.6^{ad hoc 41}](#) "Location of the phenomenon" with the addition of:

- a) For volcanic ash which is not expected to be present within the FIR at the end of the validity of the SIGMET, the following is permitted:

NO VA EXP

Note. — Currently, there is no provision for indicating changes to the levels affected by phenomena between the initial position and the forecast position. As such, and as per footnote [2627](#) to Table A6-1A of Annex 3 (~~19th~~ [21st](#) Edition, July 2016 and ~~20th~~ [20th](#) Edition, July 2018/2020), it should be assumed that the levels affected remain the same for both initial and forecast positions. If levels differ significantly then separate SIGMET should be issued.

3.5.3.13. Repetition of elements (volcanic ash and tropical cyclone SIGMET only)

Elements can be repeated when there are instances of ~~two~~more than one volcanic ash ~~clouds~~cloud, or ~~two~~more than one areas of cumulonimbus cloud associated with a tropical cyclone.

Note 1. — This must not be used for two separate tropical cyclones that are present in a FIR, or UIR.

Note 2. — For SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone, this should be used for areas of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone, not all cumulonimbus clouds in a FIR.

With regard to the portrayal of complex volcanic ash events (which implies areas of volcanic ash at different levels) guidance in this regard is provided in Appendix B, example 98.

With regard to the portrayal of ~~two areas~~more than one area of cumulonimbus ~~clouds~~cloud associated with a tropical cyclone, guidance is provided in Appendix B, example 10.

3.5.4. Cancellation of SIGMET

3.5.4.1. Annex 3, 7.1.2 requires that "*SIGMET information shall be cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are no longer expected to occur in the area*".

3.5.4.2. As such, it is mandatory for an MWO to cancel any SIGMET that is currently valid but for which the specified phenomena no longer exists or is expected to exist.

3.5.4.3. The cancellation is done by issuing the same type of SIGMET (i.e. WS, WV or WC) with the following structure:

- WMO heading with the same data type designator;
- First line, including the next sequence number followed by a new validity period that represents the remaining time of the original period of validity, and
- Second line, which contains the name of the FIR or CTA, the combination CNL SIGMET, followed by the sequence number of the original SIGMET and its original validity period.

3.5.4.4. A cancellation SIGMET should have a unique sequence number, and should follow the format below.

As an example, an original SIGMET of:

```
YMMM SIGMET A01 VALID 260300/260700 YPRFYMMC[adhoc5]-  
YMMM MELBOURNE FIR EMBD TS FCST WI S4000 E12000 - S3830 E12200 -  
S4200 E12100 - S4000 E12000 TOP FL450 MOV SW 05KT INTSF=
```

If it were to be cancelled early (i.e. prior to 0700 UTC), then the following would be appropriate:

YMMM SIGMET A02 VALID 260600/260700 ~~YPRFYMMC~~adhoc6]-
YMMM MELBOURNE FIR CNL SIGMET A01 260300/260700=

Where:

- the sequence number will be the next incrementing, unique sequence number.
- the validity time will be the time remaining between issuance and the end time of the original SIGMET.
- the sequence number of the original (and to be cancelled) SIGMET shall follow 'CNL SIGMET '.
- the original validity time of the original (and to be cancelled) SIGMET shall be included in the message after the reference to the original SIGMET's sequence number.

For SIGMET for volcanic ash only, the following is permitted:

WSAU21 ADRM 202155
YBBB SIGMET E03 VALID 202155/210000 ~~YBDM-YMMC~~adhoc7]
YBBB BRISBANE FIR CNL SIGMET E01 202000/210000 VA MOV TO WXYZ
FIR=

3.5.4.5. Where the FIR (WXYZ in the example) into which the volcanic ash has moved is indicated.

3.5.5. Amendment/correction of SIGMET

3.5.5.1. If it is known that an existing SIGMET no longer accurately describes the existing or expected future evolution of the phenomena a new SIGMET, correctly describing the hazard should be issued, followed immediately by a cancellation of the original, erroneous SIGMET. The new SIGMET should be issued before the cancellation in order to ensure there is always a SIGMET in force and that the cancellation is not mistakenly understood to mean that the hazard has completely dissipated.

3.5.5.2. Originally issued SIGMET, later determined to no longer be accurate (bold text identifies points that will be changed):

```
WSZZAU21 YUSOADRM 201855  
YUDDYBBB SIGMET E01 VALID 202000/210000 YUSOYPDM-  
YUDDYBBB SHANLONBRISBANE FIR[ad hoc8] SEV TURB FCST WI S1530 E13700 -  
S1900 E13730  
S2000 E13130 - S1600 E13500 - S1530 E13700 SFC/FL120 MOV SE 12KT  
WKN=
```

3.5.5.3. Updated SIGMET (bold text identifies points that have been changed):

```
WSZZAU21 YUSOADRM 202155  
YUDDYBBB SIGMET E02 VALID 202155200/210155000 YUSOYPDM-  
YUDDYBBB SHANLONBRISBANE FIR [ad hoc9]SEV TURB FCST WI S1530 E13700 -  
S2000 E13750 - S2045 E13245 - S1600 E13500 - S1530 E13700 SFC/FL120  
MOV SE 12KT WKN=
```

Note, the updated SIGMET can have not only validity of four hours (or six hours for a VA or TC SIGMET) but also a reduced validity period, either to retain the original end validity time of the SIGMET it replaced, or to reflect the expected duration of the phenomenon. [ad hoc10]

3.5.5.4. Cancellation SIGMET (this cancels the original SIGMET):

```
WSZZAU21 YUSOADRM 202156  
YUDDYBBB SIGMET E03 VALID 202155/210000 YUSOYPDM-  
YUDDYBBB SHANLONBRISBANE FIR CNL SIGMET E01 202000/210000=[ad hoc11]
```

Note, it is essential that the times of compilation/issuance of the updated (correct) SIGMET and of the cancellation are separated by at least one minute to prevent inadvertent suppression by message switches. [ad hoc12] However, it is also important that the minimum delay between issuance of the updated and the cancellation messages.

3.6. Dissemination of SIGMET

3.6.1. SIGMET is part of operational meteorological (OPMET) information. According to Annex 3, the telecommunication facilities used for the exchange of the operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service (AFS).

3.6.2. The AFS consists of a terrestrial segment, AFTN or ATN (AMHS), as well as the Internet-based SADIS FTP and WIFS services provided by WAFC London and WAFC Washington respectively. Note that SIGMET priority indicator is **FF** for flight safety messages (Annex 10, Volume II, 4.4.1.1.3 refers).

3.6.3. Currently, ~~AFTN links~~[AFS](#) should be used by the MWOs to send the SIGMET, as follows:

- to the adjacent MWOs and ACCs² using direct AFTN addressing;
- when required for VOLMET or D-VOLMET, SIGMET should be sent to the relevant centre providing the VOLMET service;
- SIGMET should be sent to all regional OPMET Data Banks (RODB);
- it should be arranged that SIGMET is relayed to the SADIS and WIFS providers for satellite/public internet dissemination, as well as to the WAFCs London and Washington, either through the ROBEX scheme, or directly by the issuing MWO;
- SIGMET for volcanic ash should be disseminated to the responsible VAAC.

3.6.4. Through SADIS and WIFS, SIGMET is disseminated to all authorised users. In this way, SIGMET is available on a global basis, meeting the aeronautical requirements.

² For this dissemination it is required that SIGMET is available at the ACCs for transmission to aircraft in flight for the route ahead up to a distance corresponding to two hours flying time.

APPENDIX A

ENHANCED SIGMET GUIDANCE TABLE DEVELOPED FROM ANNEX 3 TABLE A6-1A

Note. — The table below seeks to provide more detailed guidance than that given in Table A6-1A of Annex 3 (19th^{21st} Edition, July 2016 and 20th Edition, July 2018/2020). It does this by removing all references to the AIRMET message. Table A6-1A. The table below simplifies the available options and provides more specific expansion of the symbolic structure of SIGMET messages, with guidance sub-titles where appropriate. It should be noted that Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A remains the authoritative reference.

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
1.1	Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M) ¹	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the SIGMET refers	#####[adhoc13]	YUCC ² YUDD ²
1.2	Identification (M)	Message identification and sequence number ³	SIGMET n SIGMET nn SIGMET nnn	SIGMET 1 SIGMET 01 SIGMET A01
1.3	Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC	VALID nnnnnn/nnnnnn	VALID 010000/010400 VALID 221215/221600 VALID 101520/101800 VALID 251600/252200 VALID 152000/160000 VALID 192300/200300 VALID 122200/130400 (6 hour validity applicable to TC or VA only)
1.4	Location indicator of MWO (M)	Location indicator of MWO originating the message with a separating hyphen	nnnn-	YUDO- ² YUSO- ²
1.5	Name of the FIR/CTA (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA ⁴ for which the SIGMET is issued	nnnn nnnnnnnnnn FIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn UIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn FIR/UIR nnnn nnnnnnnnnn CTA	YUCC AMSWELL FIR ² YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR ² YUDD SHANLON FIR ² YUCC AMSWELL CTA ²
1.6	Status indicator (C) ⁵	Indicator of test or exercise	TEST or EXER	TEST EXER

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
2.1	Phenomenon (M) ⁶	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of SIGMET	OBSC ⁷ TS OBSC ⁷ TSGR ⁸ EMBD ⁹ TS EMBD ⁹ TSGR ⁸ FRQ ¹⁰ TS FRQ ¹⁰ TSGR ⁸ SQL ¹¹ TS SQL ¹¹ TSGR ⁸ TC nnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] CB TC NN ¹² PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] CB SEV TURB ¹³ SEV ICE ¹⁴ SEV ICE (FZRA) ¹⁴ SEV MTW ¹⁵ HVY DS HVY SS VA ERUPTION PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Wnnn[nn] VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT nnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Wnnn[nn] VA CLD VA CLD RDOACT CLD	OBSC TS OBSC TSGR EMBD TS EMBD TSGR FRQ TS FRQ TSGR SQL TS SQL TSGR TC GLORIA PSN N2215 W07500 CB TC NN PSN S26 E150 CB SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV ICE (FZRA) SEV MTW HVY DS HVY SS VA ERUPTION PSN N27 W017 VA CLD VA ERUPTION PSN S1200 E01730 VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL ² PSN S15 E073 VA CLD VA ERUPTION MT VALASH ² PSN N2030 E02015 VA CLD VA CLD RDOACT CLD
2.2	Observed or forecast phenomenon (M) ^{20,21}	Indication whether the information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	OBS OBS AT nnnnZ FCST FCST AT nnnnZ	OBS OBS AT 1210Z FCST FCST AT 1815Z
2.3	Location (C) ^{20,21,33}	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes))	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.	1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>WI^{24, 22, 23} Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]][- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE^{24, 22} Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p>	<p>WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 - N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI N30 W067 - N32 W070 - N35 W068 - N30 W067</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>NE OF LINE N2515 W08700 - N2000 W08330 S OF LINE S14 E150 - S14 E155</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF N45 AND S OF N50</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF E04530 AND E OF E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²¹²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] AND [N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>or[ad hoc 14]</p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> ad hoc 15</p> <p>N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i></p>	<p>SW OF LINE N50 W020 - N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE N45 W020 - N40 E010</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>S OF N3200 AND E OF E02000 S OF S3215 AND W OF E10130 S OF N12 AND W OF E040 N OF N35 AND E OF E078</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF S2230 S OF S43 E OF E01700 E OF W005</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>S OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX nnKM WID LINE²⁴²² BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>APRX nnNM WID LINE²⁴²² BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE²³²⁴</p> <p><i>or</i></p>	<p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN N64 W017 - N60 W010 - N57 E010 - N60 E015</p> <p>APRX 50NM WID LINE BTN S1530 W09500 - S1815 W10130 - S2000 W10300</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>N5530 W02230 S12 E177</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>5) tropical cyclone;</p> <p>WI 400KM OF TC CENTRE WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>6) A cylinder of specified radius;²⁴²⁵</p> <p>WI nnKM (or nnNM) OF Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]</p> <p>or</p> <p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p>	<p>6) A cylinder of specified radius;</p> <p>WI 30 KM OF N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI 50 NM OF S2000 E04000</p> <p>or</p> <p>7) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA</p>
2.4	Level (C) ^{20,24,21}	Flight level or altitude	<p>1) Generic height/range descriptors to be used when 'Location' descriptors above are used.</p> <p>FLnnn [n]nnnnFT nnnnM SFC/FLnnn SFC/nnnnM SFC/nnnnFT SFC/nnnnnFT FLnnn/nnn TOP FLnnn ABV FLnnn TOP ABV FLnnn ABV [n]nnnnFT TOP ABV [n]nnnnFT nnnn/nnnnM [n]nnnn/[n]nnnnFT nnnnM/FLnnn [n]nnnnFT/FLnnn</p>	<p>1) Generic height/range descriptors to be used when 'Location' descriptors above are used.</p> <p>FL180 7000FT 10000FT 600M 1200M SFC/FL070 SFC/9000FT SFC/10000FT SFC/2500M FL050/080 FL310/450 TOP FL390 ABV FL280 ABV 7000FT TOP ABV FL100 TOP ABV 9000FT TOP ABV 10000FT 3000M 2000/3000M 8000FT 6000/12000FT 11000/14000FT 2000M/FL150 8000FT/FL190 10000FT/FL250</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p><i>or</i>^{23,24}</p> <p><u>TOP FLnnn</u> TOP BLW FLnnn</p> <p><i>or</i>²³</p> <p>TOP ABV FLnnn</p>	<p><i>or</i>²³[adhoc16]</p> <p><u>TOP FL500</u> TOP BLW FL450</p> <p><i>or</i>²³</p> <p>TOP ABV FL360</p>
2.5	Movement <i>or</i> expected movement (C) ^{20, 25,26,34}	Movement <i>or</i> expected movement (direction and speed) with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass, <i>or</i> stationary	<p><u>MOV{N}[NNE]{NE}[ENE]{E}[ESE]{SE}[SSE]{S}[SSW]{SW}[WSW]{W}[WNW]{NW}[NNW]nnKMH</u></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>MOV{N}[NNE]{NE}[ENE]{E}[ESE]{SE}[SSE]{S}[SSW]{SW}[WSW]{W}[WNW]{NW}[NNW]nnKT</u></p> <p><u>MOV N [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NNE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV ENE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV E [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV ESE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SSE [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV S [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SSW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV SW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV WSW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV W [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV WNW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NW [nnKMH (or nnKT)] or MOV NNW [nnKMH (or nnKT)]</u></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>STNR</p>	<p>MOV E 40KMH MOV E 20KT MOV SE 20KT</p> <p>STNR</p>
2.6	Changes in intensity (C) ²⁰	Expected changes in intensity	<p>INTSF</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>WKN</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>NC</p>	<p>INTSF</p> <p>WKN</p> <p>NC</p>
2.7	Forecast time (C) ^{25,20,21,26}	Indication of the forecast time of the phenomena	FCST AT nnnnZ	<p>FCST AT 2200Z FCST AT 0000Z</p>
2.8	TC forecast position (C) ^{23,24}	Forecast position of TC centre at the end of the	<p>TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i>³¹</p>	TC CENTRE PSN N1030 E16015

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
		validity period of the SIGMET message	TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] CB	TC CENTRE PSN N1015 E15030 CB
2.9	Forecast position (C) ^{20, 21,25, 26,27,33}	Forecast position of volcanic ash cloud or other hazardous phenomena at the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message ³²	<p>1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.</p> <p>WI^{21,22,23} Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE^{21,22} Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p>	<p>1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point shall be a repeat of the start point. Minimum 4 coordinates (including the last point as a repeat of the first), and not normally more than 7 coordinates.</p> <p>WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 - N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI N30 W067 - N32 W070 - N35 W068 - N30 W067</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>NE OF LINE N2515 W08700 - N2000 W08330</p> <p>S OF LINE S14 E150 - S14 E155</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.</p> <p>N OF N45 AND S OF N50</p> <p>W OF E04530 AND E OF E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>[N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE²⁺²² Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] AND [N][NE][E][SE][S][SW][W][NW] OF LINE Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>or adhoc17</p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or adhoc18</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] AND E OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p>	<p>2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two specified lines, or between two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).</p> <p>SW OF LINE N50 W020 - N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE N45 W020 - N40 E010</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant);</p> <p>S OF N3200 AND E OF E02000 S OF S3215 AND W OF E10130 S OF N12 AND W OF E040 N OF N35 AND E OF E078</p> <p><i>or</i></p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>N OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> N OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> S OF Snn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> W OF Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> E OF Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon a line, of up to three connected segments, described by;</p> <p>APRX nnKM WID LINE²⁴ BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p>APRX nnNM WID LINE²⁴ BTN Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>5) tropical cyclone:</u></p> <p>WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE²⁴</p>	<p>2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment);</p> <p>N OF S2230 S OF S43 E OF E01700 E OF W005</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon the line described;</p> <p>APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN N64 W017 - N60 W010 - N57 E010 - N60 E015</p> <p>APRX 50NM WID LINE BTN S1530 W09500 - S1815 W10130 - S2000 W10300</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>4) At a specific point within the FIR;</p> <p>N5530 W02230 S12 E177</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>5) tropical cyclone:</u></p> <p>WI 150NM OF TC CENTRE</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p><u>or</u></p> <p><u>65</u>) A cylinder of specified radius; ²⁴²⁵</p> <p>WI nnKM OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]</p> <p>WI nnNM OF Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>76</u>) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR/UIR</p> <p>ENTIRE UIR</p> <p>ENTIRE CTA</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>87</u>) No volcanic ash expected ²⁷²⁸</p> <p>NO VA EXP</p>	<p><u>or</u></p> <p><u>56</u>) A cylinder of specified radius;</p> <p>WI 30 KM OF N6030 E02550</p> <p>WI 16 NM OF S2000 E04000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>67</u>) A reference to the whole FIR, FIR/UIR, or CTA</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR</p> <p>ENTIRE FIR/UIR</p> <p>ENTIRE UIR</p> <p>ENTIRE CTA</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><u>87</u>) No volcanic ash expected</p> <p>NO VA EXP</p>
3.0	Repetition of elements (C) ²⁸²⁹	of Repetition of elements included in a SIGMET message for volcanic ash cloud or tropical cyclone	[AND] ²⁸²⁹	AND
4.0	Cancellation of SIGMET (C) ^{29_30}	of Cancellation of SIGMET referring to its identification	<p>CNL SIGMET n nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nn nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p>	<p>CNL SIGMET 2 102000/110000</p> <p>CNL SIGMET 12 101200/101600</p>

Ref No.	Element as specified in Chapter 5 and Appendix 6	Detailed Content	Expanded symbolic - These 'expanded' symbolic representations of the various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation of Table A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the guidelines below.	Examples. These examples of various SIGMET code elements represent the interpretation A6-1A of Annex 3. MWOs are encouraged to align their SIGMETs with the examples below.
			<p>CNL SIGMET nnn nnnnnn/nnnnnn</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>CNL SIGMET n nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR²⁷²⁸</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nn nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR²⁷²⁸</p> <p>CNL SIGMET nnn nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR²⁷²⁸</p>	<p>CNL SIGMET A12 031600/032000</p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p>CNL SIGMET 3 251030/251630 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR</p> <p>CNL SIGMET 06 191200/191800 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR</p> <p>CNL SIGMET B10 030600/031200 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR</p>

Table A-1: Expanded SIGMET template

Footnotes to table: (note, in order to ensure consistency between this document and ICAO Annex 3, Table 6-1A, any footnote in Table 6-1A that refers to AIRMET only is identified as such below.

1. See 4.1. “**Recommendation.**— *In cases where the airspace is divided into a flight information region (FIR) and an upper flight information region (UIR), the SIGMET should be identified by the location indicator of the air traffic services unit serving the FIR. Note.— The SIGMET message applies to the whole airspace within the lateral limits of the FIR, i.e. to the FIR and to the UIR. The particular areas and/or flight levels affected by the meteorological phenomena causing the issuance of the SIGMET are given in the text of the message.*”
2. Fictitious location.
3. In accordance with 1.1.3 “The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1A shall correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the flight information region since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than one FIR and/or control area (CTA) shall issue separate SIGMET messages for each FIR and/or CTA within their area of responsibility.”
4. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
5. Only used when a message is issued to indicate that a test or exercise taking place. When the word “TEST” or the abbreviation “EXER” is included, the message may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word “TEST”.
[\[Applicable 7 November 2019\]](#)
6. As per 1.1.4 “In accordance with the template in Table A6-1A, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in a SIGMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below [list of SIGMET phenomena follows in section 1.1.4 – see section]”
7. In accordance with 4.2.1 a) “*obscured (OBSC) if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness*”.
8. In accordance with 4.2.4 “*Hail (GR) should be used as a further description of the thunderstorm, as necessary*”
9. In accordance with 4.2.1 b) “*embedded (EMBD) if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized*”
10. In accordance with 4.2.2 “**Recommendation.**— An area of thunderstorms should be considered frequent (FRQ) if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity)”
11. In accordance with 4.2.3 “**Recommendation.**— Squall line (SQL) should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.”
12. Used for unnamed tropical cyclones.
13. In accordance with 4.2.5 and 4.2.6 “**Recommendation.**— Severe turbulence (TURB) should refer only to: low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; rotor streaming; or turbulence whether in cloud or not in cloud (CAT). Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds.” and “Turbulence shall be considered: a) severe whenever the peak value of the cube root of EDR exceeds 0.7”
14. In accordance with 4.2.7 “**Recommendation.**— Severe icing (ICE) should refer to icing in other than convective clouds. Freezing rain (FZRA) should refer to severe icing conditions caused by freezing rain”.

15. In accordance with 4.2.8 “**Recommendation.**— A mountain wave (MTW) should be considered: a) severe whenever an accompanying downdraft of 3.0 m/s (600 ft/min) or more and/or severe turbulence is observed or forecast; and b) *moderate whenever an accompanying downdraft of 1.75–3.0 m/s (350–600 ft/min) and/or moderate turbulence is observed or forecast.*”
16. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
17. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
18. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
19. AIRMET only – not SIGMET
20. In the case of volcanic ash cloud ~~or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone~~ covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated, as necessary. Each location and forecast position is to be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
21. In the case of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated as necessary. Each location and forecast position must be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
- ~~21-22.~~ 22. A straight line is to be used between two points drawn on a map in the Mercator projection or between two points which crosses lines of longitude at a constant angle.
- ~~22-23.~~ 23. The number of coordinates ~~should~~ are to be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven.
- ~~23-24.~~ 24. Only for SIGMET messages for tropical cyclones.
25. Only for SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud. ~~When detailed information on the release is not available, a~~ A radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source ~~may be applied;~~ and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied. ~~[Applicable 7 November 2019].~~
26. The elements “forecast time” and “forecast position” are not to be used in conjunction with the element “movement or expected movement”.
27. The levels of the phenomena remain fixed throughout the forecast period.
28. Only for SIGMET messages for volcanic ash.
29. To be used for ~~two more than one~~ two or more volcanic ash clouds or ~~two centres of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone~~ two or more centres of cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone simultaneously affecting the FIR concerned.
30. End of the message (as the SIGMET message is being cancelled).
31. The term CB is to be used when the forecast position for the cumulonimbus cloud is included.
32. The forecast position for cumulonimbus (CB) cloud occurring in connection with tropical cyclones relate to the forecast time of the tropical cyclone centre position, not to the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message.
33. For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only within (WI) is to be used for the elements “location” and “forecast position”.
34. For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only stationary (STNR) is to be used for the element “movement or expected movement”.

Additional notes (not specifically identified in footnotes to Table A6-1A):

In accordance with 4.2.9 of Appendix 6 of Annex 3, “Sandstorm/duststorm should be considered: a) heavy whenever the visibility is below 200 m and the sky is obscured; and b) moderate whenever the visibility is: 1) below 200 m and the sky is not obscured; or 2) between 200 m and 600 m.” (no footnote in Annex 3, but this is applicable reference)

APPENDIX B

SIGMET EXAMPLES

Note. — The figures used in this appendix are intended simply to clarify the intent of the SIGMET message in abbreviated plain language, and therefore how each SIGMET should be constructed by MWOs and also interpreted by users. The figures used are not intended to give guidance on how a SIGMET in graphical format should be produced.

Examples of ‘WS’ SIGMET. See the sections for SIGMET for volcanic ash only (WV) and SIGMET for tropical cyclone only (WC) for examples specific to those phenomena.

Contents

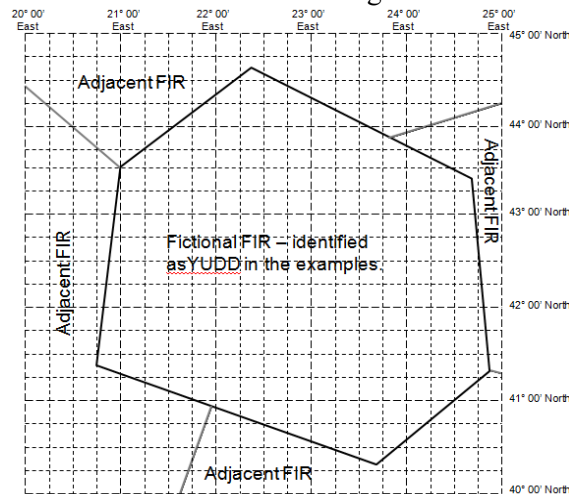
General

- 1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon.
Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.
- 2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary
- 2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being between two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude
- 2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two specified lines, or *between* two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary
- 2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude ~~or~~ and a line of [adhoc19] longitude (effectively a segment)
- 2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment)
- 3) Defined by a ‘corridor’ of specified width, centred upon the line described;
- 4) At a specific point within the FIR
- 5) A vertical cylinder of specified radius
- 6) Covering entire FIR.
- 7) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to volcanic ash SIGMET only
- 8) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to multiple areas in SIGMET for volcanic ash.
- 9) Additional example illustrating use of "WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE " in Tropical Cyclone SIGMET only.
- ~~10~~10) [Additional example with multiple CB areas in SIGMET for tropical cyclone](#)
- 11) Additional examples of SIGMETs relating to ‘concave’ or ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIRs [adhoc20]
- ~~11~~12) Examples ~~for~~ of Test and Exercise SIGMETs SIGMET indicators [adhoc21]

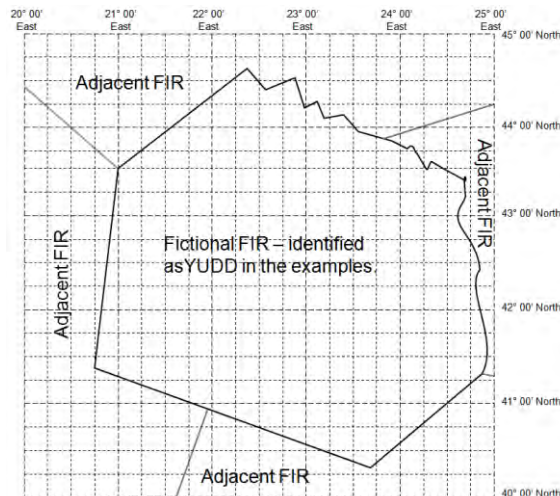
General

Explanation of “fictional FIR”.

In each of the examples below, a fictional FIR area is indicated, with portions of adjacent fictional FIRs also indicated. The FIR areas are overlaid on a coordinate grid, in order that the example plain language SIGMETs can be explicitly related to the intended meaning.



For some cases, examples are given where the FIR has boundaries that are complex (country borders for example, especially when defined by rivers)



Fictional FIR ‘Shanlon = YUDD’ is used for the examples.

Repetition of start point as last coordinate.

In accordance with practices and procedures laid down for other aeronautical bulletins (i.e. NOTAM), it is recommended that the last point of a polygon is a repeat of the first point of the polygon. This will ensure that the polygon has been closed, and that no points have been accidentally omitted.

'Direction' of encoding of the points of a polygon

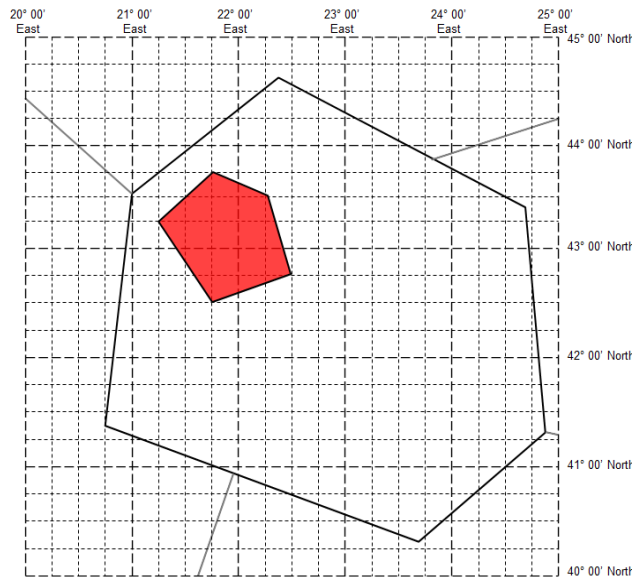
In accordance with practices and procedures laid down for other aeronautical bulletins and international practice (e.g. BUFR encoding of WAFS significant weather (SIGWX) forecasts), it is recommended that the points of a polygon are provided in a 'clockwise' sense. This assists automated systems in determining the 'inside' of polygons.

Use of 'Expected Movement' and 'Forecast Position'/'Forecast Time'.

With applicability of Amendment 77, the 'Expected Movement' element of SIGMET should not be used if the 'Forecast Position'/'Forecast Time' element is being used, and vice versa. This is to prevent duplication at best and inconsistencies at worst.

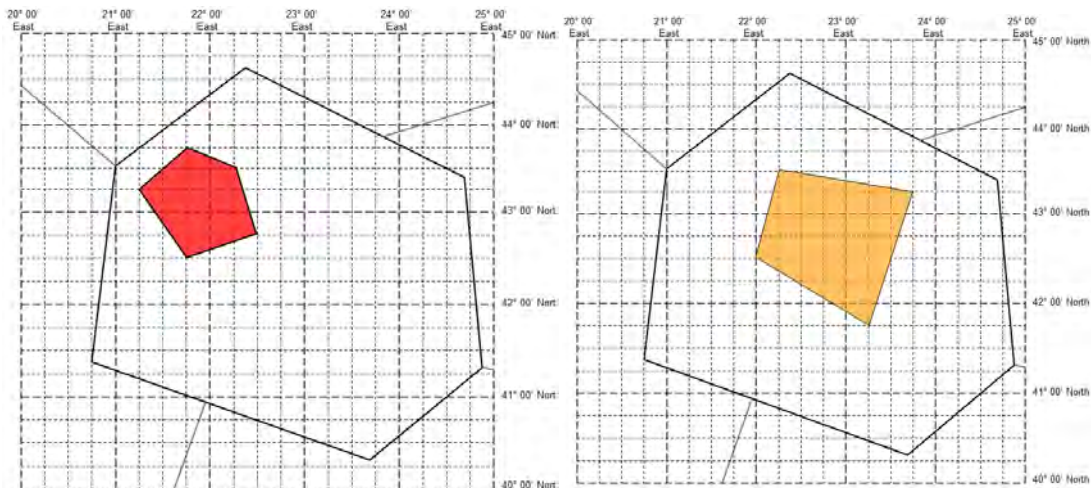
1) An area of the FIR defined by a polygon. The end point should be a repeat of the start point.

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



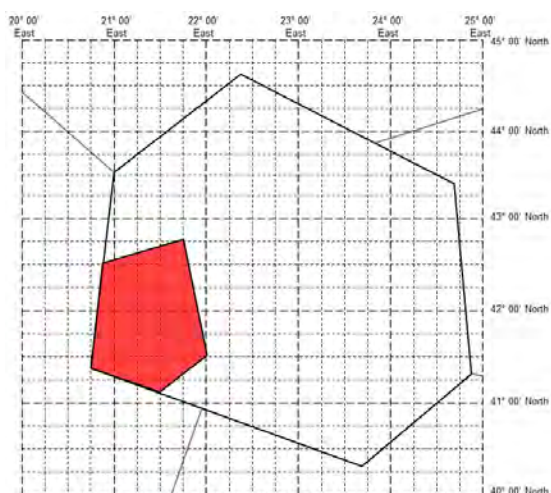
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 -  
N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370  
MOV ESE 20KT INTSF=
```

With an explicit forecast position:



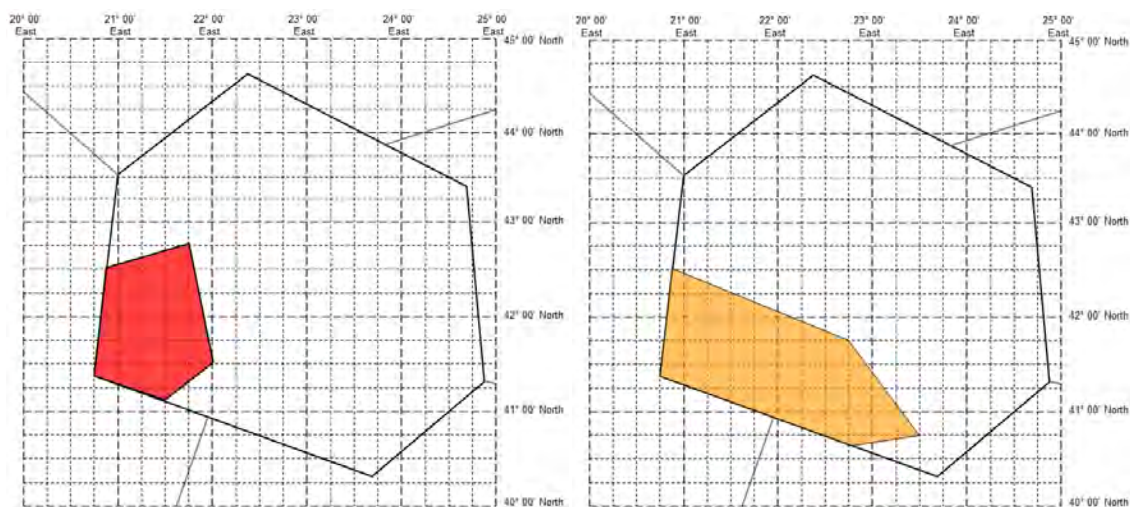
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 -  
N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370  
INTSF FCST AT 1600Z WI N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 -  
N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315=
```

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02052 - N4245 E02145 -
N4130 E02200 - N4107 E02130 - N4123 E02045 - N4230 E02052 FL250/370
MOV SE 30KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



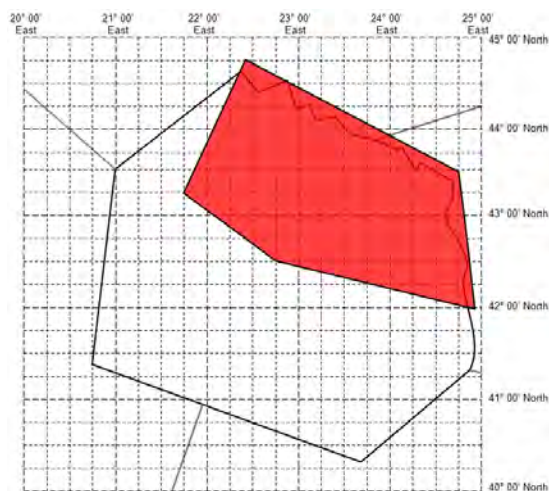
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02052 - N4245 E02145 -
N4130 E02200 - N4107 E02130 - N4123 E02045- N4230 E02052 FL250/370 WKN
FCST AT 1600Z WI N4230 E02052 - N4145 E02245 - N4045 E02330 - N4040
E02248 - N4123 E02045- N4230 E02052=

Use of polygons with complex FIR boundaries.

Annex 3 (~~19th~~^{21st} Edition, July 2016 and ~~20th~~^{20th} Edition, July 2018~~2020~~) specifies that the points of a polygon '... should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven'. However, some FIR boundaries are complex, and it would be unrealistic to expect that a polygon would be defined that followed such boundaries precisely. As such, some States have determined that the polygon points be chosen in relation to the complex boundary such that the FIR boundary approximates, but is wholly encompassed by, the polygon, and that any additional area beyond the FIR boundary be the minimum that can be reasonably and practically described. Caution should however be exercised in those instances where international aerodromes are located in close proximity to such a complex FIR boundary.

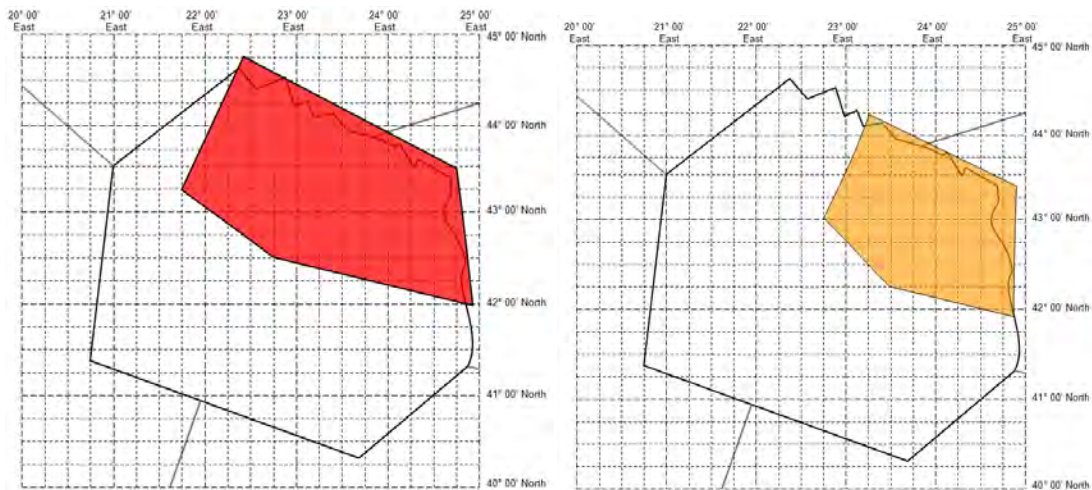
In the examples below, it would not be practical to follow the northeastern boundary of the FIR exactly. The point close to N4330 E02245 is obviously a 'major' turning point along the FIR boundary, but the other, numerous and complex turning points can only be approximated when constrained to seven points.

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4315 E02145 - N4445 E02225 -  
N4330 E02445 - N4200 E02455 - N4230 E02245 - N4315 E02145 FL250/370  
MOV SE 20KT WKN=
```

With an explicit forecast position:

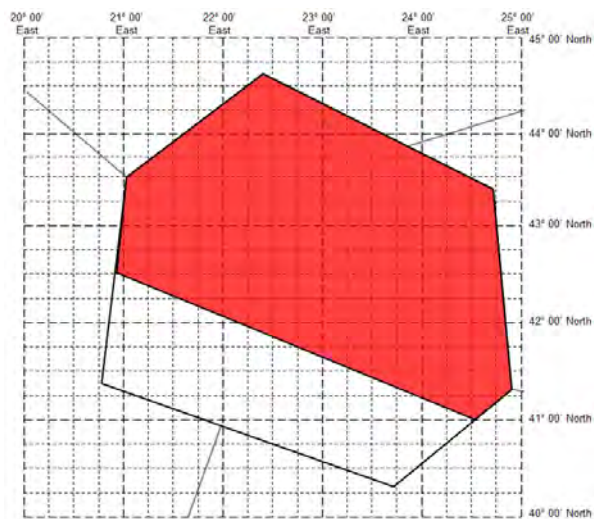


```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST WI N4315 E02145 - N4445 E02245 -  
N4330 E02445 - N4200 E02455 - N4230 E02245- N4315 E02145 FL250/370 WKN  
FCST AT 1600Z WI N4300 E02245 - N4415 E02315 - N4322 E02452 - N4155  
E02445 - N4215 E02330- N4300 E02245=
```

2a) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a specified line, or single series of up to three connected lines, with start and end points on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point).

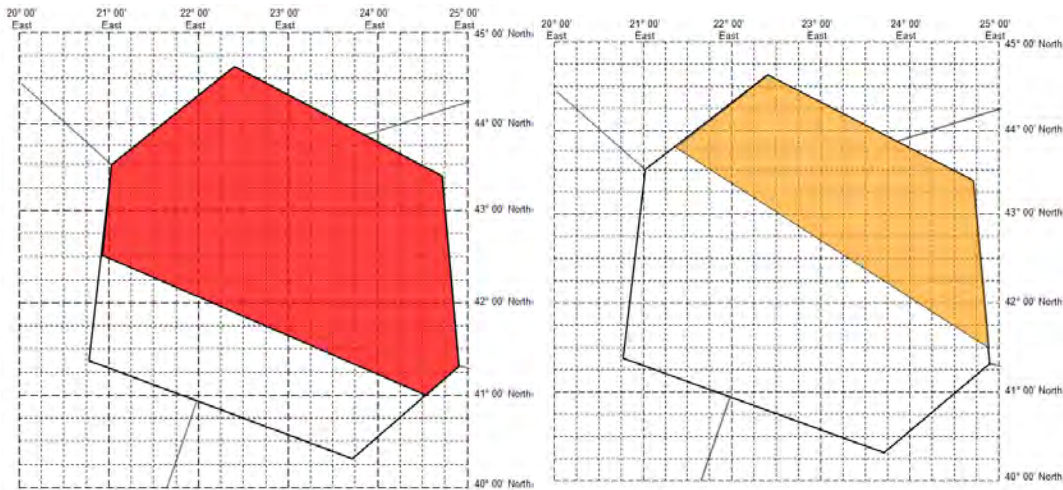
The specified points shall be on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point)

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



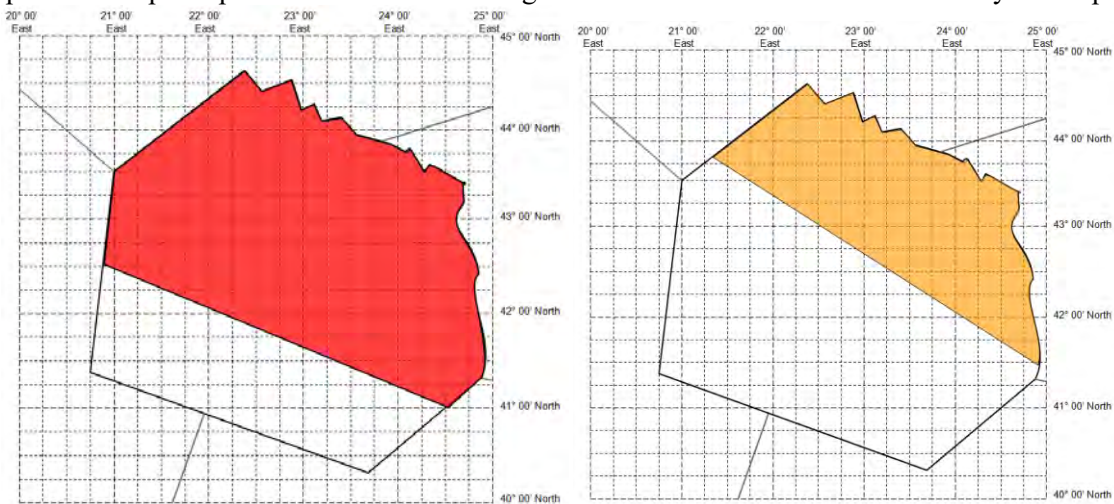
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430  
FL250/370 MOV NE 15KT WKN=
```

With an explicit forecast position:



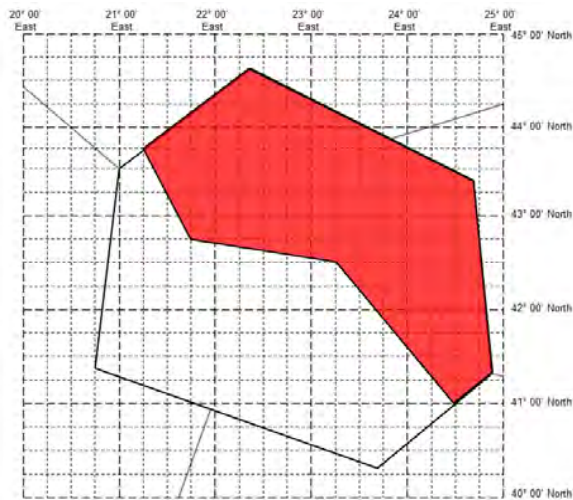
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430
FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4346 E02122 - N4130 E02452=

A separate example is provided below illustrating a case where the northeastern boundary is complex.



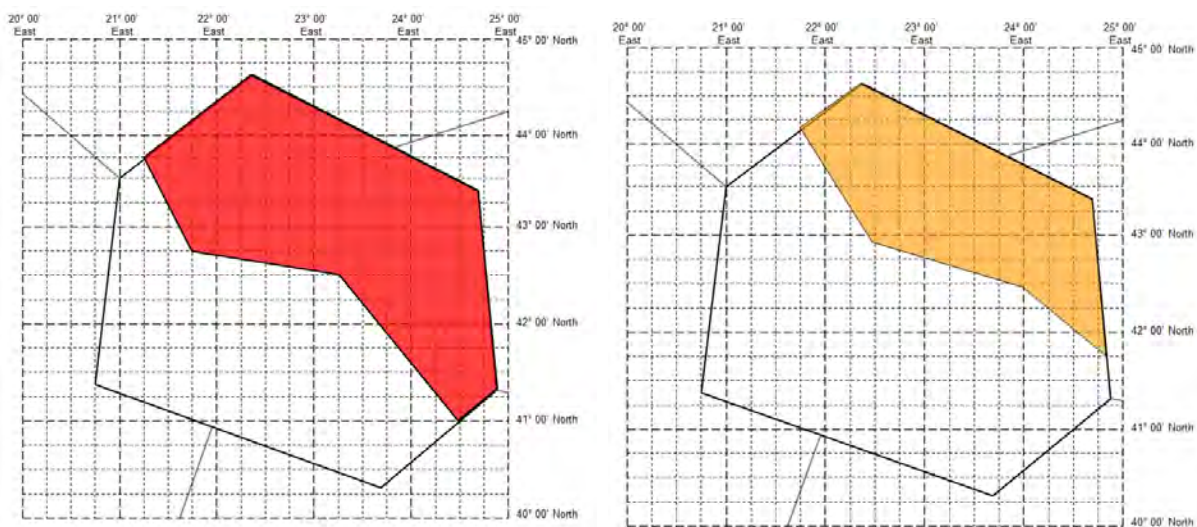
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4230 E02052 - N4100 E02430
FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4346 E02122 - N4130 E02457=

For a series of connected lines when the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245 E02145
 - N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

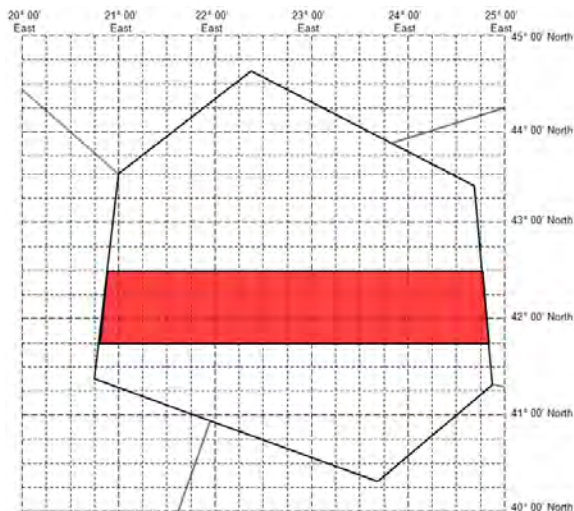
With an explicit forecast position:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245 E02145
 - N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE
 N4411 E02145 - N4255 E02228 - N4228 E02400 - N4145 E02450=

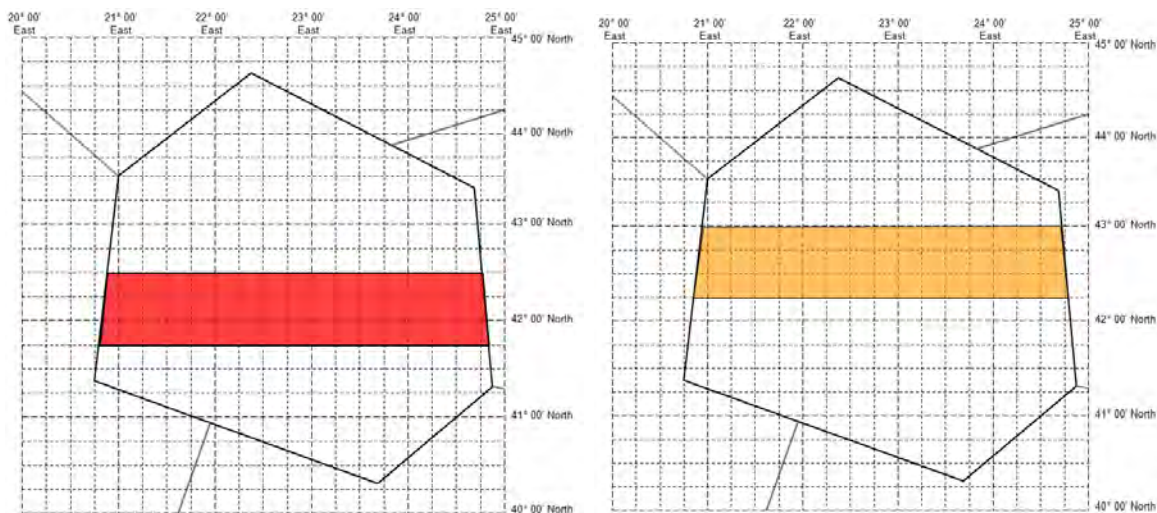
2b) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two lines of latitude, or between two lines of longitude.

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N4145 AND S OF N4230 FL250/370 MOV
 N 30KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



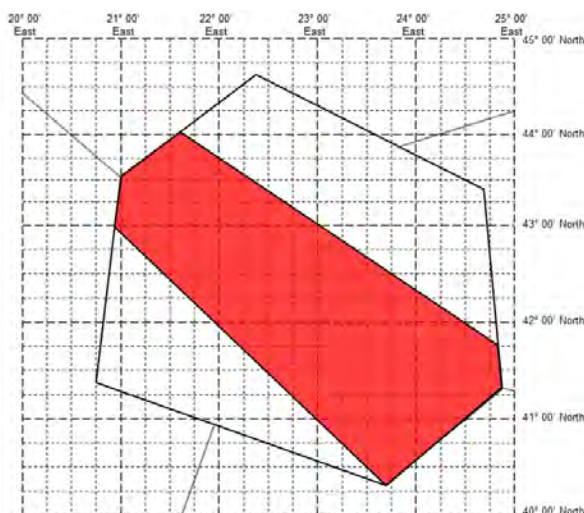
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N4145 AND S OF N4230 FL250/370 WKN
 FCST AT 1600Z N OF N4215 AND S OF N4300=

(similar constructions can be used for specifying areas between lines of longitude)

2c) In a sector of the FIR defined as being *between* two specified lines, or *between* two series of up to three connected lines, each with start and endpoints on the FIR boundary (or start and endpoints so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at those points).

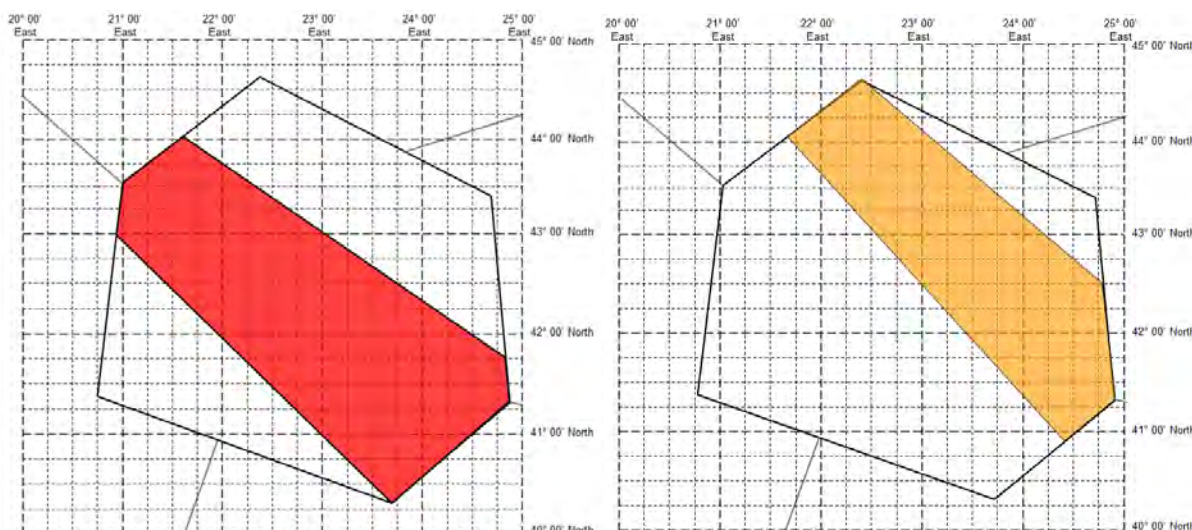
The specified points shall be on the FIR boundary (or so close to the FIR boundary so as to leave no doubt that the intent is for the line to connect to the FIR boundary at that point)

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



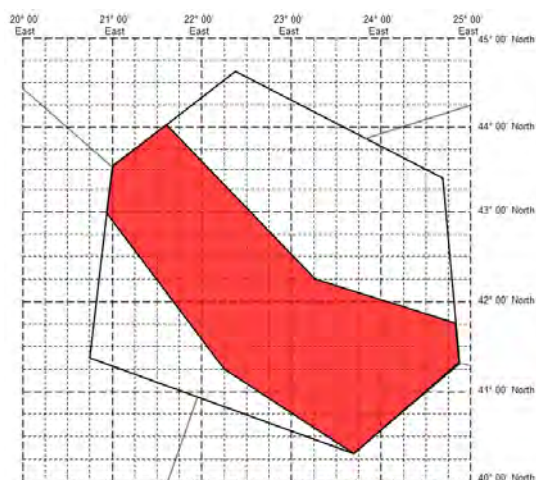
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4020 E02340
 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02142 - N4145 E02450 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

With an explicit forecast position:



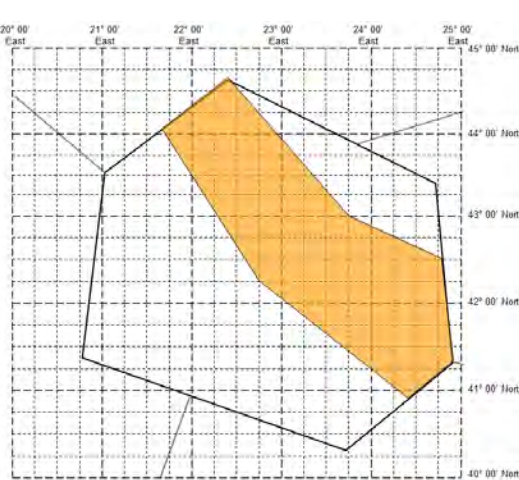
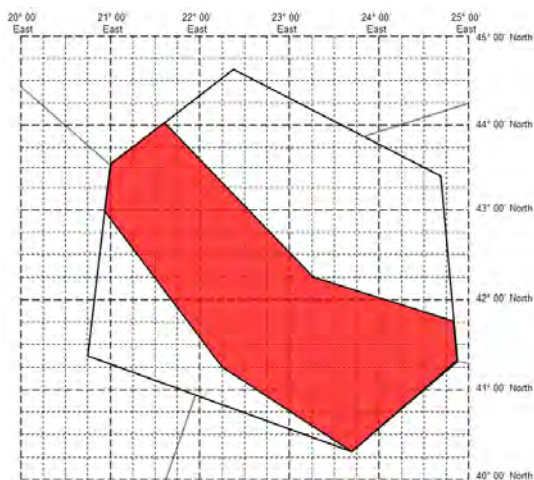
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4020 E02340
 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02142 - N4145 E02450 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z
 NE OF LINE N4403 E02140 - N4055 E02422 AND SW OF LINE N4437 E02222 -
 N4230 E02447=

For a series of connected lines when the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4115 E02215
- N4020 E02340 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02137 - N4215 E02315 - N4145
E02450 FL250/370 MOV NE 20KT WKN=

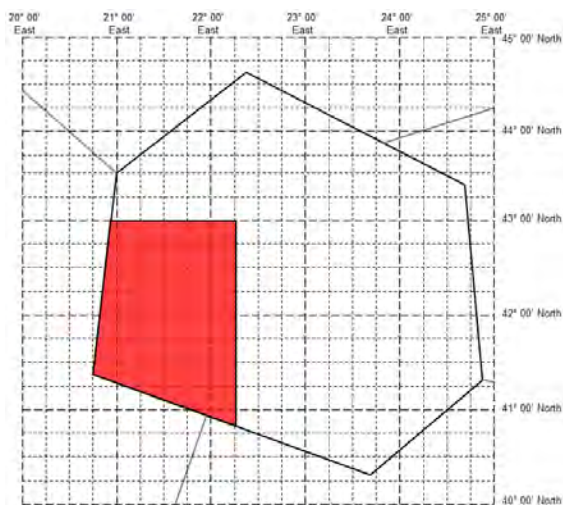
With an explicit forecast position:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4300 E02057 - N4115 E02215
- N4020 E02340 AND SW OF LINE N4402 E02137 - N4215 E02315 - N4145
E02450 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF LINE N4403 E02140 - N4215
E02245 - N4055 E02422 AND SW OF LINE N4437 E02222 - N4300 E02345 -
N4230 E02447=

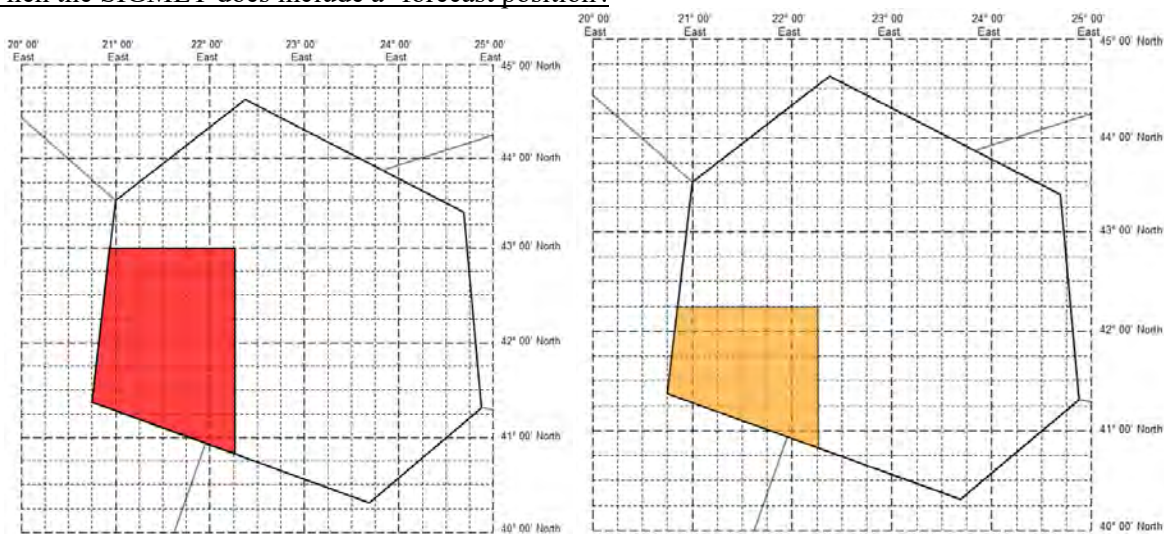
2d) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude and a line of longitude (effectively a quadrant)

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST S OF N4300 AND W OF E02215 FL250/370
 MOV S 12KT WKN=

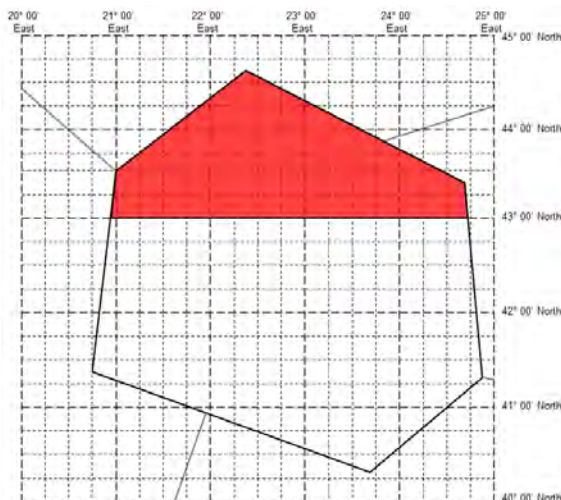
When the SIGMET does include a ‘forecast position’!



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST S OF N4300 AND W OF E02215 FL250/370
 WKN FCST AT 1600Z S OF N4215 AND W OF E02215=

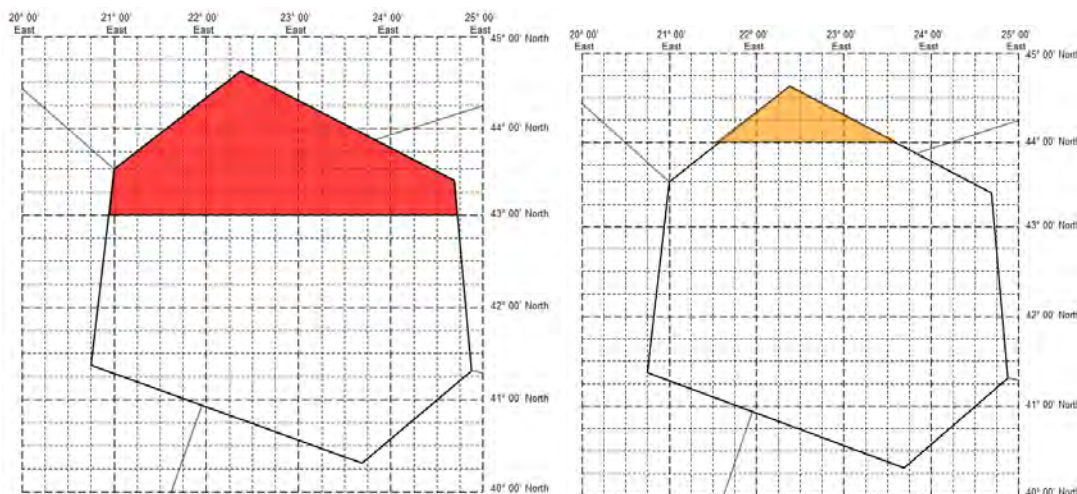
2e) In a sector of the FIR defined relative to a line of latitude or longitude (effectively a segment)

When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



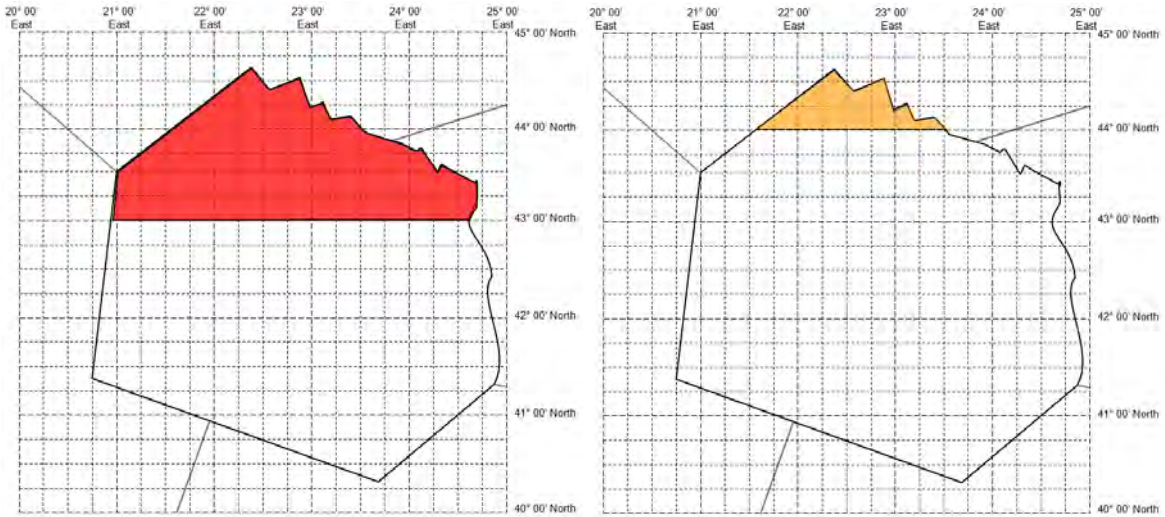
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43 FL250/370 MOV N 15KT WKN=

When the SIGMET does include a 'forecast position' section.



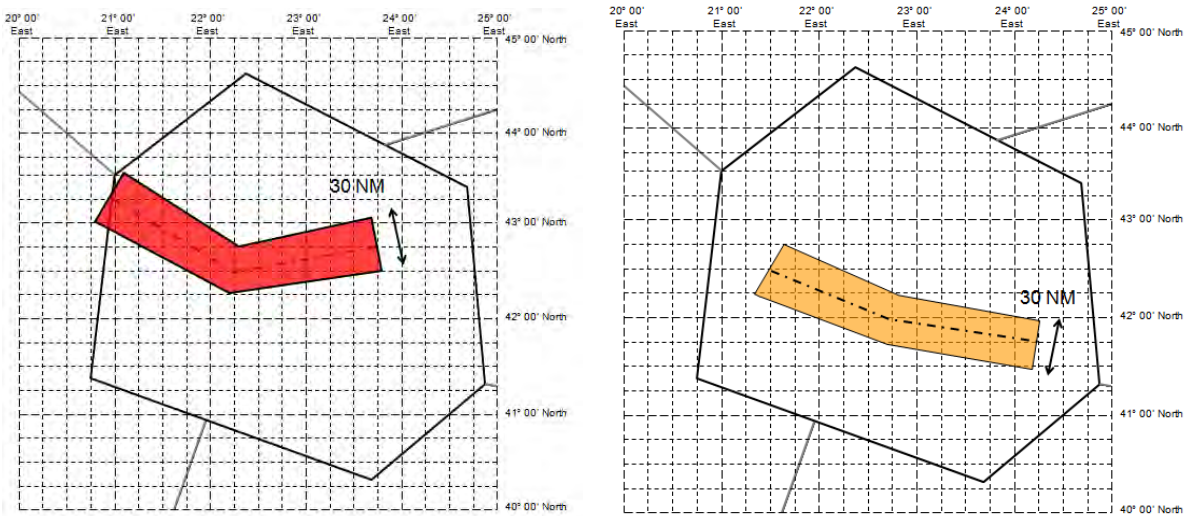
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43³ FL250/370 WKN FCST AT
1600Z N OF N44=

³ It would be equally valid to use 'N4300'.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST N OF N43⁴ FL250/370 WKN FCST AT
 1600Z N OF N44=

3) Defined by a 'corridor' of specified width, centred upon the line described;



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST APRX 30NM WID LINE BTN N4315 E02100
 - N4230 E02215 - N4245 E02345 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z APRX 30NM
 WID LINE BTN N4230 E02130 - N4200 E02245 - N4145 E02415=

Note: The nature of this option means that, as at N4315 E02100, it is inferred that there is some encroachment into the neighbouring FIR.

⁴ It would be equally valid to use 'N4300'.

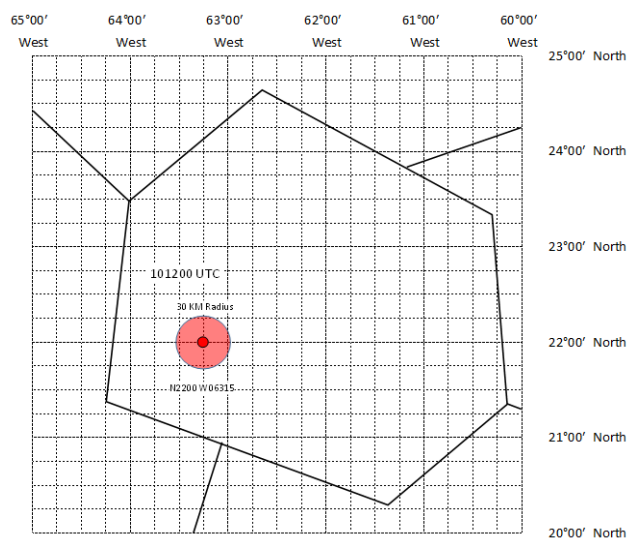
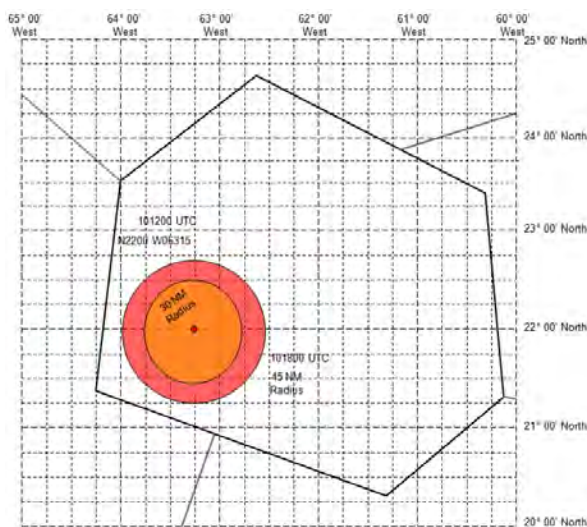
4) At a specific point within the FIR;

When the SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB OBS N4245 E02230 FL250/370 STNR WKN=

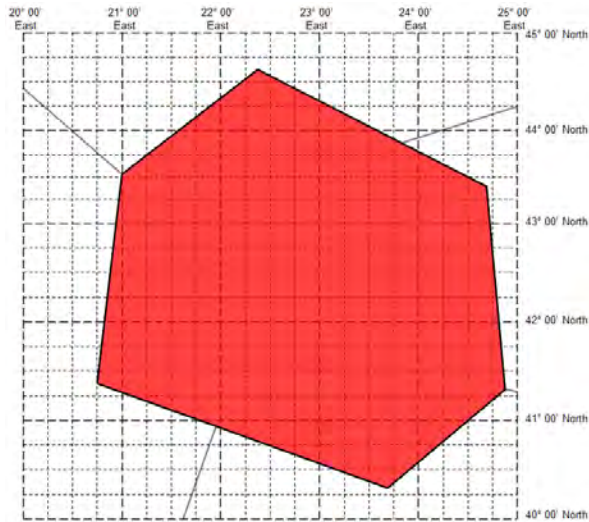
5) A vertical cylinder of specified radius.

Where the surface position at the centre of the For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, a cylinder does not change, but the of specified radius increases is used.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR RDOACT CLD OBS AT 1150Z1200Z WI 30NM30KM OF N2200
 W06315 SFC/3000FT NC FCST AT 1600Z WI 45NM30KM OF N2200 W06315=

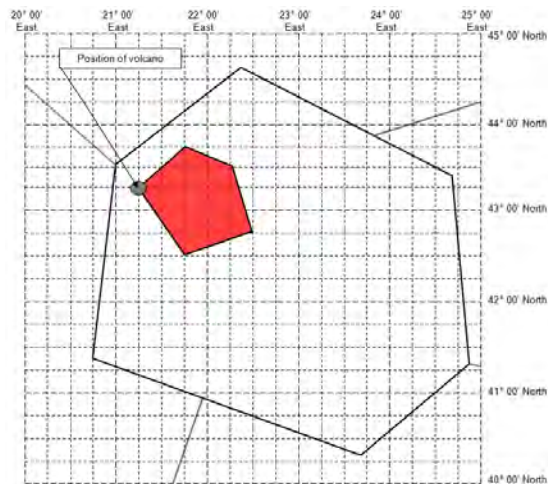
6) Covering entire FIR.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-[adhoc22]-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA CLD FCST AT 1200Z ENTIRE FIR FL250/370 STNR
 WKN=

7) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to volcanic ash SIGMET only

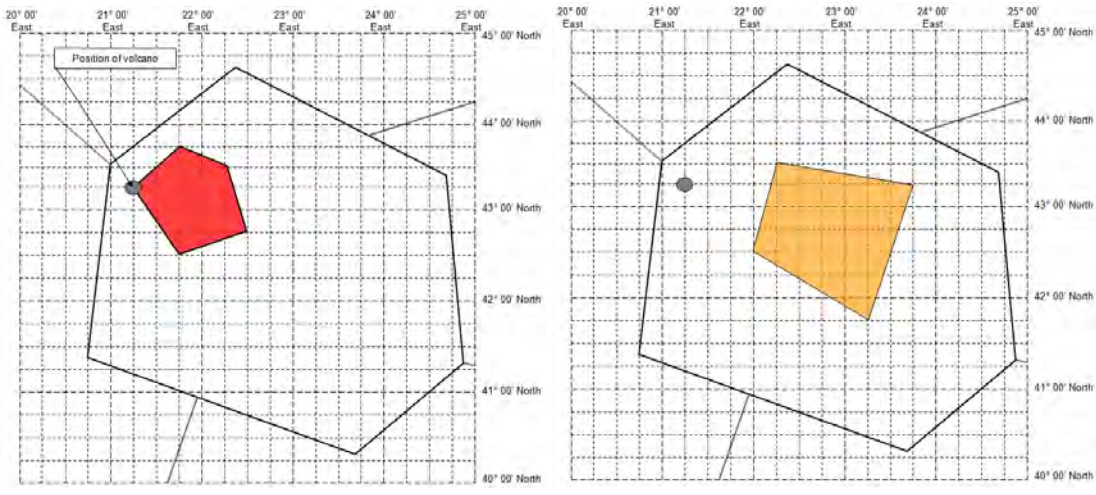
When the VA SIGMET does not include a ‘forecast position’ section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 MOV ESE 20KT NC=

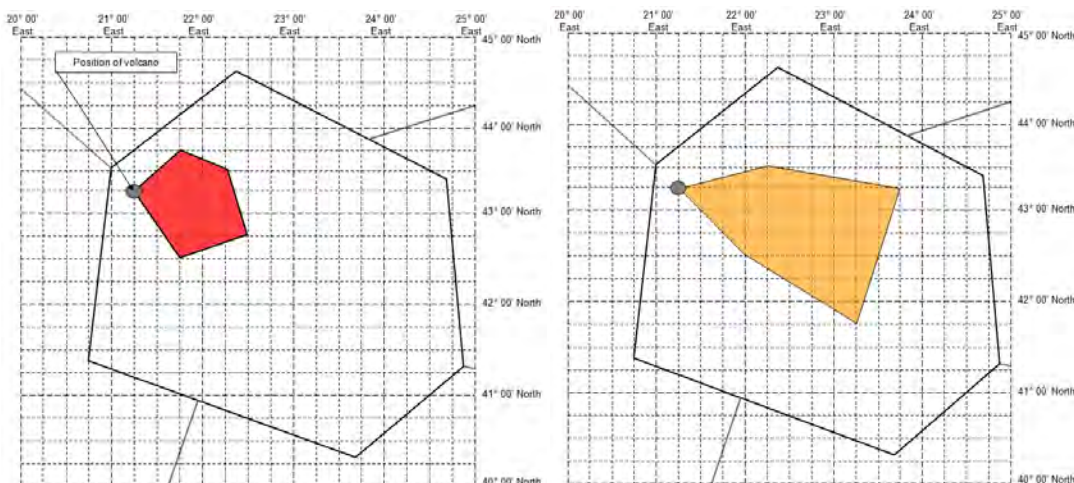
When the SIGMET does include a ‘forecast position’ section (no rate of movement).

For VA (eruption ceased, ash cloud persists downwind):



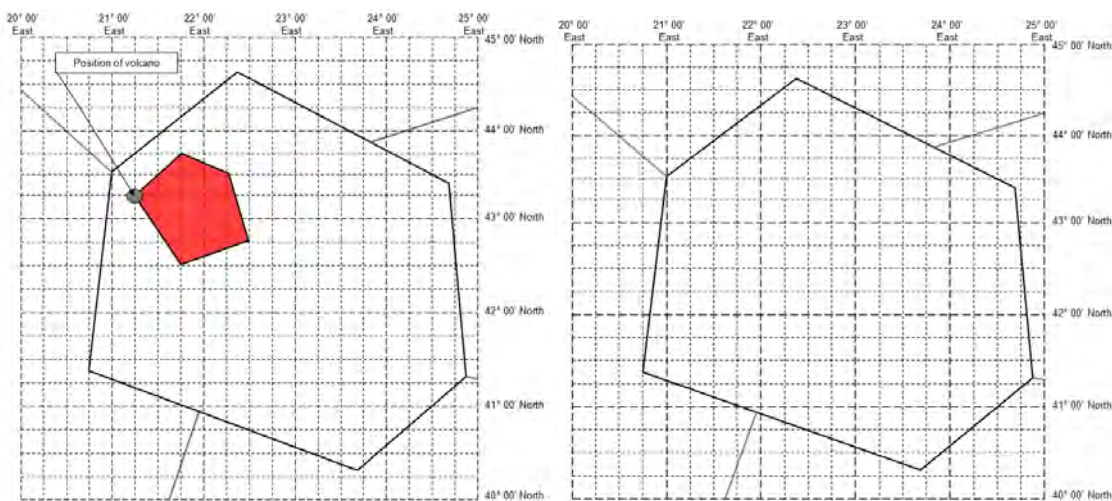
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS
 AT 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230
 - N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4330
 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215=

For VA (eruption on-going):



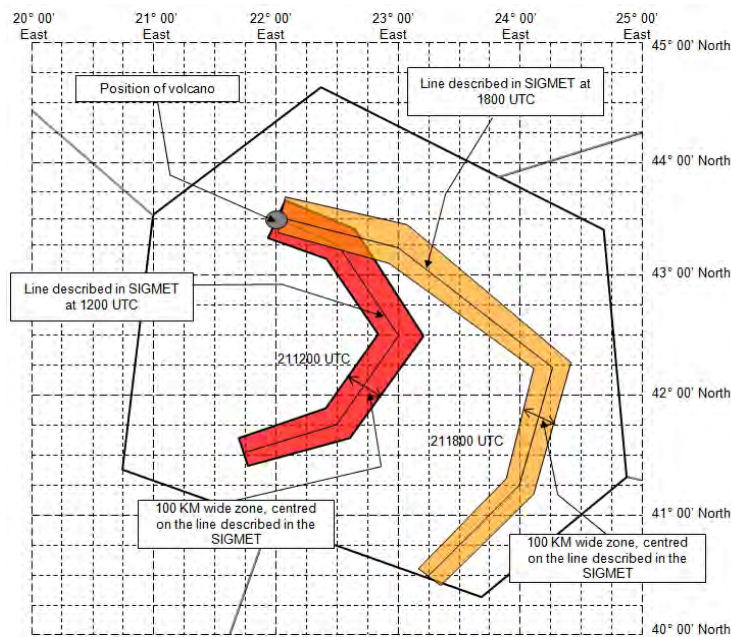
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-[adhoc23]-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4315 E02115
 - N4330 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4315
 E02115=

For VA (eruption ceasing, ash dispersing):



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 -
 N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1800Z NO VA EXP=

For VA (eruption on-going), defining the area affected as a corridor of specified width;

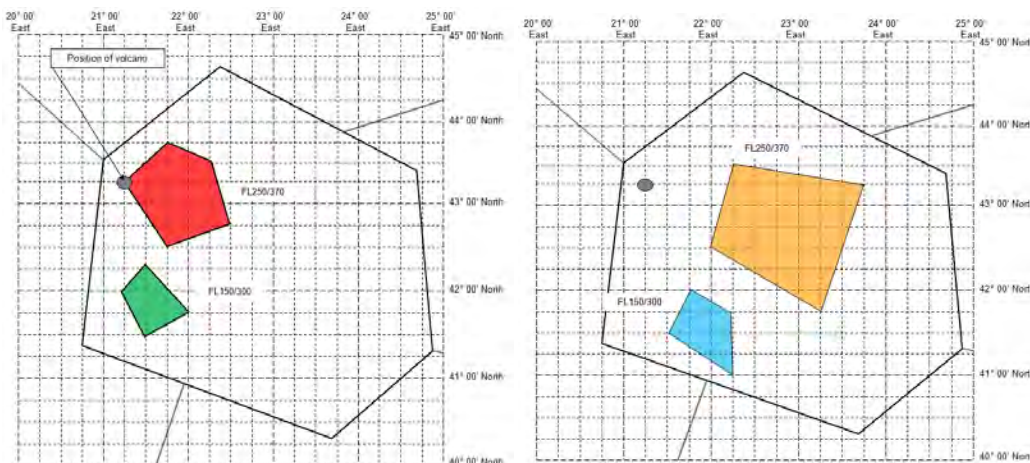


YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 211200/211800 YUSO-[adhoc24]-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4330 E02200 VA CLD
 FCST AT 1200Z APRX 100KM WID LINE BTN N4330 E02200 - N4315 E02230 -
 N4230 E02300 - N4145 E02230 - N4130 E02145 FL310/450 NC FCST AT 1800Z
 APRX 100KM WID LINE BTN N4330 E02200 - N4315 E02300 - N4215 E02415 -
 N4115 E02400 - N4030 E02315=

8) Additional examples using volcanic ash references applicable to multiple areas in SIGMET for volcanic ash.

The only way to include a second instance of a volcanic ash cloud in a SIGMET message is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section.

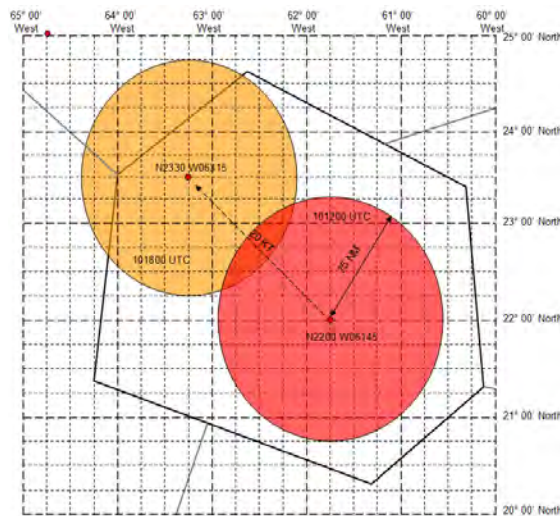
In the example below, two areas of volcanic ash cloud (at different levels) are forecast to move as described. The normal courier font refers to the northernmost areas of ash, and the italicised font refers to the southernmost areas of ash during the period. 'AND' is highlighted in **bold** to identify the separation of the two features.



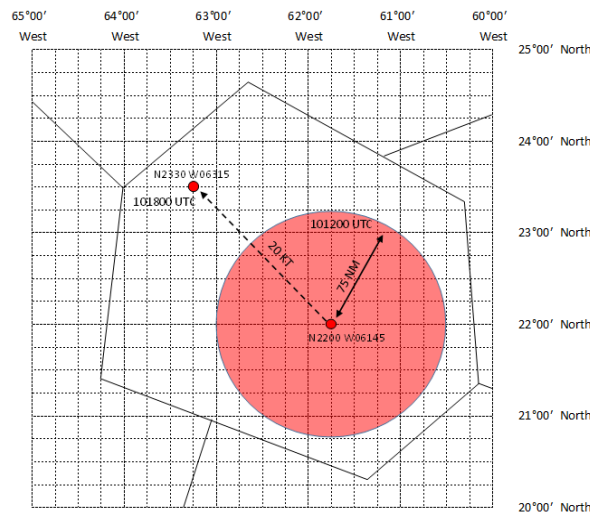
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-[ad hoc 25]-
YUDD SHANLON FIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD OBS AT
1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 -[ad hoc 26]N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230
- N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4330
E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 AND
OBS AT 1200Z WI N4200 E02115 - N4217 E02130 - N4145 E02200 - N4130
E02130 - N4200 E02115 FL150/300 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI N4200 E02145 -
N4145 E02215 - N4100 E02215 - N4130 E02130 - N4200 E02145=
```

The above only works if there are two instances of ash at the start and end of the period. If the number of ash areas is different at the start and end, it is recommended that separate SIGMETs be issued as necessary.

9) Additional example illustrating use of "WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE " in Tropical Cyclone SIGMET [Onlyonly](#)^[adhoc27]



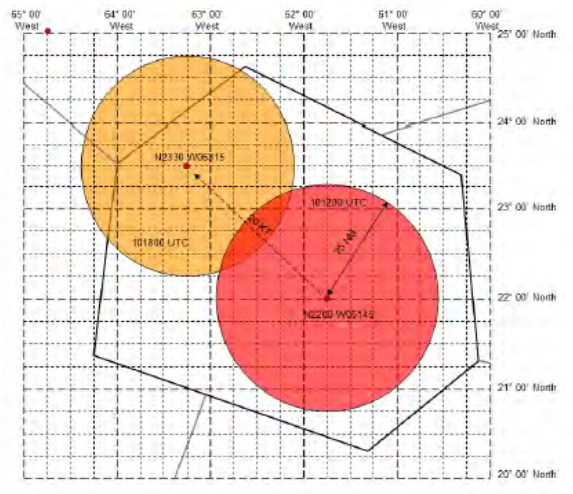
When the SIGMET does not include a 'forecast position' section.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI
[O](#)^[adhoc28]75NM OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 MOV NW 20KT WKN=

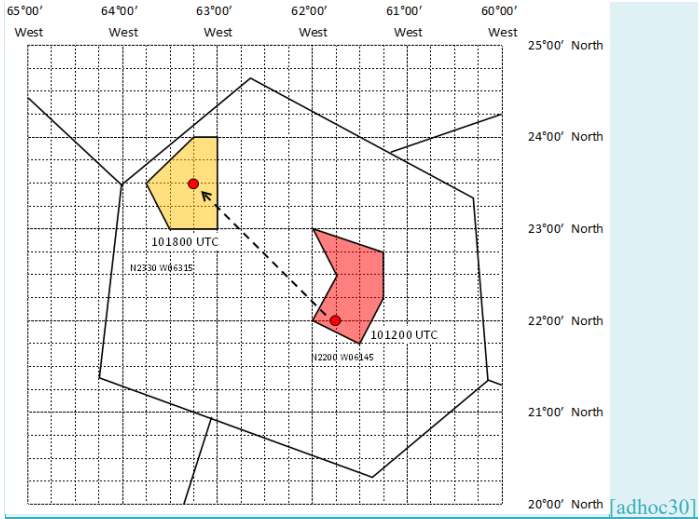
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI
[O](#)^[adhoc29]75NM OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN
 N2330 W06315=

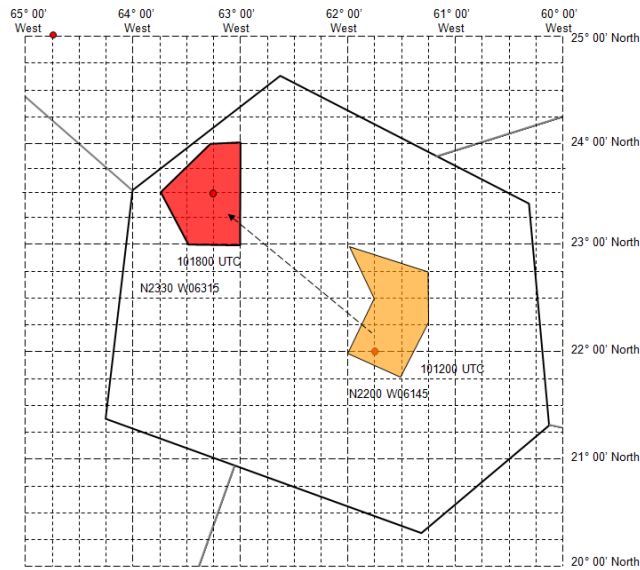
When the SIGMET does include 'TC forecast position' and 'Forecast position' sections.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 075NM
OF TC CENTRE TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2330 W06315
CB WI 075NM OF TC CENTRE=

It is acceptable to use the other 'Location' options to describe the area affected by the CB of a Tropical Cyclone:





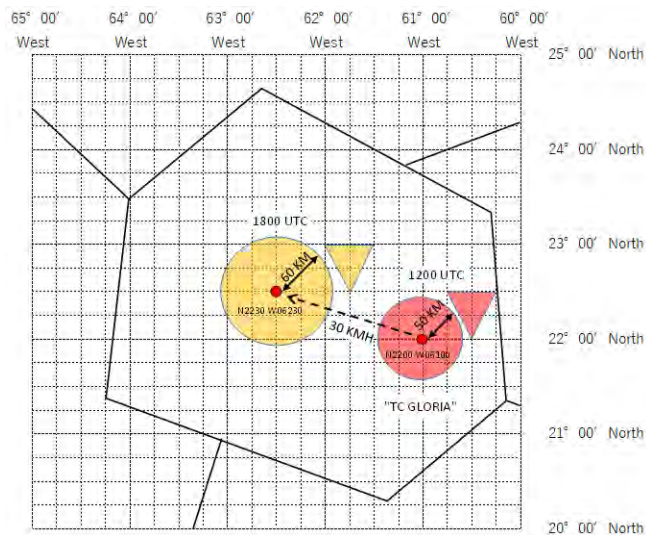
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2200 W06145 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI N2200
 W06200 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200 - N2245 W06115 - N2215 W06115 -
 N2145 W06130 - N2200 W06200 TOP BLW FL500 WKN FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE
 PSN N2330 W06315 CB WI N2300 W06300 - N2400 W06300 - N2400 W06315 -
 N2330 W06345 - N2300 W06330 - N2300 W06300=

10) Additional example with multiple CB areas in SIGMET for tropical cyclone.

The only way to include a second instance of a tropical cyclone in a SIGMET is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section.

In the example below, two areas of CB cloud associated with a TC can be described. The normal courier font refers to the CB within a specified radius of a TC, and the italicised font refers to the northeast CB areas of a TC. 'AND' is highlighted in **bold** to identify the separation of the two features.

Note 1: If the number of cumulonimbus areas is different at the start and end, separate SIGMETs can be issued as necessary. For example, one SIGMET for the tropical cyclone and a separate SIGMET for the frequent or embedded cumulonimbus cloud.



When the WC SIGMET does include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' sections of both of two CB areas.

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 INTSF FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2230 W06230 CB WI
060KM OF TC CENTRE **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045 - N2230 W06015 -
N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 FCST AT 1800Z WI N2300 W06200
- N2300 W06130 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200=

For the above case, referring to Note 1 of this section, an alternative is to use WS SIGMET to describe the CB. An example of pairing use of WS with WC SIGMET below:

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 INTSF FCST AT 1800Z TC CENTRE PSN N2230 W06300 CB WI
060KM OF TC CENTRE=

YUDD SIGMET 4 VALID 251230/25**1600** YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR EMBD TS OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045 - N2230 W06015
- N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 **FCST AT 1600Z** WI N2245
W06130 - N2245 W06120 - N2230 W06125 - N2245 W06130=

When the WC SIGMET does not include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' sections of both of two CB areas.

Although a second instance of a CB cloud is to use the 'AND' option after the 'Forecast position' section, 'Forecast position' is omitted.

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 MOV WNW 30KMH INTSF **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045
- N2230 W06015 - N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500=

When the WC SIGMET does not include a 'TC forecast position' section and 'forecast position' section of the first instance of CB area but include a 'forecast position' section of the second instance of CB area.

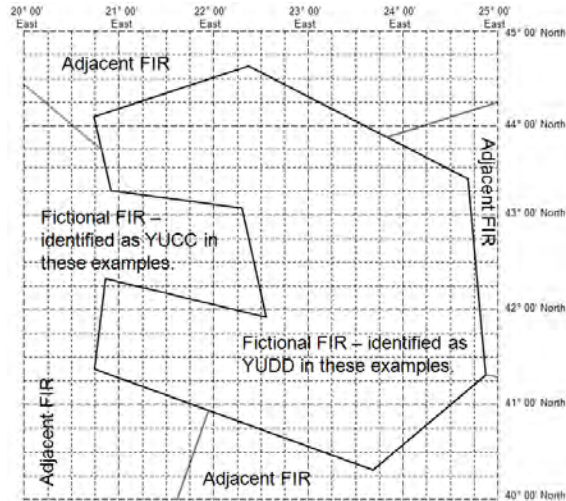
YUDD SHANLON SIGMET 3 VALID 251230/251830 YUSO-
YUDD SHANLON FIR TC GLORIA PSN N22 W061 CB OBS AT 1200Z WI 050KM OF TC
CENTRE TOP FL500 MOV WNW 30KMH INTSF **AND** OBS AT 1220Z WI N2230 W06045
- N2230 W06015 - N2200 W06030 - N2230 W06045 TOP ABV FL500 FCST AT
1800Z WI N2300 W06200 - N2300 W06130 - N2230 W06145 - N2300 W06200=

Note 2: In the case that 'forecast position' is available, including 'forecast position' is recommended instead of 'movement'.

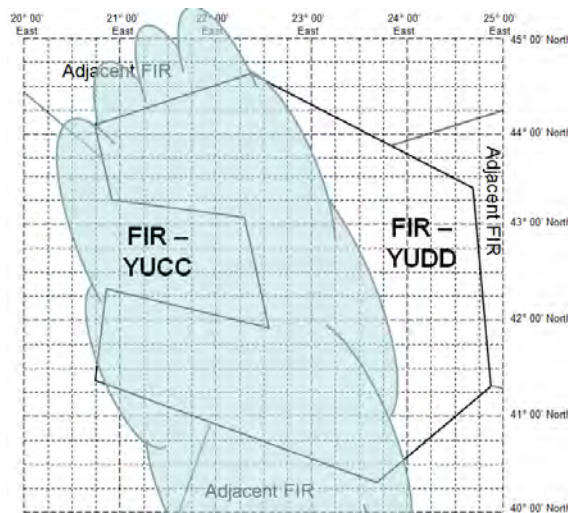
1140) Additional examples of SIGMETs relating to ‘concave’ or ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIR’s

There are examples of FIRs that partially surround adjacent FIRs and are what might be described as concave or 'horseshoe' shaped. An example is given below.

a) Considering a concave, ‘horseshoe’ shaped FIR partially surrounding another FIR with ‘legs’ of similar different size



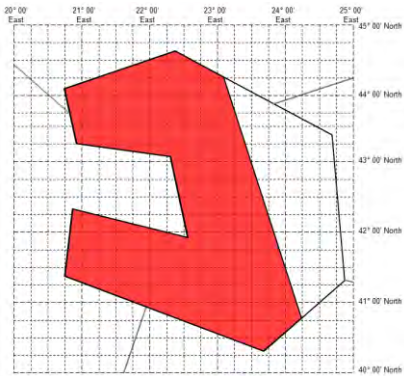
The question arises as to how to encode a SIGMET under circumstances where the hazard affects the outer FIR (YUDD in this case) and the FIR that is partially enclosed (YUCC in this case).



With due regard to removing any possible ambiguity, and also with regard to consistency with protocols for IWXXM versions of SIGMET, the following best practice is provided.

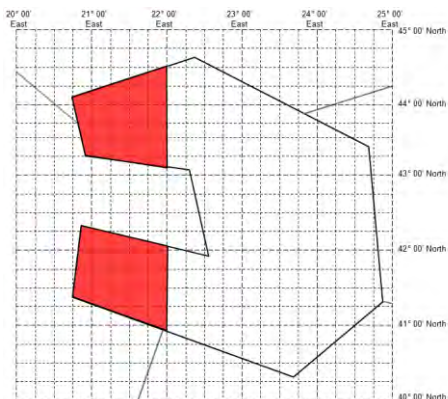
In the examples below, the area indicated in red is taken as representing the meteorological hazard.

Example 1) In this example, it is considered that the situation below could be encoded as a single, simple SIGMET. Users would be expected to interpret the SIGMET as indicating the area identified in red was affected by the hazard within the YUDD FIR.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4415 E02305 – N4045 E02415
FL250/370 MOV SW 15KT WKN=

Example 2) In this example, in order to prevent any possible ambiguity and to prevent complications and inconsistencies with equivalent ~~WXXXM~~WXXXM versions of SIGMET then two separate SIGMETs should be issued.



In this case, the following is recommended:

One SIGMET (northern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-

YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST W OF LINE N4430 E02200 – N4307 E02200

FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

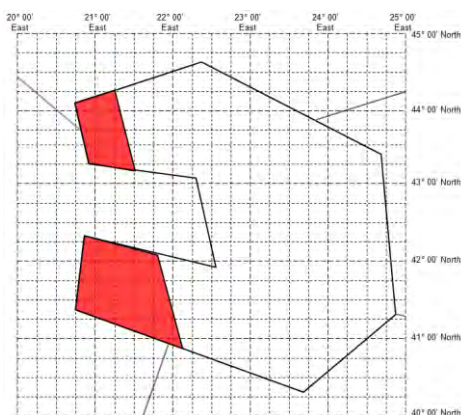
AND a second SIGMET (southern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-

YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST W OF LINE N4203 E02200 – N4058 E02200

FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

Where the line delineating the hazard is not a line of latitude or longitude, a similar process should be followed



One SIGMET (northern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

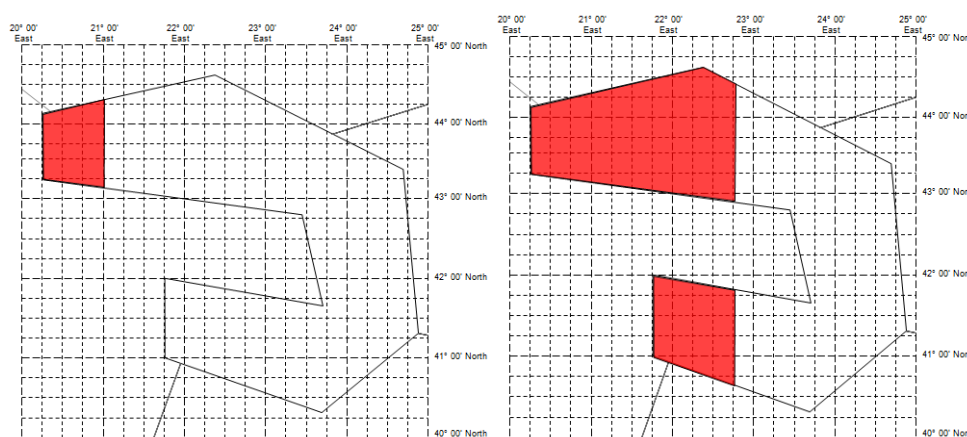
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4415 E02115 – N4312 E02130
FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

AND a second SIGMET (southern extension of the 'horseshoe' shape)

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST SW OF LINE N4205 E02147 – N4052 E02206
FL250/370 MOV W 15KT WKN=

b) Considering a concave, 'horseshoe' shaped FIR partially surrounding another FIR with 'legs' of very different size.

If the southern 'leg' is expected to be affected during the forecasted validity period, as the example below then 2 SIGMETs should be issued.



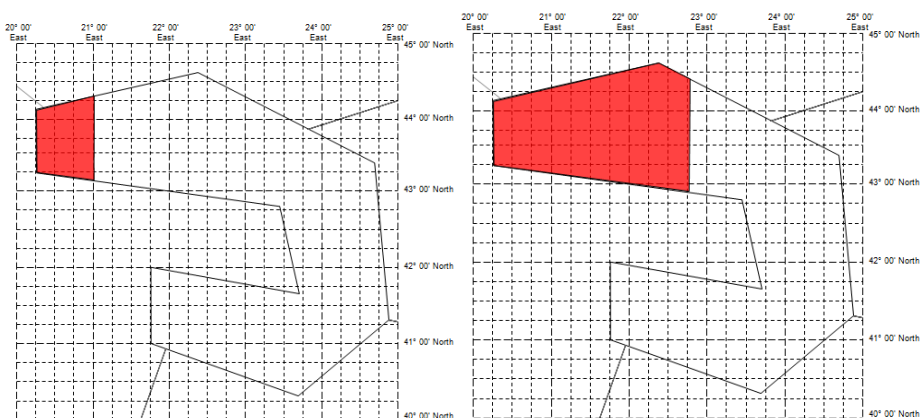
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4416 E02100 – N4307
E02100 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4427 E02245 – N4252 E02245=

AND a second SIGMET

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101330/101600 YUSO–
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1330Z W OF LINE N4200 E02145 – N4100
E02145 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4147 E02245 – N4038 E02245=

Note, the validity time (highlighted) of the second SIGMET commences sometime after that of the first since the southern extension of the horseshoe shape is not as far west.

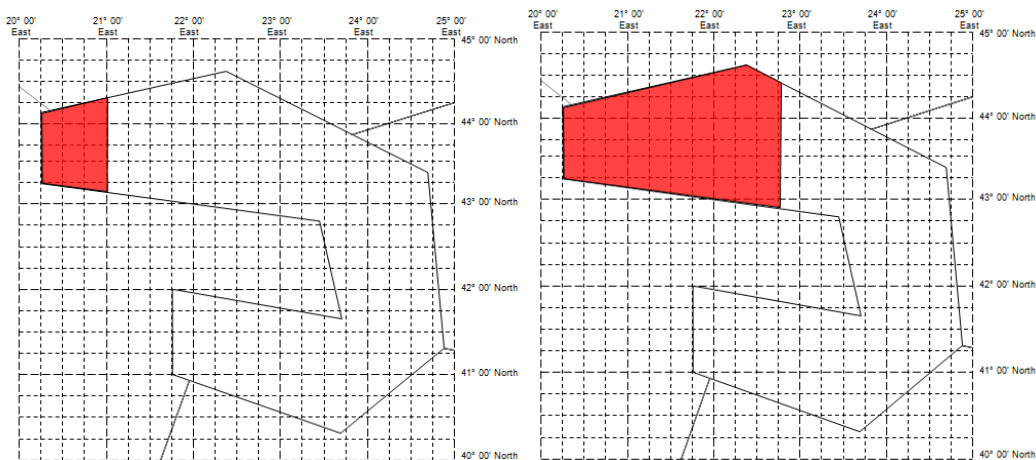
If the southern leg of the FIR is not expected to be affected, as in the example below,



Then a single SIGMET could be issued.

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4415 E02100 – N4307
 E02100 FL250/370 MOV E 25KT WKN=

However, to remove any possible doubt it is better to include an explicit forecast position,



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO–
 YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR SEV TURB FCST AT 1200Z W OF LINE N4415 E02100 – N4307
 E02100 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z W OF LINE N4427 E02245 – N4252 E02245=

It should also be noted that in all of these examples relating to concave, horseshoe shaped FIRs, polygons could also be used to explicitly define the areas affected. The above examples are intended to show that the principle under such circumstances is that two SIGMETs should be issued. This, as noted, will prevent ambiguity and will permit straightforward translation of alphanumeric SIGMET into IWXXM versions of SIGMET.

4.12) Examples of Test and Exercise SIGMET indicators.

The principles of using the Test or Exercise indicators is straightforward. The fundamental and overriding principle is that SIGMET bulletins with the Test or Exercise indicators MUST NOT be used for operational decision making.

When using Test indicator, depending on the circumstances, the SIGMET may be truncated immediately after the word TEST, and this approach may be useful when simply testing routing of messages.

Alternatively, and again depending on the circumstances, realistic (although not necessarily valid) data may be included.

When using the Exercise indicator, it is expected that the SIGMET will contain realistic although not necessarily valid data. This will permit exercises at national or regional level to be undertaken.

In all instances, by including the TEST or EXER at a specified point in the SIGMET message, users and systems can immediately identify if the message should be used for operational decision making.

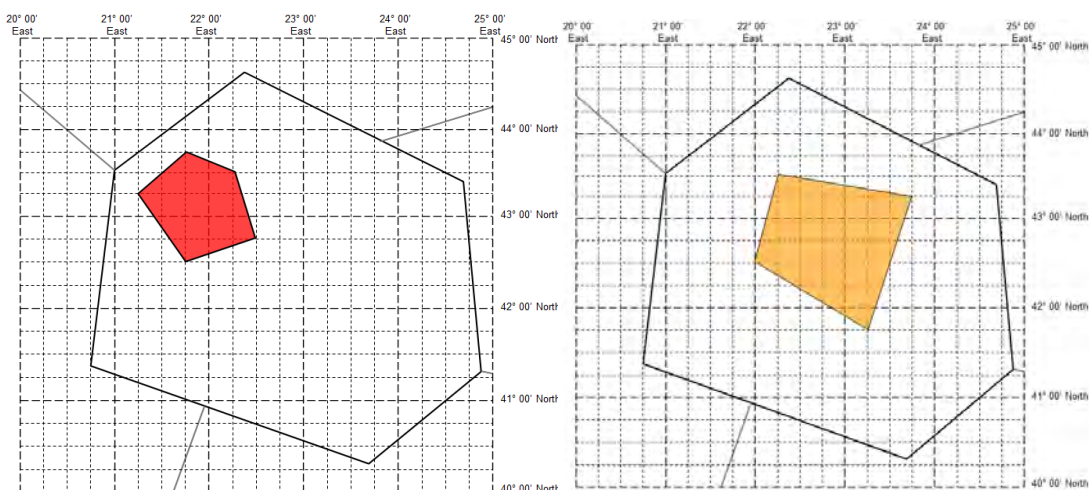
THIS DOES NOT REMOVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR ALL STAKEHOLDERS TO APPLY APPROPRIATE RIGOUR AND QUALITY CONTROL WITH REGARD TO CORRECT IDENTIFICATION AT ORIGINATION AND CORRECT USE ON RECEIPT/PROCESSING

Test SIGMET message, with minimum content:

The example below may be used for ad hoc testing of routing, or for regional SIGMET routing tests.

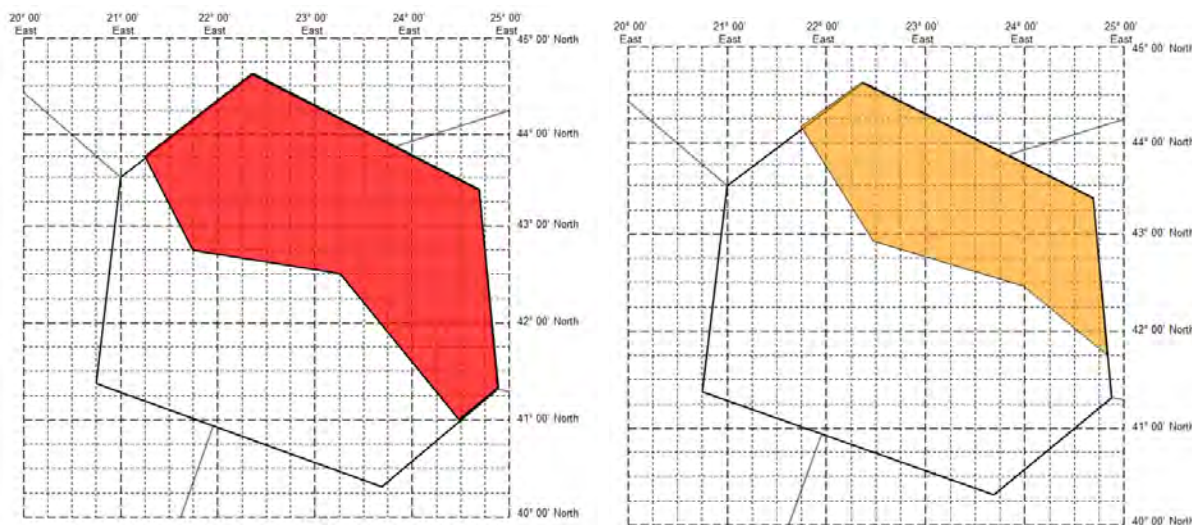
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR TEST=
```

Test SIGMET message, with realistic (though not necessarily valid) content:



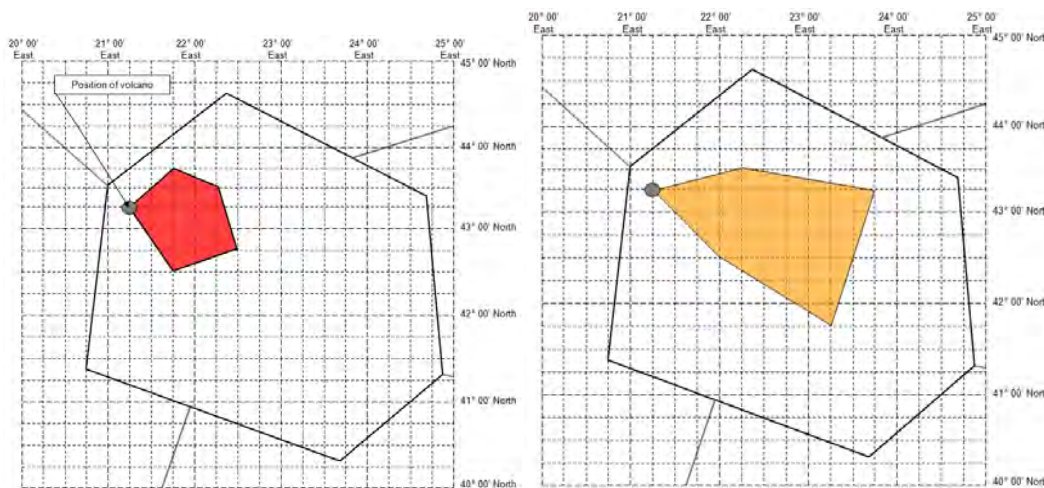
```
YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-  
YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR TEST SEV TURB FCST WI N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115  
- N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245 E02230 - N4230 E02145 FL250/370  
INTSF FCST AT 1600Z WI N4145 E02315 - N4230 E02200 - N4330 E02215 -  
N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315=
```

Exercise SIGMET message, with realistic (though not necessarily valid) content:



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO-
 YUDD SHANLON FIR EXER SEV TURB FCST NE OF LINE N4345 E02115 - N4245
 E02145 - N4230 E02315 - N4100 E02430 FL250/370 WKN FCST AT 1600Z NE OF
 LINE N4411 E02145 - N4255 E02228 - N4228 E02400 - N4130 E02450=

The most common, organised Exercise – especially at regional level – is likely to be related to volcanic ash. On such occasions, 'historical' data is used in order to practice procedures over specific areas.



YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101800 YUSO -
 YUDD SHANLON FIR EXER VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN N4315 E02115 VA CLD
 OBS AT 1200Z WI N4315 E02115 - N4345 E02145 - N4330 E02215 - N4245
 E02230 - N4230 E02145 - N4315 E02115 FL250/370 NC FCST AT 1800Z WI
 N4315 E02115 - N4330 E02215 - N4315 E02345 - N4145 E02315 - N4230
 E02200 - N4315 E02115=

APPENDIX C

SIGMET TEST PROCEDURES^[ad hoc 31]

Note: While care is taken to ensure these instructions are correct, the instructions are for illustration only and may not be up to date. When participating in the annual SIGMET test, please follow the instructions supplied by ICAO specifically for that year's test.

1. INTRODUCTION-Introduction

1.1. The Meteorology Divisional Meeting (2002) formulated Recommendation 1/12 b), *Implementation of SIGMET requirements*, which called, *inter alia*, for the relevant planning and implementation regional groups (PIRGs) to conduct periodic tests of the issuance and reception of SIGMET messages, especially those for volcanic ash.

1.2. This document describes the procedures for conducting regional SIGMET tests. The test procedures encompass all the three types of SIGMET messages, as follows:

- ~~SIGMET for volcanic ash (WV SIGMET);~~
- SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone (WC SIGMET); ~~and~~
- SIGMET messages for volcanic ash (WV SIGMET); and
- SIGMET messages for ~~other~~ weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash (WS SIGMET).

1.3. The requirements for dissemination of SIGMET messages are specified in Annex 3 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation - Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation, Appendix 6, para. 1.2, and in this guide (Guide, Section 3, paragraph para. 3.6 – 3.6.4).

1.4. ~~Tropical~~ SIGMET messages for tropical cyclone and volcanic ash cloud ~~SIGMETs~~ will be referred to hereafter as **WC** SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WC**) and **WV** SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WV**), respectively. All other types of SIGMET types messages will be referred to by as WS SIGMET (due to the **T₁T₂** section of the WMO AHL being set to **WS**).

~~Purpose and scope of regional~~

2. PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF REGIONAL SIGMET tests TESTS

2.1. The purpose of the regional SIGMET tests is to check the awareness of participating MWOs of the ICAO requirements for the issuance of SIGMET messages and the compliance of the States' procedures for preparation and dissemination of SIGMET bulletins messages with the relevant ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) and regional procedures.

~~2.2. An MWO is at liberty to issue SIGMET test messages for local reasons (i.e.g., testing of local systems/routing etc.). Whilst such tests may not involve other MWOs or agencies directly, it is recommended that the general principles of this guide be followed with regard to local, ad hoc testing.~~

~~2.3.2.2. Note:~~ It is recommended that MWO's consider issuing SIGMET test messages following upgrades to operational SIGMET or dissemination systems. Whilst such tests may not involve other MWOs or agencies directly, it is recommended that the general principles of this Guide be followed with regard to local, ad hoc testing.

~~2.4.2.3. Hereafter~~ For the purposes of this document, hereafter, references to 'SIGMET tests' or 'tests' should be understood to refer to regional SIGMET tests.

~~2.5.2.4.~~ The scope of the tests is to check also the interaction (where appropriate, depending on regional requirements) between the tropical cyclone ~~advisory centres (TCAC) and~~ volcanic ash advisory centres (VAAC), TCACs/VAACs) and the MWOs ~~in their located within the TCACs/VAACs' respective areas~~ of responsibility. Therefore, where the issuance of WC and WV SIGMET ~~messages~~ is being tested, the ~~TEST~~ SIGMET ~~test~~ messages initiated by the ~~MWOMWOs~~ should normally be triggered by a ~~test~~ advisory ~~test message~~, issued by the ~~respective responsible~~ TCAC ~~or~~/VAAC.

~~2.6.2.5.~~ The regional OPMET data banks (~~RODBRODBs~~) will monitor the dissemination by filing all ~~TEST SIGMETs~~ advisory and ~~advisories~~ SIGMET ~~test-messages~~ and the corresponding reception times. The ~~participating~~ RODBs will provide the monitoring results ~~for from the [WC, /WV and /WS] SIGMET~~ will be provided ~~tests~~ in the form of summaries to the ~~two~~ SIGMET test focal points (given in ~~section~~ ~~para. 6.4.3~~ of this document), with a copy to the ~~Regional~~ ICAO APAC Office ~~concerned~~.

~~2.7.2.6.~~ ~~A~~The SIGMET test focal points will prepare a consolidated summary report ~~will be prepared~~ by both the SIGMET test focal points and submitted ~~and~~ submit to the ICAO ~~regional office~~ ~~concerned~~ APAC Office. The report will include recommendations for improvement of the SIGMET ~~message~~ exchange and availability. The results of the tests should be reported to the appropriate regional OPMET bulletin exchange/data management group and MET Sub-group meetings (i.e., in the APAC Region: MET/IE WG and APAC MET SG)⁵.

~~2.8.2.7.~~ ~~Participating~~The ICAO APAC Office will advise ~~participating~~ States, ~~for which of any~~ discrepancies ~~of the~~ with respect to SIGMET issuance procedures or other findings ~~are~~ identified by the tests, ~~will be advised by the ICAO Regional Office~~ and ~~requested~~ request the States concerned to take necessary corrective action.

~~3.~~ SIGMET test procedures

~~Procedures for~~

~~4.3.~~ PROCEDURES FOR WC ~~and~~ /WV SIGMET ~~tests~~ TEST

Participating units

~~3.1.~~ Participating units include the following:

- ~~Meteorological Watch Offices (MWOs)* listed in para. 9.3, Table 1 of this document with a 'WC' or 'WV' required SIGMET test task indicated;~~
- ~~Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODBs) listed in para. 9.3, Table 2 of this document;~~
- ~~Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCAC):TCACs) listed in para. 9.3, Table 3 of this document;~~

~~Darwin
Honolulu
Miami
Nadi
New Delhi
Tokyo
Réunion~~

~~4.1.1.1.~~ Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAAC):

~~Anchorage
Darwin
Tokyo~~

⁵ ~~Meteorological Information Exchange Working Group (MET/IE WG) and Meteorology Sub-group (MET SG)~~

Toulouse
Washington
Wellington

4.1.1.2. ~~Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODB):~~

~~Bangkok
Brisbane
Nadi
Singapore
Tokyo~~

4.1.1.3. ~~Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO):~~

- ~~All MWOs listed in FASID Tables MET 3A and MET 3B of the ASIA/PAC Basic ANP and FASID (Doc 9673), under the responsibility of the corresponding TCACs and VAACs, listed in para. 9.3, Table 4 of this document; and~~
- World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) listed in para. 9.3, Table 5 of this document.

~~Note: - The participation of MWOs of States outside ASIA/PACAPAC region, but listed in Doc 9673 (FASID Tables MET 3A and MET 3B) should be coordinated through the ICAO Regional Office concerned.~~

3.1.1.5 ~~World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs):~~

~~London
Washington~~

~~WV/WC SIGMET Issuance of the advisory test messages~~

3.2. ~~On the specified date for the test at 0200 UTC the, each participating TCAC/VAAC and TCAC should issue a TEST VA or TC single advisory⁶ test message (to trigger the associated MWOs to issue the WC/WV SIGMET test messages) at 0200 UTC, apart from TCAC New Delhi and TCAC La Réunion (see below) *.~~

*~~*Notes. -~~*

- ~~To accommodate the ICAO Middle East (MID) Region in the WC SIGMET Test test, TCAC New Delhi will issue a TEST TC advisory should issue the advisory test message at 0200 UTC (to MWOs in the Asia Region, only) followed by another advisory test message at 0800 UTC on the specified date for the test only (to MWOs in the MID Region, only), as indicated in addition to the 0200 UTC TEST TC para 9.3, Table 3 and Table 6 of this document; and~~
- ~~To accommodate TCAC La Réunion in the WC SIGMET test, TCAC La Réunion should issue one advisory issued only to test message at 0500 UTC (to MWOs in the Asia Pacific Region, only), as indicated in para. 9.3, Table 3 and Table 6 of this document.~~

Dissemination of advisory test message

⁶Note, although not within the scope of this document, the VA and TC advisory messages also include TEST and EXERCISE Indicators with effect from Amendment 78. Consult ICAO Annex 3 Table A2-1 and A2-2 accordingly.

3.3. The participating TCAC/VAAC should send the advisory test message to the recipient units** specified in the Regional Air Navigation Plan. Region specific documentation should identify the relevant AFTN addresses.

***Note. - The RODBs, MWOs and WAFCs to which the participating TCAC/VAAC should send the advisory test message are indicated in para. 9.3, Tables 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this document.*

Format of advisory test message

4.2.3.4. The structure of the TEST advisory TC/VA advisory test message should follow the standard format given in ICAO Annex 3 with indication that it is a test message using the TEST, Appendix 2, Table A2-1 and A2-2, as shown in para. 7.1 and 7.2 of this document. Use of the status indicator, TEST, at the appropriate position of the SIGMET, and as shown in paragraphs 4.1 4.2 of this Appendix advisory message, provides recipients with an indication that it is a test message.

MWOs, upon Issuance of WC/WV SIGMET test message

4.3.3.5. Upon receipt*** of the TEST VA or TC advisory test message (from the TCAC/VAAC), the participating MWO should issue a TEST SIGMET for volcanic ash (WV) or tropical cyclone (WC), respectively, and send WC/WV SIGMET test message accordingly, including sending it to all participating RODBs. The WMO AHL, the first line of the SIGMET, and See the FIR reference in the second line examples of the WC/WV SIGMET should be valid entries. The remainder test messages in para. 7.3/7.4 of the body of the message should contain only the specified 'TEST' indicator. TEST SIGMETs should normally have short validity periods (10 minutes), but where appropriate TEST SIGMET may be issued with validity periods up to the maximum allowed (4 hours for WS, 6 hours for WC and WV).this document.

****Note. - If the MWO does not receive the TEST VA or TCA advisory test message from its associated TCAC/VAAC within 30 minutes of the commencement time of the SIGMET test then they, the MWO should still issue a TEST SIGMET test message, indicating that the VAA or TCA was not received. See the examples in 4.3 to 4.5 for an example of their did not receive the advisory test message.*

The use of the TEST indicator and the next sequence number will avoid over writing of previously issued and valid SIGMETs. Special case for the non-issuance of WC/WV SIGMET test message

4.4.3.6. To avoid any possible risk of confusion during genuine volcanic eruptions or tropical cyclone/volcanic ash events, then TEST SIGMET for VA or TC should not be sent in the case where at the time of the test there is a valid WC/WV SIGMET of the same type message for the MWO's area of responsibility-, the MWO should not send a SIGMET test message of the same type. However, in this case, the responsible MWO should notify the [WC/WV/WC] SIGMET test focal point (as given listed in 3 para. 6.4.1.3 so that they can of this document) in order to be excluded, accordingly, from the analysis of the SIGMET test messages.

Procedures for

4. PROCEDURES FOR WS SIGMET TEST

4.5. Note. — The WS SIGMET tests

test message*Note. — The WS SIGMET is initiated by the MWO at the designated time in 3.2.2 para. 4.2 of this document. It is not initiated by an advisory test message as in the WC and WV SIGMET tests.*

Participating units

Each Regional Office should develop its own list of participating units, using the template below:

4.5.1.1. Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODB):

~~Bangkok
Brisbane
Nadi
Singapore
Tokyo~~

4.1. Participating units include the following:

4.5.1.2. Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO):

- ~~All MWOs listed in FASID para. 9.3, Table MET 1B of ASIA/PAC Basic ANP and FASID (Doc 9673).1 of this document with a 'WS' required SIGMET test task indicated (i.e., all MWOs in the APAC Region);~~
- Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODBs) listed in para. 9.3, Table 2 of this document; and
- World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) listed in para. 9.3, Table 5 of this document.

Issuance of WS SIGMET Test Message test message

4.5.1.3. ~~The MWOs participating MWO~~ should issue a TEST WS SIGMET test message during the 10-minute period between 0200 UTC and 0210 UTC.

4.6.4.2. ~~The WMO AHL, the first line of the SIGMET, and the FIR reference in the second line of the See an example of WS SIGMET should be valid. The remainder of the body test message in para. 7.5 of the message should contain only the 'TEST' indicator. TEST SIGMETs should normally have short validity periods (10 minutes), but where appropriate TEST SIGMET may be issued with validity periods up to the maximum allowed (4 hours for WS, 6 hours for WC and WV this document.~~

4.7. Common procedures

COMMON PROCEDURES FOR WC/

4.7.1. ~~Special procedure to avoid overwriting of a valid WW/WC/WS SIGMET~~

4.7.1.1. ~~It is vital that the 'TEST' indicator is used to ensure that messages are correctly processed and not used for operational decision making. Accordingly, the next SIGMET sequence number should be used.~~

5. ~~For example, a SIGMET test is scheduled for 0200 UTC on the 29th. 3 SIGMETs have already been issued for the FIR since 0001 UTC. The TEST SIGMET is issued as follows:~~

~~WSAU01 YBRF 290200
YBBB SIGMET 4 VALID 290200/290210 YBRF
YBBB BRISBANE FIR TEST~~

Date

The test date and time of SIGMET test

5.1. The ICAO Regional APAC Office will set a date and time for each SIGMET test after consultation with the participating VAACs, TCACs and RODBs. The information about the agreed date

and time will be sent to all States concerned by a State letter and copied to the States' SIGMET ~~Tests~~ Focal Pointstest focal points.

5.2. Tests for different types (i.e., WC, WV and WS) of SIGMET messages should preferably be conducted on separate dates.

5.3. WC/WV/WS SIGMET tests ~~for WC, WV and WS~~ should be conducted at least yearly.

Duration of SIGMET test

5.4. A SIGMET test should be terminated within 2-hours of the test start time. Exceptionally, where the test requires SIGMET messages to be valid for longer than 2-hours, the test may be extended to a maximum of 4-hours (for WS SIGMET) or 6-hours (for WC/WV SIGMET).

Validity period of SIGMET test message

5.5. The SIGMET test message should normally have a short validity period (i.e., 10-minutes), however, where appropriate it may be issued with a validity period up to the maximum allowed (i.e., 4-hours for WS SIGMET, 6-hours for WC/WV SIGMET).

Content and format of SIGMET test message

5.6. In accordance with ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 6, Table A6-1A, all the elements in the first line of the WC/WV/WS SIGMET test message, as well as the first element of the second line, should be valid entries. The remainder of the body of the message should contain only the status indicator, TEST, and may contain additional information that should not be used operationally, informing recipients in plain language that the message is a test. For example, the WC/WV SIGMET test message should contain information on the receipt or non-receipt of the relevant TC/VA advisory test message. See the examples of WC/WV/WS SIGMET test messages in para. 7.3/7.4/7.5 of this document.

Special procedure to avoid overwriting of a valid SIGMET message

5.7. The proper use in the SIGMET test message of the status indicator, TEST, and the next sequence number* for the flight information region (FIR), will ensure that the SIGMET test message is correctly processed (i.e., not used for operational decision making) and avoid over-writing of a previously issued and valid SIGMET message.

For example, a [WS] SIGMET test is scheduled for 0200 UTC on the 29th. The MWO has already issued three valid SIGMET messages for the FIR since 0001 UTC. Therefore, in this case the sequence number of the SIGMET test message, which will correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the FIR since 0001 UTC on the day of the test, will be 4, as follows:

```
WSAU01 YBRF 290200  
YBBB SIGMET 4 VALID 290200/290210 YBRF=  
YBBB BRISBANE FIR TEST=
```

Note. - If required by local procedures, States may choose to continue the practice of replacing the next sequence number for the FIR with the special sequence number for SIGMET test messages: **Z99.*

Heading of meteorological bulletin for advisory/SIGMET test message

5.8. In accordance with ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 10, para. 2.1.3, the meteorological bulletin originating from a participating unit containing an advisory or SIGMET test message, should contain a

valid heading (also known as the World Meteorological Organization abbreviated heading line (WMO AHL)).

5.9. The APAC Regional SIGMET Guide, Appendix D and E, lists the WMO AHLs for the meteorological bulletins containing SIGMET and TC/VA advisory messages used by the MWOs and TCACs/VAACs in the APAC Region.

Dissemination of SIGMET test SIGMETs and advisories message

~~5.4.5.10. All TEST TC/VA advisories~~The participating MWO should be sent by send the TCACs and VAACs SIGMET test message to the participating recipient units, as** specified in the Regional Air Navigation Plan. The Region specific documentation should identify the relevant AFTN addresses should be identified as part of the Region specific documentation.

~~5.4.1.1. All TEST SIGMETs should be sent by the MWOs to the participating units, as specified in the Regional Air Navigation Plan identified by each Regional Office. The relevant AFTN addresses should be identified as part of the Region specific documentation.~~

RODBs**Note. - The RODBs and WAFCs to which the MWO should send the SIGMET test message are listed in para. 9.3, Table 2 and Table 5 of this document.

5.11. In accordance with ICAO Annex 10, Vol. II, 4.4.1.1.3, the priority indicator of flight safety messages (which includes TC/VA advisory messages and SIGMET messages) disseminated by the aeronautical fixed telecommunication network (AFTN) is FF.

~~5.5.5.12. An RODB that are is also nominated as IROGsan Inter-Regional OPMET Gateway (IROG)² will relay the test bulletins containing SIGMET test messages to theirits corresponding IROG.~~

~~5.5.1.1. SIGMET tests should be terminated within 2 hours of the test start time. Exceptionally, where the test requires SIGMETs to be valid for up to 4 hours, then tests may be extended to a maximum of 4 hours for WS SIGMET and 6 hours for WC and WV SIGMET.~~

Coordination with the air traffic services (ATS) units

~~5.6.5.13. MWOsIn accordance with Annex 3, 3.4, each participating MWO should inform theits associated ATS units of the forthcoming SIGMET testsunit/s by a suitable advanced notice of the forthcoming SIGMET test/s.~~

Processing

6. PROCESSING THE SIGMET TEST RESULTS

5.7. Role of the test messages and results

The RODBs

6.1. Each participating RODB should file all incoming TEST advisories and SIGMETsmeteorological bulletins containing advisory/SIGMET test messages and perform an analysis of the availability, and timeliness of arrival of the test messages and the correctness of the WMO-bulletin headings. A SIGMET TEST Summary Table (WMO AHLs).

~~5.8.6.2. Each participating RODB should prepare a SIGMET test summary table, as shown on page C-9in para. 8.1 of this guide, should be prepared by each RODBdocument, and sentsend it to the~~

² The IROGs designated in the APAC Region are indicated in the ICAO (APAC) ROBEX Handbook

~~regional~~relevant SIGMET test focal point, ~~as~~ given in ~~section 3.4.3~~para. 6.4 of this document, with a copy to the ICAO ~~Regional~~APAC Office. (~~E-mail: apac@icao.int~~).

The SIGMET test focal points

~~5.9-6.3.~~ The designated SIGMET test focal points, as given in para. 6.4 below, should prepare the final report of the SIGMET test/s and ~~present~~send it to the ICAO ~~Regional~~APAC Office. ~~A summary report should be submitted for submission~~ to the next ~~meeting of the~~ regional OPMET bulletin exchange/data management group and MET Sub-group ~~meetings~~ (i.e., APAC MET/IE WG and APAC MET SG).

5.10.6.4. _____ The current SIGMET test focal points for the Asia/PacificAPAC Region are as follows:

Asia/Pacific Region

WS SIGMET summary table sent to:

Ms. CHUA Guat Mui
Chief Technical Officer
Weather Services Department
Meteorological Service Singapore
P.O. Box 8, Singapore Changi Airport Post Office
SINGAPORE 918141
Tel: +65 (3) 6542 2861
Fax: +65 (3) 6542 2915
e-mail: chua_guat_mui@nea.gov.sg

WV/WC SIGMET summary table sent to:

Mr. Jun Ryuzaki
Japan Meteorological Agency
Administration Division / Forecast Department
1-3-4 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-8122
JAPAN
Tel: +81 (3) 3212 8302
Fax: +81 (3) 3284 0180
e-mail: jruzaki@met.kishou.go.jp

ALL SIGMET test summary tables and any SIGMET test enquiries sent to:

ICAO Regional Office, Bangkok
e-mail: apac@icao.int

SIGMET

Focal point for WC/WV SIGMET test:

Mr. Kentaro Tsuboi
Japan Meteorological Agency
Information and Communications Technology Division / Forecast Department
1-3-4 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-8122
JAPAN
Tel: +81 (3) 3218 3825
Fax: +81 (3) 3211 8404
E-mail: k-tsuboi@met.kishou.go.jp

Focal point for WS SIGMET test:

Mr. CHOW Kwok Wah
Principal Meteorologist (Public and Agencies)
Weather Services Department
Meteorological Service Singapore

P.O. Box 8, Singapore Changi Airport Post Office
SINGAPORE 918141
Tel: +65 (3) 6542 4715
Fax: +65 (3) 6542 2915
E-mail: chow_kwok_wah@nea.gov.sg

6.7. FORMAT OF TEST PROCEDURES MESSAGES

TC advisory test message

6.1.7.1. Format of TEST Advisories and SIGMETs the advisory test message for tropical cyclone:

6.2. Format of TEST Volcanic Ash Advisory

```
TC ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/hhmmZ
TCAC: <location indicator or name of TCAC>
TC: TEST ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn (actual number)
OBS PSN: NIL
CB: NIL MOV: NIL
C: NIL MAX WIND: NIL FCST PSN +6HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +6HR: NIL
FCST PSN +12HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +12HR: NIL
FCST PSN +18HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +18HR: NIL
FCST PSN +24HR: NIL FCST MAX WIND +24HR: NIL
RMK: THIS IS A TC ADVISORY TEST MSG. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A
SIGMET TEST MSG FOR TC. PLEASE REF LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND
PACIFIC OFFICE DATED YYYYMMDD.
NXT MSG: NIL=
```

VA ADVISORY advisory test message

```
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/0200Z
VAAC: <<NAME OF VAAC>>
VOLCANO: TEST [999999]
PSN: UNKNOWN
AREA: <<NAME OF VAAC>> VAAC AREA
SUMMIT ELEV: UNKNOWN
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: DD/GGggZ
OBS VA CLD: VA NOT IDENTIFIABLE FROM SATELLITE DATA
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: DD/0800Z NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: DD/1400Z NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: DD/2000Z NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST VA ADVISORY. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A TEST
SIGMET FOR VA. PLEASE REFER TO THE LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND
PACIFIC REGIONAL OFFICE DATED xxxxxxxxxxxx.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=
```

6.3.7.2. Format of ~~TEST Tropical Cyclone Advisory~~the advisory test message for volcanic ash:

```
TC ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/0200Z
TCAC: <<NAME OF TCAC>>
TC: TEST
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn (actual number)
OBS PSN: NIL
CB: NIL
MOV: NIL
C: NIL
MAX WIND: NIL
FCST PSN +6HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +6HR: NIL
FCST PSN +12HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +12HR: NIL
FCST PSN +18HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +18HR: NIL
FCST PSN +24HR: NIL
FCST MAX WIND +24HR: NIL
RMK: THIS IS A TEST TC ADVISORY. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A TEST
SIGMET FOR TC. PLEASE REFER TO THE LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND
PACIFIC REGIONAL OFFICE DATED <<XXXXXXXXXX>>.
NXT MSG: NIL=
```

```
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/hhmmZ
VAAC: <name of VAAC>
VOLCANO: TEST [999999]
PSN: UNKNOWN
AREA: <name of VAAC> VAAC AREA
SUMMIT ELEV: UNKNOWN
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/nn
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: DD/GGggZ
OBS VA CLD: VA NOT IDENTIFIABLE FM SATELLITE DATA
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A VA ADVISORY TEST MSG. MWO SHOULD NOW ISSUE A
SIGMET TEST MSG FOR VA. PLEASE REF LETTER FROM ICAO ASIA AND
PACIFIC OFFICE DATED YYYYMMDD.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=
```

WC

Format of ~~TEST SIGMET for Volcanic Ash~~test message

```
WVXXii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST=
```

or

~~WVXXii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST MESSAGE, PLEASE
DISREGARD. TEST VA ADVISORY NUMBER YYYY/nn RECEIVED FM [name]
VAAC AT YYGGggZ=~~

or

~~WVXXii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE
DISREGARD.
TEST VA ADVISORY NOT RECEIVED FM [name] VAAC=~~

Examples:

~~WVJP31 RJTD 170205
RJJJ SIGMET Z99 VALID 170205/170215 RJTD
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=~~

~~WVJP31 RJTD 170205
RJJJ SIGMET 2 VALID 170205/170215 RJTD
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.
TEST VA ADVISORY NUMBER 2018/01 RECEIVED FM TOKYO VAAC AT
170200Z=~~

~~WVJP31 RJTD 170235
RJJJ SIGMET 4 VALID 170205/170215 RJTD
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.
TEST VA ADVISORY NOT RECEIVED FM TOKYO VAAC=~~

6.4. ~~Format of TEST SIGMET for Tropical Cyclone~~

```
WCXXii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST=
```

~~or~~

```
WCXXii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.  
TEST TC ADVISORY NUMBER YYYY/nn RECEIVED FM [name] TCAC AT  
YYGGggZ=
```

```
WCXXii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET <<NUMBER>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.  
TEST TC ADVISORY NOT RECEIVED FM [name] TCAC=
```

Example:

```
WCJP31 RJTD 100205  
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 100205/100215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=
```

```
WCJP31 RJTD 100205  
RJJJ SIGMET Z99 VALID 100205/100215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.  
TEST TC ADVISORY NUMBER 2018/01 RECEIVED FM TOKYO TCAC AT  
180200Z=
```

```
WCJP31 RJTD 100235  
RJJJ SIGMET Z99 VALID 100205/100215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD.  
TEST TC ADVISORY NOT RECEIVED FM TOKYO TCAC=
```

7.3. ~~Format of TEST~~the WC SIGMET test message for tropical cyclone:

```
WCA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=
```

Example:

```
WCJP31 RJTD 130205  
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130205/130215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=
```

~~or~~

To indicate receipt of the associated TC advisory test message:

```
WCA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
```

CCCC <name> FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER YYYY/nn
RECEIVED FM TCAC <name> AT YYGGggZ=

Example:

WCJP31 RJTD 130205
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130205/130215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER 2019/01
RECEIVED FM TCAC TOKYO AT 130200Z=

or

To indicate non-receipt of the associated TC advisory test message:

WCA₁A₂ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
TCAC <name>=

Example:

WCJP31 RJTD 130230
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 130230/130240 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. TC ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM
TCAC TOKYO=

WV SIGMET test message

7.4. **Format of ~~other~~the WV SIGMET test message for volcanic ash:**

WVA₁A₂ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=

Example:

WVJP31 RJTD 200205
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200205/200215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=

or

To indicate receipt of the associated VA advisory test message:

WVA₁A₂ii CCCC YYGGgg
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER YYYY/nn
RECEIVED FM VAAC <name> AT YYGGggZ=

Example:

WVJP31 RJTD 200205
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200205/200215 RJTD-
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NUMBER 2019/01
RECEIVED FM VAAC TOKYO AT 200200Z=

or

To indicate non-receipt of the associated VA advisory test message:

```
WVA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <name> FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM  
VAAC <name>=
```

Example:

```
WVJP31 RJTD 200230  
RJJJ SIGMET 1 VALID 200230/200240 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. VA ADVISORY TEST MSG NOT RECEIVED FM  
VAAC TOKYO=
```

WS SIGMET test message

6.5-7.5. Format of the WS SIGMET test message for weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash:

```
WSXXii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET <<number>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST=
```

or

```
WSXXii CCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET <<number>> VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <<NAME>> FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST SIGMET, PLEASE DISREGARD=
```

Example:

```
WSJP31 RJTD 240205
```

RJJJ

```
WSA1A2ii CCCC YYGGgg  
CCCC SIGMET [n][n]n VALID YYGGgg/YYGGgg CCCC-  
CCCC <name> FIR TEST=
```

Example:

```
WSJP31 RJTD 270205  
RJJJ SIGMET A2 VALID 270205/270215 RJTD-  
RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST=
```

8. SIGMET TEST SUMMARY

~~SIGMET A2 VALID 240205/240215 RJTD~~ test summary table

~~RJJJ FUKUOKA FIR TEST. THIS IS A TEST~~

Example of SIGMET, ~~PLEASE DISREGARD=~~

6.6-8.1. SAMPLE test summary table ~~TO~~ used by **REGIONAL OPMET DATA BANKS**RODBs:

Name of RODB: Tokyo
Date of Test: 2011/11/17
Target (VA or TC): VA

VA Advisories (FV)

<i>TTAAii</i>	<i>CCCC</i>	<i>YYGGgg</i>	<i>Received Time(UTC)</i>	<i>Comments/Remarks</i>
FVAK23	PAWU	170159	01:59:29	
FVAU01	ADRM	170201	02:01:53	
FVFE01	RJTD	170200	02:00:09	
FVPS01	NZKL	170207	02:08:27	
FVXX02	LFPW	170202	02:02:41	
FVXX25	KNES	170200	02:02:01	

VA SIGMET (WV)

<i>TTAAii</i>	<i>CCCC</i>	<i>YYGGgg</i>	<i>MWO</i>	<i>FIR</i>	<i>Received Time(UTC)</i>	<i>Comments/Remarks</i>
WVAK01	PAWU	170200	PAWU	PAZA	02:00:11	
WVAU01	ADRM	170201	YDRM	YBBB	02:02:04	
WVCI31	RCTP	170205	RCTP	RCAA	02:04:58	
WVCI33	ZBAA	170205	ZBAA	ZBPE	02:05:26	
WVCI34	ZSSS	170205	ZSSS	ZSHA	02:02:34	
WVCI35	ZJHK	170201	ZJHK	ZJSA	02:03:34	
WVCI36	ZUUU	170205	ZUUU	ZPKM	02:11:04	
WVCI37	ZLXY	170205	ZLXY	ZLHW	02:07:44	
WVCI38	ZYTX	170205	ZYTX	ZYSH	02:01:50	
WVCI39	ZWWW	170202	ZWWW	ZWUQ	02:02:40	
WVCI45	ZHHH	170204	ZHHH	ZHWH	02:08:52	
WVFEJ01	NFFN	170000	NFFN	NFFF	02:15:46	
WVIN31	VOMM	170201	VOMM	VOMF	02:09:57	
WVJP31	RJTD	170205	RJTD	RJJJ	02:06:24	
WVKP31	ZUUU	170206	ZUUU	VDPP	02:12:23	
WVLA31	VLVT	170200	VLVT	VLVT	02:01:03	
WVMS31	WMKK	170205	WMKK	WBFC	02:04:28	
WVPA01	PHFO	170201	PHFO	KZAK	02:02:09	
WVPH31	RPLL	170210	RPLL	RPHI	02:08:43	
WVPN01	KKCI	170200	KKCI	KZAK	02:00:11	
WVRA31	RUCH	170205	RUCH	UIAA	02:08:01	
WVRA31	RUHB	170206	RUHB	UHHH	02:07:57	
WVRA31	RUMG	170205	RUMG	UHMM	02:08:59	
WVRA31	RUPV	170200	RUPV	UHMP	02:09:13	
WVRA31	RUSH	170205	RUSH	UHSS	02:04:22	
WVRA31	RUVV	170202	RUVV	UHWV	02:03:13	
WVRA32	RUPV	170200	RUPV	UHMA	02:06:01	
WVRA32	RUYK	170207	RUYK	UELL	02:07:28	
WVRA33	RUHB	170202	RUHB	UHBB	02:02:49	
WVSR20	WSSS	170205	WSSS	WSJC	02:05:38	
WVSS20	VHHH	170202	VHHH	VHHK	02:03:05	
WVTH31	VTBS	170211	VTBS	VTBB	02:13:53	
WVVS31	VVGL	170200	VVGL	VVNB	02:05:06	
WVVS31	VVGL	170208	VVGL	VVTS	02:14:38	

<u>VA advisory test messages (FV)</u>				
<u>TTAAii</u>	<u>CCCC</u>	<u>YYGGgg</u>	<u>Received Time(UTC)</u>	<u>Comments/Remarks</u>
FVAK23	PAWU	170159	01:59:29	
FVAU01	ADRM	170201	02:01:53	
FVFE01	RJTD	170200	02:00:09	
FVPS01	NZKL	170207	02:08:27	
FVXX02	LFPW	170202	02:02:41	
FVXX25	KNES	170200	02:02:01	

<u>WV SIGMET test message</u>						
<u>TTAAii</u>	<u>CCCC</u>	<u>YYGGgg</u>	<u>Received Time(UTC)</u>	<u>MWO</u>	<u>FIR</u>	<u>Comments/Remarks</u>
WVAK01	PAWU	170200	02:00:11	PAWU	PAZA	
WVAU01	ADRM	170201	02:02:04	YDRM	YBBB	
WVCI31	RCTP	170205	02:04:58	RCTP	RCAA	
WVCI33	ZBAA	170205	02:05:26	ZBAA	ZBPE	
WVCI34	ZSSS	170205	02:02:34	ZSSS	ZSHA	
WVCI35	ZJHK	170201	02:03:34	ZJHK	ZJSA	
WVCI36	ZUUU	170205	02:11:04	ZUUU	ZPKM	
WVCI37	ZLXY	170205	02:07:44	ZLXY	ZLHW	
WVCI38	ZYTX	170205	02:01:50	ZYTX	ZYSH	
WVCI39	ZWWW	170202	02:02:40	ZWWW	ZWUQ	
WVCI45	ZHHH	170204	02:08:52	ZHHH	ZHWH	
WVFJ01	NFFN	170000	02:15:46	NFFN	NFFF	
WVIN31	VOMM	170201	02:09:57	VOMM	VOMF	
WVJP31	RJTD	170205	02:06:24	RJTD	RJJJ	
WVKP31	ZUUU	170206	02:12:23	ZUUU	VDPP	
WVLA31	VLVT	170200	02:01:03	VLVT	VLVT	
WVMS31	WMKK	170205	02:04:28	WMKK	WBFC	
WVPA01	PHFO	170201	02:02:09	PHFO	KZAK	
WVPH31	RPLL	170210	02:08:43	RPLL	RPHI	
WVPA01	PHFO	170201	02:02:09	PHFO	KZAK	
WVRA31	RUIR	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UIII	UIII	
WVRA31	RUHB	170206	02:07:57	UHHH	UHHH	
WVRA31	RUKR	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UNKL	UNKL	
WVRA31	RUMG	170205	02:08:59	UHMM	UHMM	
WVRA32	RUYK	170207	02:07:28	UELL	UELL	
WVRA33	RUYK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UERR	UERR	
WVRA31	RUYK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UEEE	UEEE	
WVRA31	RUPK	YYGGgg	hh:mm:ss	UHPP	UHPP	
WVSR20	WSSS	170205	02:05:38	WSSS	WSJC	
WVSS20	VHHH	170202	02:03:05	VHHH	VHKK	
WVTH31	VTBS	170211	02:13:53	VTBS	VTBB	
WVVS31	VVGL	170200	02:05:06	VVGL	VVNB	
WVVS31	VVGL	170208	02:14:38	VVGL	VVTS	

9. SIGMET TEST SUMMARY

Bilateral or multilateral arrangements between States

9.1. Example of SIGMET test summary table used by RODBs: Where bilateral or multilateral arrangements exist between States for the provision of MWO services, the State responsible for providing air traffic services within the FIR concerned should ensure that arrangements are also in place for the issuance of SIGMET test messages in accordance with the procedures set out in this document.

Coordination with other Regions

9.2. To facilitate additional monitoring of the SIGMET tests beyond the ICAO APAC Region, at each stage [of the SIGMET tests] the IROG Singapore will relay the meteorological bulletins containing the advisory/SIGMET test messages to the corresponding IROG in the ICAO European (EUR) Region.

Detailed list of participating States, operational units and tasks

9.3. The following tables indicate the participating States, operational units and tasks required for the APAC regional SIGMET tests:

Table 1: Participating MWOs

MWOs (listed by ICAO Region and State) with indication of the required SIGMET test task/s including, where applicable, the associated TCAC/VAAC

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)														
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test						WS SIGMET test	
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington		
A	AFGHANISTAN	KABUL	OAKB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	YBRF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		MELBOURNE (RFC)	YMRF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		MELBOURNE (WMC)	YMMC	WC 1.1	WC 1.2	WC 2.1	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	BANGLADESH	DHAKA	VGHS	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	CAMBODIA	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
A	CHINA	BEIJING	ZBAA	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		CHENGDU	ZUUU	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		GUANGZHOU	ZGGG	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0	
		HAIKOU	ZJHK	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	WV 1.5	-	-	WS 1.0
		HONG KONG	VHHH	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		SHANGHAI	ZSSS	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		SHENYANG	ZYTX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		TAIBEI	RCTP	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		URUMQI	ZWWW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		WUHAN	ZHHH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)													
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test						WS SIGMET test
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington	
		<u>XI'AN</u>	<u>ZLXY</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>DPR KOREA</u>	<u>SUNAN</u>	<u>ZKPY</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>FIJI</u>	<u>NADI</u>	<u>NFFN</u>	-	WC 1.2	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	WV 1.6	WS 1.0
A	<u>FRANCE French Polynesia</u>	<u>TAHITI</u>	<u>NTAA</u>	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>INDIA</u>	<u>CHENNAI</u>	<u>VOMM</u>	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		<u>KOLKATA</u>	<u>VECC</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		<u>MUMBAI</u>	<u>VABB</u>	-	-	WC 2.1	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		<u>NEW DELHI</u>	<u>VIDP</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>INDONESIA</u>	<u>JAKARTA</u>	<u>WIII</u>	WC 1.1	-	-	WC 1.3	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		<u>MAKASSAR</u>	<u>WAAA</u>	WC 1.1	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>JAPAN</u>	<u>TOKYO</u>	<u>RJTD</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>LAO PDR</u>	<u>VIENTIANE</u>	<u>VLVT</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>MALAYSIA</u>	<u>KUALA LUMPUR</u>	<u>WMKK</u>	-	-	-	WC 1.3	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>MALDIVES</u>	<u>MALE</u>	<u>VRMM</u>	-	-	WC 2.1	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>MONGOLIA</u>	<u>ULAANBAATAR</u>	<u>ZMUB</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>MYANMAR</u>	<u>YANGON</u>	<u>VYYY</u>	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>NAURU</u>	<u>NAURU</u>	<u>ANYN</u>	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>NEPAL</u>	<u>KATHMANDU</u>	<u>VNKT</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>NEW ZEALAND</u>	<u>WELLINGTON</u>	<u>NZKL</u>	-	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>PAKISTAN</u>	<u>KARACHI</u>	<u>OPKC</u>	-	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
		<u>LAHORE</u>	<u>OPLA</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.2	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>PAPUA NEW GUINEA</u>	<u>PORT MORESBY</u>	<u>AYPY</u>	WC 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>PHILIPPINES</u>	<u>MANILA</u>	<u>RPLL</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>REPUBLIC OF KOREA</u>	<u>INCHEON</u>	<u>RKSI</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>SINGAPORE</u>	<u>SINGAPORE</u>	<u>WSSS</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>SOLOMON ISLANDS</u>	<u>HONIARA</u>	<u>AGGH</u>	WC 1.1	WC 1.2	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>SRI LANKA</u>	<u>COLOMBO</u>	<u>VCBI</u>	WC 1.1	-	-	WC 1.3	-	-	-	WV 1.1	-	-	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>THAILAND</u>	<u>BANGKOK</u>	<u>VTBS</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>UNITED STATES</u>	<u>HONOLULU</u>		-	WC 1.2	-	-	WC 1.4	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	WV 1.4	-	-	WS 1.0
A	<u>VIET NAM</u>	<u>GIA LAM</u>	<u>VVGL</u>	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	-	-	WV 1.1	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	WS 1.0
E	<u>RUSSIAN FEDERATION</u>	<u>CHULMAN</u>	<u>UELL</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-	-

MWO DETAILS				REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK ID (Refer Table 6 for further details)												
				Associated TCAC WC SIGMET test							Associated VAAC WV SIGMET test					
ICAO REGION*	STATE	MWO NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	Darwin	Nadi	La Réunion	New Delhi	Tokyo	Honolulu	Miami	Darwin	Toulouse	Tokyo	Wellington	Anchorage	Washington
		IRKUTSK	UIII	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-	-
		KHABAROVSK	UHHH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
		KRASNOYARSK	UNKL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
		MAGADAN	UHMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
		MIRNY	UERR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
		YAKUTSK	UEEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
		YELIZOVO/ PETROPAVLOVS K-KAMCHATSKY	UHPP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	WV 1.3	-	-
M	BAHRAIN	BAHRAIN	OBBI	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	IRAN	TEHRAN	OIII	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	KUWAIT	KUWAIT	OKBK	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	OMAN	MUSCAT	OOMS	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	SAUDI ARABIA	JEDDAH	OEJN	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	ABU DHABI	OMAA	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	YEMEN	SANAA	OYSN	-	-	-	WC 3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	UNITED STATES	ANCHORAGE	PAWU	-	-	-	-	-	WC 1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		KANSAS CITY	KMKC	-	-	-	-	WC 1.4	WC 1.5	WC 1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-

* A = APAC, E = EUR, M = MID, N = NAM

Table 2: Participating RODBs

RODBs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks

STATE	ICAO REGION	RODB NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	AFTN ADDRESS	REQUIRED SIGMET TEST TASK (ID)*
AUSTRALIA	APAC	BRISBANE	YBBB	YBBBYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
FIJI	APAC	NADI	NFFN	NFFNYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
JAPAN	APAC	TOKYO	RJTD	RJTDYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
SINGAPORE	APAC	SINGAPORE	WSSS	WSSSYZYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0
THAILAND	APAC	BANGKOK	VTBB	VTBBYPYX	WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0

*Refer Table 6 for details

Table 3: Participating TCACs

TCACs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks and the associated MWOs

STATE	ICAO REGION	TCAC NAME	ICAO Location Indicator	TASK (ID)*	Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on tropical cyclones should be sent
AUSTRALIA	APAC	DARWIN	YMMC	WC 1.0	COLOMBO, HONIARA, JAKARTA, MAKASSAR, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) PORT MORESBY
FIJI	APAC	NADI	NFFN	WC 1.0	HONIARA, HONOLULU, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) NADI, NAURU, TAHITI, WELLINGTON

<u>STATE</u>	<u>ICAO REGION</u>	<u>TCAC NAME</u>	<u>ICAO Location Indicator</u>	<u>TASK (ID)*</u>	<u>Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on tropical cyclones should be sent</u>
<u>FRANCE</u>	<u>AFI</u>	<u>LA RÉUNION</u>	<u>FMEE</u>	<u>WC 2.0</u>	<u>MALE, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM) MUMBAI</u>
<u>INDIA</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>NEW DELHI</u>	<u>VIDP</u>	<u>WC 1.0</u> <u>WC 3.0</u>	<u>APAC: CHENNAI, COLOMBO, DHAKA, JAKARTA, KARACHI, KUALA LUMPUR, MALE, MUMBAI, YANGON</u> <u>MID: ABU DHABI, BAHRAIN, JEDDAH, KUWAIT, MUSCAT, SANAA, TEHRAN</u>
<u>JAPAN</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>TOKYO</u>	<u>RJTD</u>	<u>WC 1.0</u>	<u>BANGKOK, BEIJING, CHENGDU, GIA LAM, GUANGZHOU, HAIKOU, HONG KONG, HONOLULU, INCHEON, JAKARTA, KANSAS CITY, KUALA LUMPUR, MAKASSAR, MANILA, NADI, PHNOM PENH, SHANGHAI, SINGAPORE, SUNAN, TAIBEI, TOKYO, VIENTIANE</u>
<u>UNITED STATES</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>HONOLULU</u>		<u>WC 1.0</u>	<u>ANCHORAGE, HONOLULU, KANSAS CITY, TAHITI</u>
	<u>NAM</u>	<u>MIAMI</u>		<u>WC 1.0</u>	<u>HONOLULU, KANSAS CITY, TAHITI</u>

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 4: Participating VAACs

Participating VAACs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks and the associated MWOs

<u>STATE</u>	<u>ICAO REGION</u>	<u>VAAC NAME</u>	<u>ICAO Location Indicator</u>	<u>TASK (ID)*</u>	<u>Associated MWOs to which the advisory information on volcanic ash should be sent</u>
<u>AUSTRALIA</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>DARWIN</u>	<u>YMMC</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>BANGKOK, CHENNAI, COLOMBO, GIA LAM, HONIARA, JAKARTA, KUALA LUMPUR, MAKASSAR, MANILA, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM), PORT MORESBY, SINGAPORE, YANGON</u>
<u>FRANCE</u>	<u>EUR</u>	<u>TOULOUSE</u>	<u>LFPW</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>CHENNAI, DHAKA, KABUL, KARACHI, KATHMANDU, KOLKATA, LAHORE, MALE, MUMBAI, NEW DELHI, URUMQI</u>
<u>JAPAN</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>TOKYO</u>	<u>RJTD</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>APAC: BANGKOK, BEIJING, CHENGDU, GIA LAM, GUANGZHOU, HAIKOU, HONG KONG, INCHEON, MANILA, PHNOM PENH, SHANGHAI, SHENYANG, SUNAN, TAIBEI, TOKYO, ULAANBAATAR, URUMQI, VIENTIANE, WUHAN, XI'AN</u> <u>EUR: CHULMAN, IRKUTSK, KHABAROVSK, KRASNOYARSK, MAGADAN, MIRNY, YELIZOVO/PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY, YAKUTSK</u>
<u>NEW ZEALAND</u>	<u>APAC</u>	<u>WELLINGTON</u>	<u>NZKL</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>HONIARA, HONOLULU, MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM), NADI, NAURU, TAHITI, WELLINGTON</u>
<u>UNITED STATES</u>	<u>NAM</u>	<u>ANCHORAGE</u>	<u>PAWU</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>HAIKOU</u>
	<u>NAM</u>	<u>WASHINGTON</u>	<u>KNES</u>	<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>NADI</u>

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 5: Participating WAFCs

WAFCs listed by State and ICAO Region, with indication of the required SIGMET test tasks

<u>STATE</u>	<u>ICAO REGION</u>	<u>W AFC NAME</u>	<u>ICAO Location Indicator</u>	<u>AFTN ADDRESS</u>	<u>TASK (ID)*</u>
<u>UNITED KINGDOM</u>	<u>EUR</u>	<u>LONDON</u>	<u>EGZZ</u>	<u>EGZZMASI</u>	<u>WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0</u>
<u>UNITED STATES</u>	<u>NAM</u>	<u>WASHINGTON</u>	<u>KWBC</u>	<u>KWBCYMYX</u>	<u>WC 4.0, WV 2.0, WS 2.0</u>

*Refer Table 6 for further details

Table 6: SIGMET test tasks

Chronology and detailed description of tasks, listed by task ID

<u>TASK ID.</u>	<u>WHO?</u> Responsible unit/s	<u>WHAT?</u> Detailed description of the task	<u>WHEN?</u> Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
<u>SIGMET test for tropical cyclone (WC SIGMET test) - 20191113/0200, 20191113/0500 and 20191113/0800</u>			
<u>WC 1.0</u>	<u>TCACs listed in Table 3 except TCAC La Réunion</u>	<u>Send the TC advisory test message</u> (see para. 7.1) to: i. <u>MWOs as indicated in Table 3</u> (<u>Note: at this time, TCAC New Delhi should only send the TC advisory test message to MWOs in the APAC Region</u>); ii. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to TCACs Darwin, Nadi, New Delhi and Tokyo</u>); and iii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>20191113/0200</u>
<u>WC 1.1</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC Darwin, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3</u>	<u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin (see para. 7.3) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Darwin</u>
<u>WC 1.2</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC Nadi, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3</u>	<u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi (see para. 7.3) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Nadi</u>
<u>WC 1.3</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC New Delhi, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3</u>	<u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi (see para. 7.3) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi</u>
<u>WC 1.4</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC Tokyo, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3</u>	<u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo (see para. 7.3) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region</u>); and ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Tokyo</u>
<u>WC 1.5</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC Honolulu, as indicated in</u>	<u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu (see para. 7.3) to:	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu</u>

<u>TASK ID.</u>	<u>WHO?</u> Responsible unit/s	<u>WHAT?</u> Detailed description of the task	<u>WHEN?</u> Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
	Table 1 and Table 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region</u>); and ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; <u>or</u> b. <u>At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230</u>, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Honolulu
<u>WC 1.6</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC Miami</u> , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p><u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC Miami (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region</u>); and ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<p><u>Either:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>On receipt of the TC advisory test message</u> from TCAC Miami between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0230; <u>or</u> b. <u>At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0230</u>, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC Miami
<u>WC 2.0</u>	<u>TCAC La Réunion</u>	<p><u>Send the TC advisory test message</u> (see para. 7.1) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>MWOs as indicated in Table 3</u>; ii. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u>; and iii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<u>20191113/0500</u>
<u>WC 2.1</u>	<u>MWOs associated with TCAC La Réunion</u> , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p><u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC La Réunion (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u>; and ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<p><u>Either:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>On receipt of the TC advisory test message</u> from TCAC La Réunion between 20191113/0500 and 20191113/0530; <u>or</u> b. <u>At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0530</u>, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC La Réunion
<u>WC 3.0</u>	<u>TCAC New Delhi</u>	<p><u>Send the TC advisory test message</u> (see para. 7.1) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>MWOs as indicated in Table 3</u> (<u>Note: at this time, TCAC New Delhi should only send the test TCA to MWOs in the MID Region</u>); ii. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u>; and iii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<u>20191113/0800</u>
<u>WC 3.1</u>	<u>MWOs in the MID Region associated with TCAC New Delhi</u> , as indicated in Table 1 and Table 3	<p><u>Send the WC SIGMET test message</u> based on the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi (see para. 7.3) to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u> 	<p><u>Either:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>On receipt of the TC advisory test message</u> from TCAC New Delhi between 20191113/0800 and 20191113/0830; <u>or</u> b. <u>At or as soon as practicable after 20191113/0830</u>, only when the MWO does not receive the TC advisory test message from TCAC New Delhi
<u>WC 4.0</u>	<u>RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>File all incoming TC advisory and WC SIGMET test messages</u>; and b. <u>Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table</u> (see para. 8.1) to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>APAC SIGMET test focal points</u> (see para. 6.4); and ii. <u>Copy to the ICAO APAC Office</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>Between 20191113/0200 and 20191113/0830</u>; and b. <u>After 20191113/0830</u>

<u>TASK ID.</u>	<u>WHO?</u> Responsible unit/s	<u>WHAT?</u> Detailed description of the task	<u>WHEN?</u> Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
SIGMET test for volcanic ash (WV SIGMET test) - 20191120/0200			
<u>WV 1.0</u>	<u>VAACs listed in Table 4</u>	<u>Send the VA advisory test message</u> (see para. 7.2) to: i. <u>MWOs as indicated in Table 4;</u> ii. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to VAACs Darwin, Tokyo and Wellington</u>); and iii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>20191120/0200</u>
<u>WV 1.1</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Darwin, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Darwin</u>
<u>WV 1.2</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Toulouse, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Toulouse</u>
<u>WV 1.3</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Tokyo, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2</u> (<u>Note: this only applies to MWOs in the APAC Region</u>); and ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Tokyo</u>
<u>WV 1.4</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Wellington, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Wellington</u>
<u>WV 1.5</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Anchorage, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCs listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive</u>

<u>TASK ID.</u>	<u>WHO?</u> Responsible unit/s	<u>WHAT?</u> Detailed description of the task	<u>WHEN?</u> Date/Time indicated in the following format: YYYYMMDD/HHMM UTC
			the VA advisory test message from VAAC Anchorage
<u>WV 1.6</u>	<u>MWOs associated with VAAC Washington, as indicated in Table 1 and Table 4</u>	<u>Send the WV SIGMET test message</u> based on the VA advisory test message from VAAC Washington (see para. 7.4) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCS listed in Table 5</u>	<u>Either:</u> <u>a. On receipt of the VA advisory test message</u> from VAAC Washington between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; <u>or</u> <u>b. At or as soon as practicable after 20191120/0230, only when the MWO does not receive the VA advisory test message from VAAC Washington</u>
<u>WV 2.0</u>	<u>RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCS listed in Table 5</u>	a. <u>File all incoming VA advisory and WV SIGMET test messages;</u> and b. <u>Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table</u> (see para. 8.1) to: i. <u>APAC SIGMET test focal points</u> (see para. 6.4); and ii. <u>Copy to the ICAO APAC Office</u>	<u>a. Between 20191120/0200 and 20191120/0230; and</u> <u>b. After 20191120/0230</u>
<u>SIGMET test for weather and other phenomena apart from tropical cyclone and volcanic ash (WS SIGMET test) - 20191127/0200</u>			
<u>WS 1.0</u>	<u>MWOs in the APAC Region listed in Table 1</u>	<u>Send the WS SIGMET test message</u> (see para. 7.5) to: i. <u>RODBs listed in Table 2; and</u> ii. <u>WAFCS listed in Table 5</u>	<u>20191127/0200</u>
<u>WS 2.0</u>	<u>RODBs listed in Table 2 and WAFCS listed in Table 5</u>	a. <u>File all incoming WS SIGMET test messages;</u> and b. <u>Prepare and send the SIGMET test summary table</u> (see para. 8.1) to: i. <u>APAC SIGMET test focal points</u> (see para. 6.4); and ii. <u>Copy to the ICAO APAC Office</u>	<u>a. Between 20191127/0200 and 20191127/0230; and</u> <u>b. After 20191127/0230</u>
<u>Final</u>	<u>APAC SIGMET test focal points listed in para. 6.4</u>	<u>Prepare the final report of the SIGMET tests</u>	<u>Sequential to Tasks WC 4.0 b., WV 2.0 b. and WS 2.0 b</u>

APPENDIX D

WMO HEADINGS (WMO AHL) FOR SIGMET BULLETINS

Used by Asia/Pacific Meteorological Watch Offices^[adhoc32]

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
AFGHANISTAN KABUL AD	OAKB	WSAH31		WVAH31	OAKX	AFTN not available Headings not confirmed
AUSTRALIA						<i>Note: Non-ICAO location indicators are used in the WMO headings</i>
ADELAIDE/Adelaide	YPRM	WSAU24			YMMM	APRM
BRISBANE/Brisbane	YBRF	WSAU21	WCAU04		YBBB YMMM	ABRF
HOBART/Hobart	YMHE	WSAU24			YMMM	AMHE
MELBOURNE/Melbourne	YMRF	WSAU21			YBBB YMMM	AMRF
MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BUREAU OF METEOROLOGY)	YMMC	WSAU21	WCAU01	WVAU01	YBBB YMMM	AMMC
	YMMC			WVAU04	YBBB YMMM	ADRM
PERTH/Perth	YPRF	WSAU24	WCAU04		YBBB YMMM	APRF
SYDNEY/Sydney	YSRF	WSAU24			YBBB YMMM	ASRF
BANGLADESH DHAKA/Hazrat Shahjalal International Airport	VGHS	WSBW20	WCBW20	WVBW20	VGFR	
CAMBODIA PHNOM-PENH/Phnom Penh Intl	VDPP	WSKP31	WCKP31	WVKP31	VDPP	
CHINA						
BEIJING/Capital	ZBAA	WSCI33	WCCI33	WVCI33	ZBPE	
GUANGZHOU/Baiyun	ZGGG	WSCI35	WCCI35	WVCI35	ZGZU	
HAIKOU/Meilan	ZJHK	WSCI35	WCCI35	WVCI35	ZJSA	
CHENGDU/Shuangliu	ZUUU	WSCI36		WVCI36	ZPKM	
XI'AN/Xianyang	ZLXY	WSCI37		WVCI37	ZLHW	
SHANGHAI/Hongqiao	ZSSS	WSCI34	WCCI34	WVCI34	ZSHA	
SHENYANG/Taoxian	ZYTX	WSCI38		WVCI38	ZYSH	
TAIBEI/Taibei Intl	RCTP	WSCI31	WCCI31	WVCI31	RCAA	
URUMQI/Diwopu	ZWWW	WSCI39		WVCI39	ZWUQ	
WUHAN/Tianhe	ZHHH	WSCI45		WVCI45	ZHWH	
HONG KONG/Hong Kong Intl	VHHH	WSSS20	WCSS20	WVSS20	VHHK	

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA SUNAN	ZKPY	WSKR31	WCKR31	WVKR31	ZKKP	
FIJI NADI/Nadi Intl	NFFN	WSFJ01,02,...	WCFJ01,02,...	WVFJ01,02,...	NFFF	
FRENCH POLYNESIA TAHITI/Faaa	NTAA	WSPF21,22	WCPF21	WVPF21	NTTT	
INDIA KOLKATA CHENNAI/Chennai DELHI/Indira Ghandi Intl MUMBAI/Chhatrapati Shivaji Intl.	VECC VOMM VIDP VABB	WSIN31 WSIN31 WSIN31 WSIN31	WCIN31 WCIN31 WCIN31 WCIN31	WVIN31 WVIN31 WVIN31 WVIN31	VECF VOMF VIDF VABF	
INDONESIA JAKARTA/Soekarno-Hatta (Comm Center) UJUNG PANDANG/Hasanuddin (Comm Center)	WIII WAAA	WSID20 WSID21	WCID20 WCID21	WVID20 WVID21	WIIZ WAAZ	
JAPAN TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	WSJP31	WCJP31	WVJP31	RJJJ	
LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC VIENTIANE/Wattay	VLVT	WSLA31	WCLA31	WVLA31	VLVT	
MALAYSIA SEPANG/KL International Airport	WMKK	WSMS31	WCMS31	WVMS31	WBFC WMFC	
MALDIVES MALE/Intl	VRMM	WSMV31	WCMV31	WVMV31	VRMF	
MONGOLIA ULAAN BAATAR	ZMUB	WSMO31		WVMO31	ZMUB	
MYANMAR YANGON/Yangon International	VYYY	WSBM31	WCBM31	WVBM31	VYYY	
NAURU NAURU	ANYN	WSNW20	WCNW20	WVNW20	ANAU	MWO not established however
NEPAL KATHMANDU	VNKT	WSNP31		WVNP31	VNSM	SIGMET currently not issued
NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON (Meteorological Office)	NZKL	WSNZ21 WSPS21	WCNZ21 WCPS21	WVNZ21 WVPS21	NZZC NZZO	
PAKISTAN KARACHI/Jinnah Intl LAHORE/Allama Iqbal Intl	OPKC OPLA	WSPK31 WSPK31	WCPK31	WVPK31 WVPK31	OPKR OPLR	

MWO location	ICAO location indicator	WMO SIGMET Headings			FIR/ACC served	Remarks
		WS	WC	WV	ICAO location indicator	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PAPUA NEW GUINEA PORT MORESBY/Intl	AYPY	WSNG20	WCNG20	WVNG20	AYPY	
PHILIPPINES MANILA/Ninoy Aquino Intl, Pasay City, Metro Manila	RPLL	WSPH31	WCPH31	WVPH31	RPHI	
REPUBLIC OF KOREA INCHEON	RKSI	WSKO31	WCKO31	WVKO31	RKRR	
SINGAPORE SINGAPORE/Changi	WSSS	WSSR20	WCSR20	WVSR20	WSJC	
SOLOMON ISLANDS HONIARA/Henderson	AGGH	WSSO20	WCSO20	WVSO20	AGGG	
SRI LANKA COLOMBO/Bandaranaike International Airport Colombo	VCBI	WSSB31	WCSB31	WVSB31	VCBI	
THAILAND BANGKOK/Suvarnabhumi Intl Airport	VTBS	WSTH31	WCTH31	WVTH31	VTBB	
UNITED STATES ANCHORAGE/Anchorage Intl	PAWU	WSAK01-09 PAWU	WCAK01-09 PAWU	WVAK01-09 PAWU	PAZA	
HONOLULU/Honolulu Intl	PHFO	WSPA01-13 PHFO	WCPA01-13 PHFO	WVPA 01-13 PHFO	KZAK	
KANSAS CITY	KKCI	WSNT01-13 KKCI	WCNT01-13 KKCI	WVNT01-13 KKCI	KZNY KZMA KZHU TJZU	
KANSAS CITY	KKCI	WSPN01-13 KKCI	WCPN01-13 KKCI	WVPN01-13 KKCI	KZAK	
VIET NAM Gia Lam	VVGL	WSVS31	WCVS31	WVVS31	VVNB VVTS	

APPENDIX E

WMO HEADINGS FOR TROPICAL CYCLONE AND VOLCANIC ASH ADVISORY BULLETINS (FK and FV)

Used by Asia/Pacific TCACs and VAACs^[adhoc33]

Explanation of Table

- Col. 1: Name of the TCAC or VAAC
- Col 2: ICAO location indicator used by the TCAC or VAAC
- Col 3: WMO heading (TTAAii CCCC) of the FK or FV bulletin
- Col 4: Remarks (e.g., Area of coverage of the advisory, or any other bulletin-specific information)

TCAC/VAAC (State)	ICAO location indicator	WMO Heading TTAAii CCCC	Remarks
1	2	3	4
TC Advisories (FK)			
Miami (United States)	KNHC	FKNT21-24 KNHC FKPZ21-25 KNHC	Atlantic For Northeast Pacific to 140°W; ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of TCs in the TCAC's area of responsibility.
Honolulu (United States)	PHFO	FKPA21-25 KHFO	For North Central Pacific: 140°W – 180°W; ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of TCs in the TCAC's area of responsibility.
New Delhi (India)	VIDP	FKIN20 VIDP FKIN21 VIDP	Bay of Bengal Arabian Sea
Darwin (Australia)	ADRM	FKAU01 ADRM FKAU02-06 ADRM	Area bounded by 0°S 125°E, 15°S 125°E, 15°S 129°90°E, 40°S 129°90°E, 40°S 138°E, 14°S 138°E, 10°S 141°S 160°E, 0°S 141°160°E, 0°S 125°90°E. (Advisories prepared by Darwin Brisbane or Perth)
		FKAU03-ADRM FKAU04-ADRM	Area bounded by 0°S 141°E, 10°S 141°E, 14°S 138°E, 40°S 138°E, 40°S 160°E, 0°S 160°E. (Advisories prepared by Brisbane)

TCAC/VAAC (State)	ICAO location indicator	WMO Heading TTAAii CCCC	Remarks
1	2	3	4
		FKAU05-ADRM FKAU06-ADRM	Area bounded by 0°S 90°E, 40°S 90°E, 40°S 129°E, 15°S 129°E, 15°S 125°E, 0°S 125°E, 0°S 90°E. (Advisories prepared by Perth)
Nadi (Fiji)	NFFN	FKPS01 NFFN	
Tokyo (Japan)	RJTD	FKPQ30-35 RJTD	
Réunion (France)	FMEE	FKIO20 FMEE	Southwest Indian Ocean N: 0°S S: 40°S W: African Coastline E: 90°E
VA Advisories (FV)			
Anchorage (United States)	PAWU	FVAK21-25 PAWU	ii = 21 – 25; up to 5 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of VA clouds in the VAAC's area of resp.
Darwin (Australia)	ADRM	FVAU01-06 ADRM	
Tokyo (Japan)	RJTD	FVFE01 RJTD	
Toulouse (France)	LFPW	FVXX01 LFPW	
Washington (United States)	KNES	FVXX20-27 KNES	ii = 20 – 27; up to 8 different bulletins possible at a time according to the number of VA clouds in the VAAC's area of responsibility
Wellington (New Zealand)	NZKL	FVPS01-05 NZKL	

APPENDIX F

ASIA/PACIFIC VAAC BACK-UP PROCEDURES

1. Situations in which Back-up Procedures should be considered

1.1 Situations that may require VAAC responsibilities to be handed over to the back-up partner include:

- Insufficient VAAC staff resources are available to adequately perform VAAC duties;
- VAAC forecasters are unable to access the information required to adequately monitor any volcanic activity;
- The VAAC is unable to generate VAAs;
- The VAAC is unable to disseminate VAAs;
- The VAAC is under threat from an event that may limit its ability to properly perform its functions in the near future; and
- During any other situation where the VAAC Shift Supervisor considers the VAAC is unable to properly perform its functions.

2. Actions to be taken by Routine VAAC to initiate handover to Back-up VAAC

2.1 The VAAC Shift Supervisor will request back-up from Back-up VAAC using the VAAC contact details contained within IAVW Handbook (ICAO Doc. 9766) Table 4-2. Requests are to be made using the following media in this order:

- a. Fax;
- b. Telephone; and
- c. Email.

2.2 Using the appropriate communications forms, provide detailed information regarding the following:

- a. Expected duration and nature of outage;
- b. Current Volcanic Ash Advisories including:
 - Volcano names
 - Next routine issue times
 - Sequence number
 - What has been observed on satellite imagery
 - What other reports have been received e.g. Volcanological Agency Reports, AIREPs, ASHTAMs, SIGMETs, phone calls or emails
 - Forecast strategy and expected developments; and
- c. Other volcanoes of interest including:
 - Any volcanoes for which an imminent eruption has been forecast
 - Any volcanoes exhibiting elevated levels of activity
 - Any recent volcanic activity reports received.

2.3 If possible, provide via email or fax, any information other than listed above that is not currently available to the Back-up VAAC.

2.4 Maintain a written logbook of actions taken for the duration of the back-up service.

3. Actions to be taken by the Back-up VAAC upon receipt of a back-up request

3.1 Commence satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

3.2 Send a confirmation message using the appropriate communications forms indicating whether operational back-up for the Routine VAAC is able to be commenced.

3.3 Continue routine satellite monitoring and issue VAA as required to the relevant AFTN addresses.

3.4 Send VAA to external users advising of the outage and advising Back-up VAAC contact details as per appropriate VAA proforma.

3.5 Advise volcanological agencies that new information should be sent directly to the Back-up VAAC.

3.6 Maintain a written logbook of actions taken for the duration of the back-up service.

4. Actions to be taken by Routine VAAC to resume normal operations

4.1 Commence satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

4.2 Send a notification of intent to resume normal operations to the Back-up VAAC, using the appropriate communications forms.

4.3 Upon receipt of confirmation from the Back-up VAAC, continue routine satellite monitoring and issue VAA as required to the appropriate AFTN addresses.

4.4 Issue VAA to external users advising of the resumption of normal operations by the Routine VAAC as per appropriate VAA pro forma.

4.5 Advise volcanological agencies that information should now be sent directly to the Routine VAAC.

4.6 Prepare an event report summarizing the significant actions and any other relevant information contained within the logbooks of the Back-up VAAC and Routine VAAC.

5. Actions to be taken by Back-up VAAC upon receipt of intent to resume normal operations notification from the Routine VAAC

5.1 Send a confirmation receipt for the intent to resume normal operations notification, using the appropriate communications forms.

5.2 Using the appropriate communications forms, provide detailed information regarding:

- a. Details of current Volcanic Ash Advisories including:
 - Volcano names
 - Next routine issue times
 - Sequence number
 - What has been observed on satellite imagery
 - What other reports have been received e.g. Volcanological Agency Reports, AIREPs, ASHTAMs, SIGMETs, phone calls or emails
 - Current forecast strategy and expected developments; and
- b. Other volcanoes of interest including:
 - Any volcanoes for which an imminent eruption has been forecast
 - Any volcanoes exhibiting elevated levels of activity
 - Any recent volcanic activity reports received.

5.3 Provide the Routine VAAC with copies of logbooks created by the Back-up VAAC during the back-up event.

5.4 Cease routine satellite monitoring for the Routine VAAC.

APPENDIX G

TOKYO/DARWIN VAAC BACK-UP TEST PROCEDURES

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The *Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) — Operational Procedures and Contact List* (Doc 9766) recommends that Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAACs) should conduct back-up tests at least annually.
- 1.2 The Tokyo and Darwin VAACs have developed a mutual back-up arrangement that includes procedures for undertaking a back-up test as described in Doc 9766.

2. Purpose and Scope of VAAC Back-up tests

- 2.1 The purpose of the VAAC back-up test is to ensure that internal procedures for the handover of responsibility and the issue of products for the other VAAC's area of responsibility are robust and functional.
- 2.2 The scope of the test also includes checking the dissemination pathways of the volcanic ash advisory (VAA) messages. However it is not designed to check the issuance of volcanic ash SIGMET and so there is **no requirement** to issue test SIGMETs.

3. Back-up test of VAAC Darwin by VAAC Tokyo

- 3.1 On the specified date for the test, at 0100UTC on VAAC Darwin will request back-up services from VAAC Tokyo according to internal procedures and using the operational VAAC contact details contained within the IAVW Handbook (Doc 9766) Table 4-2. VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for commencement of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (i) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A.
- 3.2 VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for VAAC back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (ii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A. All recipients (ACCs/FICs, MWOs, WAFCs and RODBs) of this VAA are requested to **respond to VAAC Darwin** using the email address darwin.vaac@bom.gov.au and the subject 'VAA TEST' with an affirmative or negative response regarding the receipt of the test VAA.
- 3.3 At 0130UTC VAAC Darwin will notify of intent to resume normal operations to VAAC Tokyo, and at 0145UTC VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for cessation of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1A (iii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2A.
- 3.4 MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET at any stage of the test.

4. Back-up test of VAAC Tokyo by VAAC Darwin

- 4.1 At 0200UTC, the VAAC Tokyo will request back-up services from VAAC Darwin according to internal procedures and using the operational VAAC contact details contained within the IAVW Handbook (Doc 9766) Table 4-2. VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for commencement of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (i) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B.
- 4.2 VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA for VAAC back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (ii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B. All

recipients (ACCs/FICs, MWOs, WAFCs and RODBs) of this VAA are requested to **respond to VAAC Tokyo** using the email address vaac.tokyo@volash.kishou.go.jp and the subject 'VAA TEST' with an affirmative or negative response regarding the receipt of the test VAA.

4.3 At 0230UTC VAAC Tokyo will notify of intent to resume normal operations to VAAC Darwin, and at 0245UTC VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA for cessation of back-up test to participating operational units as per the VAA example in Attachment 1B (iii) and the AFTN addresses in Attachment 2B.

4.4 MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET at any stage of the test.

5. Back-up test termination and reporting

5.1 At 0300UTC the test will be terminated.

5.2 In case of significant eruption, the test should be ceased.

5.3 During the test each VAAC will maintain a logbook of events and will provide the other VAAC with a copy.

5.4 Email responses to the VAA for VAAC back-up test will be analyzed by the VAACs. Both VAACs will analyze the responses to the test VAAs and will present the results to the conjoint meeting of the Asia/Pacific Meteorological Information Exchange Working Group or an appropriate expert group (or groups) that may be required to progress International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) related work..

ATTACHMENT 1A – SAMPLE VAA MESSAGES

(i) VAA for commencement of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE START OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC
DARWIN BY VAAC TOKYO.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(ii) VAA for VAAC back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO
FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY NORTH OF LATITUDE 20S. PLEASE
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO
DARWIN.VAAC AT BOM.GOV.AU
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(iii) VAA for cessation of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVAU01 ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC DARWIN FOR THE VAAC DARWIN AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE END OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC DARWIN
BY VAAC TOKYO.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(***** Indicates appropriate AFTN addresses as per Attachment 2A)

ATTACHMENT 1B – SAMPLE VAA MESSAGES

(i) VAA for commencement of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S8959 E9959
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC DARWIN FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE START OF BACK UP TEST FOR VAAC
TOKYO BY VAAC DARWIN.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(ii) VAA for VAAC back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Darwin to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM YPDMYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: S89.59 E99.59
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY DARWIN
VAAC FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PLEASE
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO
VAAC.TOKYO AT VOLASH.KISHOU.GO.JP
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(iii) VAA for cessation of back-up test; AFTN message from VAAC Tokyo to operational units in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility:

FF *****
DDHHMM RJTDYMYX
FVFE01 RJTD DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: TOKYO
VOLCANO: NOTICE 999999
PSN: S89.59 E99.59
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: NIL
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: NIL
OBS VA DTG: NIL
OBS VA CLD: NIL
FCST VA CLD +6HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12HR: NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18HR: NO VA EXP
RMK: VAAC DARWIN AND VAAC TOKYO ARE CONDUCTING A BACK UP TEST NOW.
THIS IS A TEST NOTICE ISSUED BY VAAC TOKYO FOR THE VAAC TOKYO AREA
OF RESPONSIBILITY ANNOUNCING THE END OF TEST FOR VAAC TOKYO BY VAAC
DARWIN.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES.

(***** Indicates appropriate AFTN addresses as per Attachment 2B)

ATTACHMENT 2A

AFTN addresses for exchange of VAAC back-up test VAA messages in the VAAC Darwin area of responsibility

YBZZPUXX (VAAC Darwin)					
AGGGZQZX	NZKLYMYX	VTBSYMYX	WBFCZQZX	YAMBZGZA	YPDNZAZX
AGGHYMYX	RJAAJALO	VVGLYMYX	WBKKYMYX	YAMBZTZX	YPDNZGZA
AYPMZQZX	RJAANCAO	VVNBZQZX	WBKKZQZQ	YBBBVOZM	YPDNZTZX
AYPYANGM	RJTDYMYX	VVTSZQZX	WIIFZQZX	YBBBZRZA	YPRFYMYX
AYPYANGO	RKSIYPYX	VVTSZRZX	WIIYMYX	YBBBZRZB	YPRMYMYX
AYPYMYX	RPHIZQZX	VYYFZQZX	WMFCZQZX	YBBBZRZG	YPTNZAZX
EGLLSITV	RPLLYMYX	VYYVYMYX	WMKKMASD	YBBBZRZX	YPTNZGZA
EGZZMASI	VHHHCPAO	VYYYYMYX	WMKKYMYX	YBRFYMYX	YPTNZTZX
EGZZMPAC	VHHHYMYX	VYYYZQZX	WMKKZQZX	YMHFYMYX	YSRFYMYX
EGZZVANW	VOMFZQZX	WAAAYMYX	WRRRYNYX	YMMLJSTX	YSSYQFAM
KLGBPACO	VOMMYMYX	WAAAZQZX	WSJCZQZX	YMMZRZA	YSSYWZAX
KWBCYMYX	VOMMZQZQ	WAAFZQZX	WSSSSIAO	YMMZRZB	
LSZHWRW	VTBBYPYX	WADDYMYF	WSSSYMYX	YMMZRZG	
NFFNYPYX	VTBBZQZX	WADDYMYX	WSSSYZYK	YMMZRZX	
NZAAANZO	VTBDYMYX	WADDYOYX	YAMBZAZX	YMRFYMYX	

ATTACHMENT 2B

AFTN addresses for exchange of VAAC back-up test VAA messages in the VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility

RJTDYMYX (VAAC Tokyo)					
CWAOYMYU	EGKKVIRW	EGLLSITV	EGRRYMYX	EGZZMASI	EGZZVANW
EHAMKLM	EHAMKLMK	EHAMKLMW	KWBCYMYX	NFFNYPYX	NZAAANZO
NZKLYMYX	PANCYMYX	RCTPYMYX	RCAAZQZX	RKRRZQZX	RKSIYMYX
RPHIZRZX	RPLLYMYV	RPLLYMYX	SAZZMAMX	UEEEYMYX	UEEEZRZX
UELLYMYX	UELLZRZX	UERRYMYX	UERRZRZX	UHBBYMYX	UHBIYMYX
UHHHYMYX	UHHHZRZX	UHMMYMYX	UHMMZRZX	UHNNYMYX	UHOOYMYX
UHPPYMYX	UHPPZRZX	UHSHYMYX	UHSSYMYX	UHWWYMYX	UIAAYMYX
UIAAZRZX	UIBBYMYX	UIIIYMYX	UIIIZRZX	UIKKYMYX	ULMMYMYX
ULMMZRZX	UNKLYMYX	UNKLZRZX	UUUYNIX	UUUWZDZX	VDPYFYX
VDPYMYX	VDPZRZX	VDPZTZ	VHHHYMYX	VLVTYMYX	VTBBYPYX
VTBDYMYX	VTBSYMYX	VVGLYMYX	VVNBZRZX	VVTSZRZX	VYYYYMYX
VYYYZQZX	WSJCZRZX	WSSSYMYX	WSSSYZYX	YBBYPYX	YBZZSQJX
YMMLJSTX	YPDMYMYX	ZBAAYMYX	ZBBYPYX	ZGGGYMYX	ZHHHYMYX
ZJHKYMYX	ZKPYYMYX	ZLXYMYX	ZMUBYMYX	ZSSSYMYX	ZUUUYMYX
ZWWWYMYX	ZYTXMYX				

ATTACHMENT 3[adhoc34]

List of States, participating units and tasks required* for VAAC back-up test

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC. ID.	TASK/S REQUIRED *	AFTN ADDRESS
AUSTRALIA	ACC/FI C	BRISBANE/BRISBANE INTL	YBBN	D	YBBBZRZ A YBBBZRZ B YBBBZRZ G YBBBZRZ X
AUSTRALIA	ACC/FI C	MELBOURNE ACC/FIC	YMMM	D	YMMMZRZ A YMMMZRZ B YMMMZRZ G YMMMZRZ X
AUSTRALIA	RODB	BRISBANE (FIR/FIC/ACC/COM/MET/NO F)	YBBB	D J	YBBBYPY X
AUSTRALIA	VAAC	DARWIN (REGIONAL FORECASTING MELBOURNE (WORLD MET CENTRE, BOM)	YPDMYMM C	A E F H I M	YPDMYMY X
CAMBODIA	ACC/FI C	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	J	VDPPZRZ X
CAMBODIA	MWO	PHNOM PENH	VDPP	J	VDPPYMY X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	TAIBEI CITY/TAIBEI INTL AP	RCAA	J	RCAAZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	HONG KONG FIR	VHHK	J	VHHKZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	HUHHOT/BAITA	ZBHH	J	ZBHHZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	HULUNBEIER/HAILAR	ZBLA	J	ZBLAZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	BEIJING FIR	ZBPE	J	ZBPEZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	TAIYUAN/WUSU	ZBYN	J	ZBYNZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	CHANGSHA CITY	ZGCS	J	ZGCSZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	GUILIN/LIANGJIANG	ZGKL	J	ZGKLZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	NANNING/WUXU	ZGNN	J	ZGNNZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	GUANGZHOU FIR	ZGZU	J	ZGZUZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	WUHAN FIR	ZHWH	J	ZHWHZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	SANYA FIR/ACC	ZJSA	J	ZJSAZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	LANZHOU CITY	ZLAN	J	ZLANZQZ X

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC . ID .	TASK/S REQUIRED *	AFTN ADDRESS
CHINA	ACC/FI C	LANZHOU FIR	ZLHW	J	ZLHWZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	XI'AN CITY	ZLSN	J	ZLSNZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	KUNMING FIR	ZPKM	J	ZPKMZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	XIAMEN/GAOQI	ZSAM	J	ZSAMZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	NANCHANG/CHANGBEI	ZSCN	J	ZSCNZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	SHANGHAI FIR	ZSHA	J	ZSHAZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	NANJING/LUKOU	ZSNJ	J	ZSNJZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	HEFEI/XINQIAO	ZSOF	J	ZSOFZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	QINGDAO/LIUTING	ZSQD	J	ZSQDZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	JINAN CITY	ZSTN	J	ZSTNZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	CHONGQING/JIANGBEI	ZUCK	J	ZUCKZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	CHENGDU CITY	ZUDS	J	ZUDSZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	URUMQI FIR	ZWUQ	J	ZWUQZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	URUMQI/DIWOPU	ZWWW	J	ZWWWZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	HARBIN/TAIPING	ZYHB	J	ZYHBZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	SHENYANG FIR	ZYSH	J	ZYSHZQZ X
CHINA	ACC/FI C	DALIAN/ZHOUSHUIZI	ZYTL	J	ZYTLZQZ X
CHINA	MWO	TAIBEI CITY/TAIBEI INTL AP	RCTP	J	RCTPYMY X
CHINA	MWO	HONG KONG/INTERNATIONAL	VHHH	J	VHHHYMY X
CHINA	MWO	BEIJING/CAPITAL	ZBAA	J	ZBAAZMY X
CHINA	MWO	GUANGZHOU/BAIYUN	ZGGG	J	ZGGGYMY X
CHINA	MWO	WUHAN/TIANHE	ZHHH	J	ZHHHYMY X
CHINA	MWO	HAIKOU/MEILAN	ZJHK	J	ZJHKYMY X
CHINA	MWO	XI'AN/XIANYANG	ZLXY	J	ZLXYMY X
CHINA	MWO	SHANGHAI/HONGQIAO	ZSSS	J	ZSSSZMY X
CHINA	MWO	CHENGDU/SHUANGLIU	ZUUU	J	ZUUUYMY X
CHINA	MWO	URUMQI/DIWOPU	ZWWW	J	ZWWWYMY X
CHINA	MWO	SHENYANG/TAOXIAN	ZYTX	J	ZYTXMY X

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC . ID .	TASK/S REQUIRED *	AFTN ADDRESS
DPR KOREA	ACC/FI C	PYONGYANG (FIR)	ZKKP	J	ZKPYYMY X
DPR KOREA	MWO	SUNAN	ZKPY	J	ZKPYYMY X
FIJI	RODB	NADI/INTL	NFFN	D J	NFFNYPY X
INDIA	ACC/FI C	CHENNAI (FIC)	VOMF	D	VOMFZQZ X
INDIA	MWO	CHENNAI	VOMM	D	VOMMYMY X
INDONESIA	ACC/FI C	MAKASSAR/SULTAN HASANUDDIN	WAAA	D	WAAAZQZ X
INDONESIA	ACC/FI C	JAKARTA INTL/SOEKARNO- HATTA	WIII	D	WIIIZQZ X
INDONESIA	MWO	MAKASSAR/SULTAN HASANUDDIN	WAAA	D	WAAAYMY X
INDONESIA	MWO	JAKARTA INTL/SOEKARNO- HATTA	WIII	D	WIIIMY X
JAPAN	ACC/FI C	SAPPORO ACC	RJCG	J	RJCGZQZ X
JAPAN	ACC/FI C	FUKUOKA ACC	RJDG	J	RJDGZQZ X
JAPAN	ACC/FI C	TOKYO ACC	RJTG	J	RJTGZQZ X
JAPAN	ACC/FI C	NAHA ACC	RORG	J	RORGZQZ X
JAPAN	MWO	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	J	RJTDYMY X
JAPAN	RODB	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	D J	RJAAYMY X
JAPAN	VAAC	TOKYO (CITY)	RJTD	B C G K L M	RJTDYMY X
LAO PDR	ACC/FI C	VIENTIANE (WATTAY)	VLVT	J	VLVTZQZ X
LAO PDR	MWO	VIENTIANE (WATTAY)	VLVT	J	VLVTYMY X
MALAYSIA	ACC/FI C	KOTA KINABALU ACC/FIC	WBFC	D	WBFCZQZ X
MALAYSIA	ACC/FI C	KUALA LUMPUR ACC/FIC	WMFC	D	WMFCZQZ X
MALAYSIA	MWO	SEPANG/KL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	WMKK	D	WMKKYMY X
MONGOLIA	ACC/FI C	ULAANBAATAR/CHINGGIS KHAAN	ZMUB	J	ZMUBZQZ X
MONGOLIA	MWO	ULAANBAATAR/CHINGGIS KHAAN	ZMUB	J	ZMUBYMY X
MYANMAR	ACC/FI C	YANGON INTERNATIONAL	VYYY	D	VYYYZQZ X
MYANMAR	MWO	YANGON INTERNATIONAL	VYYY	D	VYYYMY X
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	ACC/FI C	PORT MORESBY ACC/FIC/COM	AYPM	D	AYPMZGZ X
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	MWO	PORT MORESBY ACC/FIC/COM	AYPM	D	AYPMYMY X
PHILIPPINE S	ACC/FI C	MANILA (ACC/FIC/COM)	RPHI	D J	RPHIZRZ X

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC . ID .	TASK/S REQUIRED *	AFTN ADDRESS
PHILIPPINE S	MWO	NINOY AQUINO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MANILA	RPLL	D J	RPLLYMY X
REPUBLIC OF KOREA	ACC/FI C	INCHEON ACC	RKRR	J	RKRRZQZ X
REPUBLIC OF KOREA	MWO	INCHEON INTL	RKSI	J	RKSIYMY X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FI C	CHULMAN	UELL	J	UELLZRZ X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FI C	KHABAROVSK/NOVY	UHHH	J	UHHHZRZ X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FI C	MAGADAN/SOKOL	UHMM	J	UHMMZRZ X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FI C	PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY/YELIZOVO	UHPP	J	UHPPZRZ X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	ACC/FI C	IRKUTSK	UIII	J	UIIIZRZ X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	CHULMAN	UELL	J	UELLYMY X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	KHABAROVSK/NOVY	UHHH	J	UHHHYMY X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	MAGADAN/SOKOL	UHMM	J	UHMMYMY X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKY/YELIZOVO	UHPP	J	UHPPYMY X
RUSSIAN FEDERATION	MWO	IRKUTSK	UIII	J	UIIIYMY X
SINGAPORE	ACC/FI C	SINGAPORE ACC/FIC	WSJC	D	WSJCZRZ X
SINGAPORE	MWO	SINGAPORE/CHANGI	WSSS	D	WSSSYMY X
SINGAPORE	RODB	SINGAPORE/CHANGI	WSSS	D J	WSSSYZY X
SOLOMON ISLANDS	ACC/FI C	HONIARA (HENDERSON)	AGGH	D	AGGHYMY X
SOLOMON ISLANDS	MWO	HONIARA (HENDERSON)	AGGH	D	AGGHYMY X
SRI LANKA	ACC/FI C	KATUNAYAKE/BANDARANAIKE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT COLOMBO	VCBI	D	VCBIZQZ X
SRI LANKA	MWO	KATUNAYAKE/BANDARANAIKE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT COLOMBO	VCBI	D	VCBIYMY X
THAILAND	ACC/FI C	BANGKOK (ACC/FIC/COM CENTRE)	VTBB	D J	VTBBYPY X
THAILAND	MWO	BANGKOK/SUVARNABHUMI INTL AIRPORT	VTBS	D J	VTBSYMY X
THAILAND	RODB	BANGKOK (ACC/FIC/COM CENTRE)	VTBB	D J	VTBBYPY X
UNITED KINGDOM	W AFC	UK PDAI (GEN)	EGZZ	D J	EGZZMAS I
UNITED STATES	W AFC	WASHINGTON (NWS NATIONAL MET CENTER), DC.	KWBC	D J	KWBCYMY X
VIET NAM	ACC/FI C	HA NOI/NOI BAI INTERNATIONAL	VVNB	D J	VVNBZRZ X

STATE	UNIT TYPE	LOCATION NAME	LOC . ID .	TASK/S REQUIRED *	AFTN ADDRESS
VIET NAM	ACC/FIC	HO CHI MINH/TAN SON NHAT INTERNATIONAL	VVTS	D J	VVTSZRZ X
VIET NAM	MWO	GIA LAM	VVGL	D J	VVGLYMY X

*Tasks required for VAAC back-up test

TASK ID.	TIME UTC	TASK DESCRIPTION
A	0100	VAAC Darwin will request VAAC Tokyo to commence back-up services
B	Sequential	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (commencement of test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
C	Sequential	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
D	Sequential	MWOs/ACCs/FICs in VAAC Darwin area of responsibility and RODBs/WAFCs will respond to VAAC Darwin (using email) to confirm receipt or non-receipt of test VAA issued by Tokyo VAAC for the VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
E	0130	VAAC Darwin will notify VAAC Tokyo of intent to resume normal operations
F	0145	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (cessation of test) for VAAC Darwin area of responsibility
G	0200	VAAC Tokyo will request VAAC Darwin to commence back-up services
H	Sequential	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (commencement of test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
I	Sequential	VAAC Darwin will issue a VAA (test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
J	Sequential	MWOs/ACCs/FICs in VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility and RODBs/WAFCs will respond to VAAC Tokyo (using email) to confirm receipt or non-receipt of test VAA issued by VAAC Darwin for the VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
K	0230	VAAC Tokyo will notify VAAC Darwin of intent to resume normal operations
L	0245	VAAC Tokyo will issue a VAA (cessation of test) for VAAC Tokyo area of responsibility
M	0100 - 0245	VAAC Tokyo and VAAC Darwin will maintain a log of events

APPENDIX H

WELLINGTON/DARWIN VAAC BACKUP TEST PROCEDURES

1. Introduction

1.1. The International Airways Volcano Watch Operations Group (IAVWOPSG) recognized the need for the regular testing of VAAC backup procedures that would ensure the continuing availability of Volcanic Ash Advises and identify deficiencies in the dissemination procedures of backup products. Therefore, the second meeting of IAVWOPSG held in Bangkok, 15 to 19 March 2004, adopted Conclusion 2/19, as follows:

Conclusion 2/19 – Inclusion of VAAC backup procedures in Doc 9766

That the Secretariat include in Doc 9766, Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) – Operational Procedures and Contact List, the VAAC backup procedures agreed by the group.

1.2. Appendix D, paragraph f) of ICAO Doc.9766 - Handbook on International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) states that:

The backup arrangements should be tested at least annually.

1.3. The Wellington and Darwin VAACs have developed a mutual backup arrangement that includes procedures for undertaking a backup test as described in this document.

2. Purpose and Scope of VAAC Backup tests

2.1. The purpose of the VAAC backup test is to ensure that internal procedures for the handover of responsibility and the issue of products for the other VAAC's area of responsibility are robust and functional.

2.2. The scope of the test also includes checking the dissemination pathways of the Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) messages.

2.3. The test is not designed to check the issuance of Volcanic Ash SIGMET and so there is **no requirement** to issue test SIGMETs.

3. Backup test Procedures

3.1. Procedures for Wellington – Darwin VAAC Backup tests

3.1.1. Internal procedures related to handover of responsibility and issuance of VAAs for the other VAAC's area of responsibility will be tested and the results included in a final report.

3.2. Procedures for testing the dissemination of backup VAAs

3.2.1. On the specified date at 0100 UTC VAAC Darwin will request backup services from VAAC Wellington. VAAC Wellington will issue a test Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) for the Darwin VAAC area of responsibility south of latitude 20S. The message will indicate that it is a TEST and will follow the format given in **Section 4** of these procedures.

3.2.2. Recipients of the message **should send a confirmation email** to the email address given in the RMK section of the VAA, including the message text and the time received. If no VAA is received by 0130 UTC on the specified date, test participants are requested to **send an email advising of negative receipt** of the test VAA.

3.2.3. MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET.

3.2.4. At 0130 UTC on the specified date, VAAC Darwin will notify VAAC Wellington of intent to resume normal operations.

3.2.5. On the specified date at 0145 UTC VAAC Wellington will request backup services from VAAC Darwin. VAAC Darwin will issue a test Volcanic Ash Advisory (VAA) for the Wellington VAAC area of responsibility. The message will indicate that it is a TEST and will follow the format given in **Section 4** of these procedures.

3.2.6. Recipients of the message **should send a confirmation email** to the email address given in the RMK section of the VAA, including the message text and the time received. If no VAA is received by 0215 UTC on the specified date, test participants are requested to **send an email advising of negative receipt** of the test VAA.

3.2.7. MWOs should NOT issue a test SIGMET.

3.2.8. In the event of a major eruption in either area the test may be cancelled.

3.3. Processing of the test results

3.3.1. The participating Asia/Pacific VAACs, in conjunction with the Asia/Pacific Regional OPMET Databanks (RODBs), will analyse the received responses to the test messages and present the results to the APANPIRG Meteorology Sub Group (MET SG) or an appropriate expert group (or groups) that may be required to progress international airways volcano watch (IAVW) related work.

4. Format of test VAA for Backup Test

4.1. From VAAC Wellington for VAAC Darwin

FVAUii ADRM DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: DARWIN

VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: N1000 E10000
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: TEST TEST TEST
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: TEST TEST TEST
OBS VA DTG: DD/HHMMZ
OBS VA CLD: WIND FL099/099 VRB/99KT
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY WELLINGTON VAAC FOR THE DARWIN
VAAC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY SOUTH OF LATITUDE 20S. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE
RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO DARWIN.VAAC (AT)
BOM.GOV.AU.
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=

4.2 From VAAC Darwin for VAAC Wellington

FVPSii NZKL DDHHMM
VA ADVISORY
STATUS: TEST
DTG: YYYYMMDD/HHMMZ
VAAC: WELLINGTON
VOLCANO: TEST 999999
PSN: N1000 E10000
AREA: UNKNOWN
SUMMIT ELEV: 9999M
ADVISORY NR: YYYY/N
INFO SOURCE: TEST TEST TEST
AVIATION COLOUR CODE: NIL
ERUPTION DETAILS: TEST TEST TEST
OBS VA DTG: DD/HHMMZ
OBS VA CLD: WIND FL099/099 VRB/99KT
FCST VA CLD +6 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +12 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
FCST VA CLD +18 HR: DD/HHMMZ NO VA EXP
RMK: THIS IS A TEST ADVISORY ISSUED BY DARWIN VAAC FOR THE WELLINGTON
VAAC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADVISORY
BY SENDING AN EMAIL TO VAAC (AT) METSERVICE.COM
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES=

APPENDIX I

ADDITIONAL CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE OF SIGMET FOR THUNDERSTORM

1. Introduction

1.1 As defined in ICAO Annex 3 Appendix 6, SIGMET are required to be issued for thunderstorms when they are:

- (i) obscured with or without hail (OBSC TS /TSGR);
- (ii) embedded with or without hail (EMBD TS/TSGR);
- (iii) frequent with or without hail (FRQ TS/TSGR); and
- (iv) squall line with or without hail (SQL TS/TSGR).

1.2 ICAO Annex 3, Appendix 6 further defines that an area of thunderstorms and cumulonimbus clouds should be considered:

- (i) **Obscured (OBSC)** if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness;
- (ii) **Embedded (EMBD)** if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized;
- (iii) **Frequent (FRQ)** if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity); and
- (iv) **Squall line (SQL)** should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.

1.3 Some States have developed additional criteria, such as minimum area of coverage of thunderstorms and minimum length of squall line, for the issuance of SIGMET for thunderstorms. Examples of additional criteria developed by the Bureau of Meteorology, Australia (The Bureau) and the Japan Meteorological Agency (JMA) are provided in Section 2 and Section 3 below. Individual States may consider developing additional criteria in consultation with users.

2. Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for Thunderstorms Developed by the Bureau of Meteorology, Australia.

2.1 Minimum area affected:

2.1.1 A minimum area was introduced for the area affected by embedded (EMBD TS) and frequent (FRQ TS) thunderstorm SIGMETs as follows:

- (i) For areas where low-level area forecasts are valid, EMBD and FRQ TS should be affecting an area of 3000 NM² (approximately 1 degree squared) or more. This covers areas of high-level air traffic movements and low-level flights; and
- (ii) For areas outside of where low-level area forecasts are valid, EMBD and FRQ TS should be affecting an area of 7200 NM² (approximately 2 degree by 1 degree) or more. This covers areas where there are lower air traffic movements and generally high-level flights with airborne radar to tactically fly around thunderstorms.

2.2 Definition of “little or no separation”:

2.2.1 When determining if thunderstorms have “little or no separation”, as required for FRQ and SQL TS SIGMET, the following criterion is used:

- (i) The distance between adjacent thunderstorm cells to be applied for frequent (FRQ TS) and squall line (SQL TS) SIGMETs shall be approximately 40 NM between identifiable thunderstorm cells.

2.2.2 This criterion is based on the Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority and the Federal Aviation Administration recommendations for thunderstorm avoidance which recommends pilots avoid any thunderstorm identified as severe, or giving an intense radar echo, by at least 20NM.

2.3 Length of squall line:

2.3.1 When determining if a line of thunderstorms requires a squall line SIGMET, the following criteria is applied:

- (i) A squall line (SQL TS) SIGMET is issued for thunderstorms along a line of approximately 100 NM or more in length, with little or no separation between the clouds

3. **Additional Criteria for Issuance of SIGMET for Thunderstorms Developed by the Japan Meteorological Agency.**

3.1 FRQ TS

3.1.1 FRQ TS SIGMETs are issued for CB clouds associated with lightning covering greater than or equal to 50% of the area concerned (CB coverage is greater than or equal to OCNL). If there are developing CB clouds with their coverage of OCNL, it is considered they will become FRQ CB. The criteria for minimum size required for SIGMET issuance are as below;

- (1) Approach control areas around congested airports : 10,000 sq. km (100km x 100km)
- (2) Around main air routes in Japan : 22,500 sq.km (150km x 150km)
- (3) Other area (oceanic region) : 40,000 sq.km (200km x 200km)

3.2 EMBD TS

3.2.1 The criteria of CB coverage and minimum size for EMBD TS SIGMET are same as those of FRQ TS. If CB areas are embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized, EMBD TS SIGMETs are issued.

3.3 SQL TS

3.3.1 SQL TS SIGMETs are issued for line-shaped CB clouds with length of more than 500km and width of more than 100km.

APPENDIX J

SPACE WEATHER ADVISORIES (SWXA)

1. Introduction

1.1 ICAO Annex 3 Amendment 78 (effective November 2018) introduced the provision of Space Weather Advisories (SWXA) issued by designated Space Weather Centres.

1.2 **SIGMETs are not issued for Space Weather.** The purpose of this appendix is to provide a brief description on the SWXA products.

2. Example Space Weather Advisories

Space weather advisory message (GNSS effects)

SWX ADVISORY
DTG: 20161108/0100Z
SWXC: DONLON*
ADVISORY NR: 2016/2
NR RPLC: 2016/1
SWX EFFECT: GNSS MOD
OBS SWX: 08/0100Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000
FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP
RMK: LOW LVL GEOMAGNETIC STORMING CAUSING INCREASED AURORAL ACT AND SUBSEQUENT MOD DEGRADATION OF GNSS AVBL IN THE AURORAL ZONE. THIS STORMING EXP TO SUBSIDE IN THE FCST PERIOD. SEE WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES

Space weather advisory message (RADIATION effects)

SWX ADVISORY
DTG: 20161108/0000Z
SWXC: DONLON*
ADVISORY NR: 2016/2
NR RPLC: 2016/1
SWX EFFECT: RADIATION MOD
FCST SWX: 08/0100Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z HNH HSH E18000 – W18000 ABV FL 350
FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP
RMK: RADIATION LVL EXCEEDED 100 PCT OF BACKGROUND LVL AT FL350 AND ABV. THE CURRENT EVENT HAS PEAKED AND LVL SLW RTN TO BACKGROUND LVL. SEE WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB
NXT ADVISORY: NO FURTHER ADVISORIES

Space weather advisory message (HF COM effects)

SWX ADVISORY

DTG: 20161108/0100Z

SWXC: DONLON*

ADVISORY NR: 2016/1

SWX EFFECT: HF COM SEV

OBS SWX: 08/0100Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +6 HR: 08/0700Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +12 HR: 08/1300Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +18 HR: 08/1900Z DAYLIGHT SIDE

FCST SWX +24 HR: 09/0100Z NO SWX EXP

RMK: PERIODIC HF COM ABSORPTION AND LIKELY TO CONT IN THE NEAR TERM. CMPL AND PERIODIC LOSS OF HF ON THE SUNLIT SIDE OF THE EARTH

EXP. CONT HF COM DEGRADATION LIKELY OVER THE NXT 7 DAYS. SEE

WWW.SPACEWEATHERPROVIDER.WEB

NXT ADVISORY: 20161108/0700Z

*DONLON is a fictitious Space Weather Centre

APPENDIX K

GUIDELINES FOR OPERATIONAL SIGMET COORDINATION

1. Inconsistencies in SIGMET information issued by different Meteorological Watch Offices (MWOs) across Flight Information Region (FIR) boundaries pose safety concerns to airspace users. Improved cross-FIR-boundary coordination and sharing of meteorological (MET) information between MWOs concerned is necessary to ensure seamlessness in SIGMET information across FIR boundaries.

2. A concerted effort within the MET community to improve operational coordination across FIR boundaries to provide harmonized MET information for hazardous weather phenomena is of great benefit to airspace users. To this end, the Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Group (APANPIRG) adopted the following conclusions in 2015 and 2017:

- **Conclusion APANPIRG/26/62** – Cross-border MET Collaboration and Coordination

Recognising the presence of SIGMET weather phenomena that straddles across boundaries, States/Administrations are encouraged to promote cross-border collaboration and coordination to harmonise the MET products of such phenomena between Meteorological Authorities to enhance MET support for ATM in the Asia/Pacific Region.

- **Conclusion APANPIRG/28/30** – SIGMET coordination in the APAC Region

That, States and Administrations are encouraged to:

- a) Participate in cross-FIR-boundary SIGMET coordination on a bilateral or multilateral basis for seamless hazardous weather information for the benefit of aviation users, as well as advancing the capabilities of participating MWOs in the issuance of SIGMETs for cross-border hazardous weather phenomena; and*
- b) Continue to share outcomes from SIGMET coordination activities and consider a step-by-step integration of SIGMET coordination activities in the region when operationally ready.*

3. In Amendment 78 to ICAO Annex 3 "Meteorological Services for International Air Navigation", a reference to ICAO Doc. 8896 "Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practices" was incorporated, which provides guidance on coordination between MWOs on a bilateral or multilateral basis to encourage MWOs to adopt a coordinated approach in SIGMET issuance.

4. This document was developed to provide MWOs with guidelines on SIGMET coordination, including planning and implementing operationally.

Objectives and Guiding Principles

5. Prior to implementing SIGMET coordination with neighboring MWOs it is important for the participating MWOs to agree to the following objectives and guiding principles:

- To share information and enhance coordination between MWOs to ensure seamless MET information across borders improved quality of SIGMET information;
- To undertake effective and efficient coordination between MWOs to avoid any delays. Coordination should not be conducted at the expense of the quality and timeliness of the issuance of SIGMET;
- To put in place a consultative coordination process to facilitate consensus between participating MWOs. However, each MWO remains responsible for the SIGMET(s) issued within their respective area of responsibility (AoR) and in the event that consensus cannot be reached, each MWO retains the right to adjust parameters and assess SIGMETs in their AoR;
- To ensure subsequent issuance of SIGMETs are in line with the guidance provided in the "ICAO Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide" and ICAO Doc 8896 "Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice", and complies with relevant provisions on SIGMET content and issuance in accordance with ICAO Annex 3 on "Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation".

Preliminary Requirements

6. Prior to operationalising SIGMET coordination, the following requirements should be considered.

6.1. Bilateral or multilateral coordination

- 6.1.1. MWOs should determine whether coordination is required on a bilateral or multilateral basis.
- 6.1.2. Bilateral coordination is considered straightforward since consensus is only required between two MWOs. Interaction with only one MWO may assist with timely issuance of SIGMETs.
- 6.1.3. Multilateral coordination is necessary for the issuance of harmonized SIGMETs for multiple FIRs. However, there may be added complexities arising from diversity of views in multilateral discussions that may cause issues in reaching consensus.

6.2. Formalizing coordination arrangements

- 6.2.1. MWOs should formalize operational arrangements for SIGMET coordination to establish a common understanding on what SIGMET coordination entails. The different modalities include a Letter of Agreement, the Exchange of Letters or a Memorandum of Understanding. Such arrangements can be made on a bilateral or multilateral basis, depending on how coordination is conducted.

6.3. Coordination procedures

- 6.3.1. MWOs should jointly develop and endorse a set of clear procedures for SIGMET coordination, which then should be adopted when facilitating SIGMET coordination process.

- 6.3.2. While there are special circumstances for each region (or sub-region) and different challenges (e.g. availability of communications link, language differences, in-house processes), procedures that are developed based on commonalities shared amongst the participating MWOs (e.g. weather pattern and climatology) are the most helpful tools in overcoming differences and challenges.
- 6.3.3. Procedures may include methodology of coordination (including common situational awareness tools), a communications protocol, criterion for issuances, and methodology for review and evaluation. Each of these is discussed in greater detail in subsequent sections.

Operational Coordination

7. The aim of SIGMET coordination is to consult with the participating MWOs, exchange content and reach an agreement.
8. Content to be discussed includes:
 - vertical extent;
 - boundaries;
 - direction and speed of movement of the SIGMET phenomenon observed, and/or expected to affect, two or more areas of responsibility.
9. Initiation of SIGMET coordination
 - 9.1. Coordination can be initiated by any of the participating MWOs. However, the following protocols are recommended:
 - When hazardous weather phenomenon warranting a SIGMET is observed or forecast in an AoR and is expected to move in a direction such that an adjacent FIR(s) may be affected, the MWO that issued the initial SIGMET should initiate consultation with the neighboring MWO(s).
 - When hazardous weather phenomenon warranting a SIGMET is observed or forecast across FIR boundaries, the MWO with the largest proportion of the hazardous weather phenomenon in its FIR should initiate consultation with the neighboring MWO(s).
10. Common interface
 - 10.1. It is helpful to have access to a common interface (such as a web application) where observational and/or Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) data can be shared to enable common situational awareness amongst the operational meteorologists. The interface allows operational meteorologists on duty at each MWO to have a shared view of the weather situation and prognosis, before coming to a consensus on the area and parameters to be included in the SIGMET. Hence, graphical presentation of observations, NWP data, and SIGMETs issued on the common interface would be particularly helpful.
 - 10.2. If a web application is available, the application should be interactive to enable technical

discussions between MWOs. Therefore, any such tools developed should incorporate functionalities that would support technical discussions, in graphical, textual and/or verbal form. Due to this requirement, it is recommended that such tools be the primary mode of communication between the participating MWOs.

11. Communications protocol

11.1. To ensure effective communication that helps to facilitate discussion whilst arriving at a consensus in a timely manner it may be necessary to develop a communications protocol that includes preset syntax, particularly for the most commonly encountered weather phenomena. Preset syntax can overcome difficulties in communications due to language differences.

12. Alternative communication modes

12.1. Alternative means of communication for operational coordination can serve as redundancy in the event of non-availability of the primary mode of communication. Participating MWOs can use various communication modes, such as telephone and mobile applications (e.g. WhatsApp), as their common contingency or complementary measure.

12.2. Other channels of communication such as video-conferencing and emails can facilitate more in-depth discussion on issues outside of operational coordination or for long-lived and prolonged weather phenomena (e.g. tropical cyclones, sand storms).

13. Establishing what constitutes consensus

13.1. It may be necessary to identify indicators of consensus. These should form part of the preliminary requirements as agreed by the participating MWOs. This establishes a common understanding of what constitutes consensus and can help focus consultation efforts to ensure consensus can be arrived at more often than not.

14. Timeliness in issuance of coordinated SIGMETs

14.1. Certain weather phenomena, such as thunderstorms, can undergo rapid development and therefore, efficient coordination is critical to ensure coordinated SIGMETs are issued in a timely manner. Participating MWOs may set time limits for consultation so that technical discussions do not become so protracted that SIGMET issuance is delayed. In most cases, discussions should not take longer than 15 minutes to complete.

15. Record of consultation cases

15.1. It is a good practice to log all cases of consultation. Items to log include the date and time of consultations, whether consensus was reached and the SIGMETs that were issued. For cases where consensus was not reached reasons should be logged. In case there is not enough time to log all elements in real time, participating MWOs can log remaining elements post event or log

only specific cases, such as instances when consensus was not reached.

- 15.2. Records should be compiled and reviewed regularly to identify difficult cases, common issues that affect coordination and achieve consensus, etc. This will contribute to continuous improvement of the coordination procedures and cooperation between MWOs. The records may also help to highlight important technical issues which may have contributed to difficulties in SIGMET coordination. This will be discussed in a later section.

Common Technical Difficulties Encountered in SIGMET Coordination

16. Criteria for issuance

- 16.1. Subjectivity is inherent in weather forecasting and each MWO will have its own analysis tools and suite of NWP data to be used for analysis, assessment and forecasting. Each operational meteorologist's assessment will be informed by his or her own experience and skills. For a given set of weather conditions and NWP data, the permutation of forecasts that can be issued may have considerable spread.
- 16.2. The element of subjectivity is known to affect harmonization of SIGMET information. Therefore, setting objective criteria for SIGMET issuance can enable consistency in SIGMET information. The *ICAO Asia/Pacific Regional SIGMET Guide* provides general guidance, however, it should be noted that there is no one-size-fits-all guidance. Issuance criteria generally vary from region to region given that each region has its own unique weather, climate characteristics and challenges.
- 16.3. SIGMET coordination initiatives have brought MWOs together to discuss such technical issues but the problems are often linked to fundamental meteorological science, which require more focused efforts by the scientific community to resolve. Where appropriate, these issues could be discussed at relevant ICAO and WMO meetings so that a global perspective can be developed which in turn can provide useful guidance and standardised procedures for issuance of coordinated SIGMET. In addition, conducting a stock take of the practices and assessment methodology amongst the MWOs would help to form the basis for the development of a common set of criteria for issuance.

17. Harmonization of SIGMET across regions with different weather characteristics

- 17.1. As the network of MWOs participating in SIGMET coordination expands, the likelihood of coordination with an MWO with different meteorological characteristics increases. MWOs will have to factor in the different climatology of the different AoRs when drawing up coordination procedures. This information should be included in the preliminary requirements.

Post Event Assessment

18. Regular reviews

18.1. Post event, offline reviews should be conducted regularly to ensure continuous improvement is incorporated in the process. For example, regular post event review meetings at the senior meteorologists / chief meteorologists' level with input from operational meteorologists can work on resolving persistent coordination issues and refining procedures, so that the process becomes more efficient. It also promotes harmonization of SIGMET information when coordination amongst MWOs becomes more effective. Technical issues hampering consensus can also be raised for discussions at such fora.

18.2. The MWOs may consider developing case studies based on the findings from the post review events and use these for further improvements.

19. Evaluation of performance

19.1. Similar to other aviation MET products issued, there is a need to verify the forecast and evaluate the quality of the product. Participating MWOs are encouraged to conduct objective verification and evaluation of coordinated SIGMETs issued to measure the performance of the coordination effort.

20. User / stakeholder feedback

20.1. User feedback is critical in improving the SIGMET product. MWOs participating in SIGMET coordination should regularly engage users and stakeholders to solicit feedback on the utility of their SIGMETs, so as to identify areas for improvement. Verification and evaluation of SIGMET and collection of user feedback should be conducted within the States' quality management system.

— END —